Ship Canton

750

Old Dartmouth
WHALING
MUSEUM
LIBRARY
Historical Society

7.50

Ship Canton From Newbedford
Bound for Pacifick Ocean
Timothy Leary Commander

# Ship Canton
# Log Book

Ship Canton from New Bedford for Pacific Ocean
Timothy Leary Commander

Thursday Nov: the 22 AD 1838
At ½ past 9 Got under weigh and Stood out of the Bay wind W N W So Ends

| Hours | K | ½K | Cours | Wind | Lw |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | South | W S W | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | |
| 2 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| 4 | 1 | 1 | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | S E | West | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | |

Friday Nov.. the 23 AD 1838 1 Day out
These 24 Hours Commences with fresh Breezes from NW by N Steering out at Sea At ½ past 2 Discharge the Pilot At ½ past 4 Noman Land Bore E by N Distance 15 miles from which I Take My Departure at 5 Steered South under Short Sail Middle Part Light Breeze Latter Part the Same Employed In fitting Boats Several Sail in Sight So Ends Lat By obs 40..20 North
Long 70..47 West

| H | K | ½K | Cores | Wind | Lw |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 4 | | S E | N W | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | S E b E | North | |
| 10 | 5 | | E S E | N N E | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | | |

Saturday Nov the 24 AD 1838 2 Day out
These 24 Hourse Commences with Light Breeze all Hands Employed in fitting Boats Middle Part Light Breeze Latter Part Strong Breeze employed in fitting Boats Saw 2 Sail Steering to the Northward and Westward So Ends These 24 Hours Lat By obs 39.46
North Long

3 Days out 1838

Ship Canton From New Bedford Bound for Pacific Ocean

| Hours | K | H | Course | Wind | Lat |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 6 | | E S E | N E | |
| 4 | 6 | | | | |
| 6 | 8 | | | | |
| 8 | 8 | | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | N W | |
| 2 | 7 | | | | |
| 4 | 7 | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | N N W | |
| 8 | 7 | | | | |
| 10 | 8 | | | | |
| 12 | 8 | | | | |

Remarks Sunday Nov. the 25 AD 1838

First Part Strong Gales and Rugged Employ
In fitting Boats and in Ships Duty
at 5 Oclock Reefed fore and main Topsail
and Took in Mizen Jib and Spanker in
Blowing Heavy Middle Part the Same
Latter Part more mardorate Ship
under all Sail So ends this Day
With Cloudy wether
Lat By obs 38.47 North
Long By Chronometer 65.40 West

| Hours | K | H | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 5 | | E S E | North |
| 4 | 5 | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | N W |
| 10 | 8 | | | |
| 12 | 8 | | | |

4 Days out

Remarks on Board Monday Nov. the 26

First Part Strong Breeze and Cloudy
Ships under all Sail Middle Part Light
Breeze and Rainy Latter Part Blowing
Heavy Ship under Short Sail So Ends
With Squally wether Lat By obs 37.57
North Long 63.12 West

| Hours | K | H | Course | winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 8 | | E S E | N W |
| 4 | 8 | | | |
| 6 | 8 | | | |
| 8 | 8 | | | |
| 10 | 8 | | | |
| 12 | 8 | | | |
| 2 | 6 | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | |

5 Days out

Remarks on Board Tuesday Nov the 27

First Part Commences with Blowing Heavy
And Squally Ship under Short Sail at 4 Oclock
Reefed the fore and main Topsail and Took in
The Mizen Middle Part much the Same
Latter Part Light Breeze Ship under
All Sail Employed in Ships Duty and
Fitting Boats Got one Boat Stove
By Sea So ends Lat By obs 36.57
North Long By Chro 60.30 West

6 Days out [3] 1835

Ship Canton from New Bedford Bound to Pacific Ocean

| Hour | K | H | ~~Winds~~ | Winds | LW |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 2 | | EbyS | NW | |
| 4 | 1 | | | | |
| 6 | 1 | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | SW | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | |

Remarks on Board Wednesday Nov. 28

First part of these 24 Hours Commences with Light Breeze and Rugged Ship under all Sail Employed in Ship Duty Middle and Latter Part Strong Breeze and Some Squally Employed in Ship Duty So Ends this Day

Lat by Obs 37.08 North

Long 58.34 West

| Hours | K | H | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 6 | | EbyS½S | SW |
| 4 | 6 | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | |
| 2 | 9 | | | |
| 4 | 9 | | | |
| 6 | 9 | | | |
| 8 | 8 | | | |
| 10 | 8 | | | |
| 12 | 8 | | | |

7 Days out

Remarks on Board Thursday Nov the 29

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences with Strong Breeze and Cloudy wether Employed In Ship Duty Brake out the hole and got Water Middle Part Strong Breeze Latter Part Blowing Heavy and Squally Ship under Short Sail saw 1 Ship to the Leward Steering to the Westward So Ends this Day

Lat by D R 36.51 North
Long 54.12 West

| Hours | K | H | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 8 | | ESE | West |
| 4 | 8 | | | |
| 6 | 8 | | | NW |
| 8 | 8 | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | |
| 2 | 7 | | | |
| 4 | 7 | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | |

8 D out

Remarks on Board Friday Nov the 30

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences with Blowing Heavy and Squally Ship under Short Sail main Topsail in at 8 Set the Main Topsail Middle Part the Same Main Topsail in Latter Part much the Same Employed in Ship Duty So Ends this Day

Lat by Obs 36.25 North

Long 50.08 West

Ship Canton From New Bedford Bound to the Paucifik ocean 9 Days out

Remarks on Board Saturday December the 1 1838

| H | K | HK | Course | Wind | Lw |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 7 | | SEbE | NE | |
| 4 | 7 | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | | |
| 2 | 7 | | | | |
| 4 | 7 | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | |

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences with Strong Breeze and Rugged Ships under Short Sail Employed in Ships Duty Middle and Latter Part Same Squally Ships under all Sail Employed in Ships Duty So Ends this Day

Lat by Obs 35.30 North

Long by Chronometer 47.00 West

10d out

Remarks on Board Sunday December the th

| H | K | HK | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 5 | | SEbE | NE |
| 4 | 5 | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | SSW | SE |
| 12 | 3 | | | |

First Part fresh Breeze and Some Squally Ship under all sail Employed in Ships Duty Middle and Latter Part Light Breeze and Clear wether Nothing in Sight So ends this Day

Lat by Obs 35.11 North

Long by Chronometer 45.15 West

Remarks on Board Monday December th 3

| H | K | HK | Course | Wind |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 4 | | ENE | SE |
| 4 | 4 | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | |
| 2 | 6 | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | EbN | SEbS |
| 8 | 6 | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | ESE | South |
| 12 | 6 | | | |

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences With Light Breeze and Clear wether Middle Part the same Latter Part Strong Breeze and Squally with Rain Employed in Ships Duty So ends this Day

Lat by Obs 36.41 North

Long 43.45 West

11 Days out

Ship Canton From New Bedford Bound for Pacific Ocean 1855

| H | K | M | Course | Winds | Lat |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 6 | | SE | SSW | |
| 4 | 6 | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | |
| 2 | 6 | | SE by S | SW by S | |
| 4 | 6 | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | |

Remarks on Board Tuesday December the 4

First part of these 24 Hours Commences with Strong Breeze and Squally weather Employed In Ships duty Middle and Latter part the same Ships under all sail Employed in various jobs So Ends this day

Lat by obs 36.07 North

Long by Chronometer 40.52 West

12 Days out

| H | K | M | course | wind |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 5 | | SE by S | SW |
| 4 | 5 | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | NW |
| 8 | 6 | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | North |
| 12 | 5 | | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | NE |
| 8 | 5 | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | |

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec the 5

First part of these 24 Hours Commences with fresh Breeze and some squally Saw 1 Ship Headed N W Employed in various jobs Middle and Latter part squally with Rain Saw 1 Ship Steering East Employed In Ships Duty So ends this day

Lat by D R 34.51 North

Long 38:59 West

13 Days out

| H | K | M | Cours | winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 5 | | SE by S | NE |
| 4 | 5 | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | |
| 2 | 7 | | | |
| 4 | 7 | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | SE | ENE |
| 10 | 7 | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | |

Remarks on Board Thursday Decem the 6

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences With fresh Breeze and Squally Employed in Ships duty Middle and Latter Part Strong Breeze and Squally Ships Under Short Sail So ends this Day Employed in various jobs

Lat by D R 33 34 North

Long 36:55 West

14 Days out

Ship Canton from New Bedford for Pacific Ocean

| H | K | M | Course | Winds D H |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 5 | | S E | E N E |
| 4 | 5 | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | S E ½ S | E b N ½ N |
| 8 | 5 | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | East | S S E |
| 8 | 3 | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | |

Remarks on Board Friday Decemr 7 1838

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences With Strong Breeze and Squally wether Ship under Double Reefed Topsails Middle Part Heavy Squalls Latter Part Moderate and Same Cloudy Employed In Ship Duty So Ends this Day

Lat By Obs 32 58 North
Long By Chro. 34.16 West
16 days out

| H | K | M | Course | Wind |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 4 | | E b N | S E b S |
| 4 | 4 | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | E N E | S E |
| 8 | 4 | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | |

Remarks on Board Saturday Decemr 8

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences With Light Breeze and Same Cloudy Steering by the wind Employed in Ship Duty Saw 1 Sail Middle Part Squally Latter Part Light Breeze all Hands Employed In Ship Duty So Ends this Day

Lat By Obs 34.06 North
Long 32.37 West
16 Days out

| H | K | M | Course | Wind |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 3 | | E b N | S E b S |
| 4 | 3 | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | |
| 2 | 1 | | South East | S E |
| 4 | 1 | | | |
| 6 | 1 | | | |
| 8 | 0 | | | |
| 10 | 0 | | | |
| 12 | 0 | | | |

Remarks on Board Sunday December the 9

First Part of this Day Commences with Light Breeze and Plesent wether all Hands Employed in various Jobs Middle Part Light Breeze and Calm Latter Part Calm Saw 1 Ship Lowered the Boats to Exercise the Crew So Ends this Day

Lat By Obs 34.20 North
Long By Chronometer 32.13 West
17 days out

Ship Canton From New Bedford Bound to Pacific Ocean 1838

| H | K | HK | Course | Winds | LW |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 0 | | | | |
| 4 | 0 | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | SSE | North | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | |

Remarks on Board Monday December the 10

First Part of these 24 Hours commences with Calm 1 Ship in sight at 4 Light Breeze Middle and Latter Part the Same all Hands Employed in Training Ship and Ship Duty Saw 1 Sail to the windward So ends this Day

Lat by obs 33..44 North

Long by obs 31..44 West
Long by Chronometer 31..39 West

18 Days out

| Hours | K | HK | Course | Wind |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 4 | | SbE | NNE |
| 4 | 4 | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | |
| 2 | 6 | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | NE |
| 8 | 6 | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | |

Remarks on Board Tuesday December the 11

First Part of this Day Commences with Light Breeze and Pleasant weather all Hands Employed in various Jobs Middle Part the Same Latter Part Fresh Breeze Ship under all Sail Studdingsail out So ends this Day

Lat by obs 31..36 North

Long by obs 30..33..30 West

Long by Chronometer 30..32..30 West

19 Days out

| Hours | K | HK | Course | Wind |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 6 | | SbE | EbS |
| 4 | 6 | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | |
| 2 | 6 | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | |

Remarks on Board Wednesday December the 12

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences With Strong Breeze and Pleasant weather Saw 1 Brig to the Leeward Steering to the North Employed in various Jobs Middle Part some Squally Latter Part Pleasant Employed in Ship Duty So ends this Day

Lat by obs 29..17 North

Long by obs 28.26 West
Long by Chronometer 28 14 West
20 Days out

Ship Canton from New Bedford for Pacific Ocean 1838

| Hours | K | F | Course | Wind |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 5 | | S By E½ E | E b N |
| 4 | 5 | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | |

24 Remarks on Board Thursday December the 13

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences With Pleasent wether and fresh Breze Employed in Ships Duty Middle Part Light Breeze Latter Part much the Same all Hands Employed in Rigging Out the Fly Jib Boom and other Jobs So ends this Day

Lat by Obs 27.31 North

Long by Chronometer 27.31 West

21 Days out

| Hours | K | F | Course | Wind |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 4 | | S By E½ E | East |
| 4 | 4 | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | N E |
| 12 | 2 | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | North |
| 6 | 4 | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | |

Remarks on Board Friday December the 14

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences With Light Breze and Pleasent wether All Hands Employed in Ships Duty Middle Part Light Breeze Latter Part Fresh Breeze Saw 2 Sail all Hands Employed in Ships Duty and Setting Up Head Stays So ends this Day

Lat by obs 25.54 North

Long by Chronometer 26.05 West

22 days out

| H | K | F | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 8 | | South | North |
| 4 | 8 | | S b W | |
| 6 | 8 | | South | |
| 8 | 8 | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | |
| 2 | 7 | | | |
| 4 | 7 | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | |

Remarks on Board Saturday Dec the 15

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences with Strong Breze Ships under all Sail and Some Squally all Hands Employed in Ships Duty Middle and Latter Part Strong Breeze Ship under all Sail all Hands Employed in Setting up fore and aft Stays and other various Jobs So ends This Day

Lat by obs 23.05 North

Long by Chronometer 25.00 West

23 Days out

[9] 1855

Ship Canton from New Bedford Bound for Pacific ocean for Sperm oil

| Hours | K | HK | Course | Wind | L W |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 6 | | S by W | North | |
| 4 | 6 | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | |

Remarks on Board Sunday December the 16

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences with Strong Breeze and Pleasant wether all Hands Employed In Ship Duty Middle and Latter Part Light Breeze and Pleasant wether Nothing In Sight Ship under all Sail So Ends This Day

Lat By obs 21.08 North

Long By Chronometer 24.42 West

24 days out

| H | K | HK | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 3 | | S by W | N by W |
| 4 | 3 | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | |

Remarks On Board Monday Dec 17

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences with Light Breeze and Pleasant wether Ship under All Sail Middle and Latter Part Light Breeze and Pleasant wether Saw 1 Sail All Hands Employed in Setting up Rigging and other Jobs So Ends this Day

Lat By obs 19.42 North

Long By Chronometer 24.24 West

25 days out

| H | K | HK | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 3 | | S by W ½ W | North |
| 4 | 3 | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | |

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec the 18

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences with Light Breeze and Pleasant wether all Hands Employed in Setting up Rigging Middle Part Light Breeze Latter Part the Same Saw 1 Sail at 9 A m saw the Island St Antone Bairing SW Distance 45 miles all Hands Employed in Setting up Rigging and other Jobs So Ends this Day

Lat By obs 17.53 North

Long By 24.34 West

26 days out

Ship Canton From New Bedford Bound 27 Days out 1850

| H | K | F | Course | Wind &c |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 5 |  | SbyE½E | NE |
| 4 | 5 |  |  |  |
| 6 | 5 |  |  | East |
| 8 | 5 |  |  |  |
| 10 | 4 |  |  |  |
| 12 | 1 | 1 |  |  |
| 2 | 1 | 1 |  |  |
| 4 | 1 | 1 |  |  |
| 6 | 1 | 1 |  |  |
| 8 | 5 |  |  |  |
| 10 | 5 |  |  |  |
| 12 | 5 |  |  |  |

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec 19

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences
With Pleasent weather All Hands Employed
In Ships Duty 1 Sail in Sight Steering
For St Jago at 5 Spoke the Bark Bolton
of Stonington 40 Days out at Sundown
St Nicholas East Point Bore S by E Distance
40 miles St Vincent Bore NW by S ½ S
At 11 P.M. Took in Light Sailes and Courses
And Hove main Topsail to the mast
Middle Part Light Breeze Latter Part
Fresh Breeze Steering for St Jago at
8 Saw the Island Bearing SW by S
Distance 50 miles So ends Lat by obs
15.56 North
Long 23..40 West

| H | K | F | Course | Wind |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 5 |  |  |  |
| 4 | 5 |  |  |  |
| 6 | 5 |  |  |  |
| 8 |  |  |  |  |
| 10 |  |  | Bent the Chains |  |
| 12 |  |  |  |  |
| 2 |  |  |  |  |
| 4 |  |  |  |  |
| 6 |  |  |  |  |
| 8 |  |  |  |  |
| 10 |  |  |  |  |
| 12 |  |  |  |  |

Remarks Thursday December the 20

First Part of this Day Commences with
Fresh Breeze and Pleasent weather
Steering for Port Praya at Sun
Down Took in Light Sailes and
Courses St Jago Bore West ~~Isle~~ of may
Bore S S E Middle Part Lying in Between
St Jago and Isle of may Latter Part Steering
For Port Pray at 9 the Boat went on
Shore Saw 2 Brigs Lying to anchor So Ends
This Day the Boat Ashore Ships Lying off
And on

28 Days out

Remarks on Friday December the 21

(Came Board with 1700 oringes and 18 fowl and 4 Bunch of Bananahs)

First Part of this Day Commences with fresh
Breeze ~~the~~ Boat on Shore at 4 Hour the Boat
~~Come Board~~ and Squared Away Steering South
Employed in Stowing the Chains Below at 3 pm the
Hart Called John Barber out the fore Castel
to Go to his Duty and he Said he would not
But he Cauld him on Deck and John Barber Drew
His Knife to Stab Mr Hart and threatend
His Life and Told Capt Leary he would
Kill Him and Sink the Ship ~~&~~ Put Him in
Irons and Put him up aft Middle Part
Strong Breeze Ships under all Necessary
Sail and Some Cloudy Latter Part
Hent Foge

To The Paucifik Ocean For Sperm oil 1838

| H | K | HK | Course | Winds | Lepy |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 7 | | South | N E | |
| 4 | 7 | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | | |
| 2 | 7 | | | | |
| 4 | 7 | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | | |

Strong Breeze and Cloudy at 4 Past 9 Took The Prisoner out of Irons and Siezed Him up In the Mizen Rigging and Give him 2 Dozen On the Bare Skin and Cut him Down And Sent him forward Ship under All Sail Employed in various Jobs So Ends This Day

No Obs this Day

Lat By D R 12.30 North

Long 22.45 West

29 Days out

| H | K | HK | Course | Winds | Remarks on Board Saturday Decmbr the 22nd |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 7 | | South | N E | |
| 4 | 7 | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | | | |
| 10 | 8 | | | | |
| 12 | 8 | | | | |
| 2 | 8 | | | | |
| 4 | 8 | | | | |
| 6 | 8 | | | | |
| 8 | 8 | | | | |
| 10 | 8 | | | | |
| 12 | 8 | | | | |

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences with Strong Trades and Cloudy Broke out the hole And got water the Each Employed in various Jobs Middle Part Some Squally Latter Part Strong Breeze and Some Squally Employed in Brakeing out The Hole for Flags So Ends this Day

Lat By D R 9.22 North

Long 22.20 West

30 Days out

| H | K | HK | Course | Winds | Remarks on Sunday December the 23 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 7 | | South | N E | |
| 4 | 7 | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | |
| 2 | 6 | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | |

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences with Strong Breze and Rugged Ship under All Sail at 2 Saw Blackfish Leward Got One Saw a Brig to the windward Employed Ship duty Middle Part Strong Breeze Latter Part more moderate Ship Under all Sail So Ends this Day

Lat By Obs 6.50 North

Long 21.45 West

31 Days out

# Ship Canton From New Bedford Bound To

| H | K | F | Course | Winds | Lee |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 5 | | SbE | EbN | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | |
| 2 | 1 | | | | |
| 4 | 1 | | | | |
| 6 | 1 | | SW | SSE | |
| 8 | 1 | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | ESE | South | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | |

Remarks on Monday December the 24

First Part of this Day Commences with Light Breeze and Some Cloudy Saw Blackfish Lowered Got none Ship under all Sail Middle Part Light Breeze and Some Squally Latter Part the Same Employed In Turning in the main Rigging So ends Lat By Obs 6..33 North

Long 21..58 West

32 Days out

| H | K | F | Course | Wind |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 2 | | SE | SSW |
| 4 | 2 | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | SSE | North |
| 8 | 2 | | | |
| 10 | 1 | | | |
| 12 | 1 | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | |

Remarks on Tuesday December the 25

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences With Light Breeze and Squally at 4 Boild out the Blackfish Middle Part the Same Latter Part Light Breeze All Hands Employed in Turning in the main Rigging and other Various Jobs Nothing in Sight So Ends this Day

Lat By Obs 4..40 North

Long 21..34 West

33 Days out

| H | K | F | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 2 | | South | NE |
| 4 | 2 | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | |
| 10 | 1 | | | |
| 12 | 1 | | | |
| 2 | 1 | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | |

Remarks On Wednesday December 26

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences With Light Breeze and Squally with Plenty of Rain Middle and Latter Part the Same the watch Employed In various Jobs Nothing in Sight So ends this Day

Lat By Obs 4..04 North

Long 21..04 West

34 Days out

# The South Pacific Ocean For Sperm oil 1855

| H | K | F | Course | Winds L.W |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 1 | 1 | S by W | All round the Compass |
| 4 | 1 | 1 | | |
| 6 | 1 | 1 | | |
| 8 | 1 | 1 | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | |

Remarks On Thursday December the 27 th

First Part of this Day Commences with Calm Employed in Bending the fly jib and Breaking out after Cole Middle Part Squally Latter Part Light Breeze and Squally 2 Ships in sight Employed In Sending up the fore main mizen Royal mast and Set up the forge So ends this Day

Lat By Obs 3..31 North
Long By Chronometer 20..37 West
35 Days out

| H | K | F | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 2 | | NW | WSW |
| 4 | 2 | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | WNW | SW |
| 8 | 2 | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | SSE | |
| 12 | 2 | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | West | SSW |
| 6 | 2 | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | South | WSW |
| 10 | 2 | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | |

Remarks On Friday December the 28

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences With Light Breeze and Plesant weather Employed in Ship Duty at 8 the Boat from the Ship Roberts from Plymouth England Bound to Calcutta Middle And Latter Part Squally With Rain 1 Sail in sight Employed In various Jobs So ends this Day Lat Obs this Day

Long 20..50 West
36 Days out

| H | K | F | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 2 | | South | WSW |
| 4 | 2 | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | West | SSW |
| 8 | 2 | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | S.E | |
| 12 | 2 | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | West | |
| 6 | 2 | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | South | |
| 10 | 2 | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | S SW | |

Remarks on Saturday December the 29

First Part of this Day Commences with Light Breeze and Squally with Rain 3 Sail in sight Middle and Latter Part Squally with Rain 2 Ships In sight Employed in various Jobs So ends ~~this Day~~
Lat ~~Latitude~~ this Day

Long 21.00 West
37 Days out

1838

Ship Canton From New Bedford Bound for

| H | K | H | Course | Winds | L W |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 1 | | SW | SSE | |
| 4 | 2 | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | W-SW | South | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | |

Remarks on Board Sunday Dec 30

First Part Light Breeze and Baffling Wind, All Round the Compass 7 Ships in Sight Middle and Latter Part Light Breeze and more Plesent 8 Sail in Sight But saw Nothing that Looks Like Sperm whales yet So ends this Day

Lat By obs 2.30 North

Long By Chronometer 21..30 W

38 Days out

| H | K | H | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 3 | | WSW | South |
| 4 | 3 | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | SW | SSE |
| 8 | 3 | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | |
| 12 | 1 | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | SSW | SE |
| 4 | 2 | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | |

Remarks on Monday Dec the 31

First Part of this Day Commences with Plesent wather and Light Breeze 5 Sail in Sight Middle and Latter Part Squally with Plenty of Rain 7 Sail in Sight But No Sperm Whales Employed in various Jobs So Ends this Day

Lat By obs 2..07 North

Long By Chronometer 22..30 W

39 Days out

| H | K | H | Course | Wind |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 2 | | SSW | SE |
| 4 | 2 | | West | SSW |
| 6 | 2 | | | |
| 8 | 1 | | | |
| 10 | 1 | | | |
| 12 | 0 | | | |
| 2 | 0 | | | |
| 4 | 1 | | | |
| 6 | 1 | | | |
| 8 | 1 | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | |

Remarks On Tuesday January the 1 1839

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences With Light Breeze and Squally 7 Ships In Sight at 4 Spoke the Eliza of Salem 38 days out 30 Bbl Sperm oil Saw Blackfish Lowered Got none Middle and Latter Part Light Breeze And Calm Employed in Breaking out the main Hatch to find Slops 9 Sail In Sight So Ends this Day

Lat By obs 2.08 North

Long 23..10 West

40 Days out

The South Pacifick Ocean 1838 1839

| H | K | HK | Course | Winds | Lat |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 0 | | | | |
| 4 | 0 | | | | |
| 6 | 0 | | | | |
| 8 | 0 | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | WSW | South | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | |

Remarks On Wednesday January the 2nd

First Part of these 24 Hours commences with Calm 9 Sail in Sight Employed in Braking out the Hole to find flags and Employed in other Various Jobs Middle Part Calm Latter Part fresh Breeze Six Sail in Sight All Hands Employed In Braking out the hole to find Flags and and other various Jobs So ends This Day

Lat by obs 1.44 North
Long 24.15 West
41 Days out

| H | K | HK | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 3 | | SW | SSE |
| 4 | 3 | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | SSW | SE |
| 8 | 3 | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | |

Remarks on Thursday January the 3

First Part of these 24 Hours commences With Light Breeze and Some Squalls 6 Sail in Sight Employed in Braking Out the hole Middle and Latter Part Fresh Breeze 1 Sail in Sight Employed in Braking out the fore hole to find flaggs And found them and Employed in Other various Jobs So ends this Day

Lat by obs 00.29 North
Long 25.00 West
42 Days out

| H | K | HK | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 4 | | SSW | SE |
| 4 | 4 | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | SWbS | SEbS |
| 12 | 4 | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | |

Remarks on Board Friday January the 4

First Part of these 24 Hours commences with fresh Breeze and Pleasant weather Employed In Various Jobs and Stowing of the hole Middle and Latter Part fresh Breeze and Plesent Employed In fitting main Rigging 1 Ship in Sight So ends this Day

Lat by obs 00.44 South
Long 25.30 West
43 Days out

Ship Canton From New Bedford Bound to the South

| H. | K | M | Course | Wind | LW |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 4 | | SW | SSE | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | SbyW | SbyE | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | SWbyS | SEbyS | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | |

Remarks On Board Saturday January 5th
First Part of these 24 Hours Commences
With fresh Breeze and Plesent wether
Employed in fitting main Rigging and
Fore Topmast Riging Middle Part Light Breeze
Latter Part fresh Breeze 1 Sail in Sight
Employed in Turning in the fore Riging
So Ends this Day

Lat by obs 1:09 South

Long 25:25 West

44 Days out

| H | K | M | Course | Wind |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 4 | | SWbyS | SEbyS |
| 4 | 4 | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | |

Remarks On Board Sunday January the 6
First Part of these 24 Hours Commences with
fresh Breeze and Pleasant wether Employed
In Turning in fore Riging 1 Sail to the
Leeward Saw 1 Sail Steering North Middle
And Latter Part fresh Breeze and Pleasant
2 Sail in Sight So ends this Day

Lat by Obs 2.27 South

Long by Obs 25.37 West
Long by Chro 25.40 West

45 Days out -

| H | K | M | Course | Wind |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 4 | | SWbyS½S | SE½S |
| 4 | 4 | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | SSW | SE |
| 8 | 4 | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | |
| | 5 | | | |

Remarks on Monday January the 7
First Part of these 24 Hours Commences
With fresh Breeze and Pleasant wether 2 Sail
In Sight Middle Part Some Squally
Latter Part fresh Breeze all Hands
Employed in fitting Riging for Bad
Wether So ends this Day

Lat by obs 4.30 South

Long 26.45 West
46 Days out

# Pacifick Ocean For Sperm oil 1839

| H | K | Fh | Course | Wind | Ld |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 5 | | SSW | SE | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | |
| 2 | 6 | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | |

Remarks on Tuesday January the 8

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences
With fresh Breeze and and Pleasant wether
All Hands Employed in fitting Riging
Middle Part Strong Breeze Latter Part
The Same 1 Sail in Sight But No whale
All Hands Employed in Setting Down
The fore and Main Riging and fore
Topmast Riging and other various
Jobs to Numerous to mention So Ends
This Day

Lat By obs 7..09 South
Long 27..40 West
44 Days out

| H | K | Fh | Course | Wind | Ld |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 7 | | SSW | SE | |
| 4 | 7 | | SWbS | E.SE | |
| 6 | 7 | | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | | |
| 2 | 6 | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | |

Remarks on Wednesday January the 9

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences
With Strong Breeze and Pleasant wether
2 Sail in Sight All Hands Employed
In Setting Down Riging Ship under
All Sail Middle and Latter Part the
Same Employed in Setting Down
And Saring the Headstays and other
various Jobs So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 9..56 South
Long 29..15 West
45 Days out

| H | K | Fh | Course | Wind |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 5 | | SWbS | E.SE |
| 4 | 5 | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | |

Remarks on Thursday January the 10

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences
With Pleasant wether and fine Breeze
All Hands Employed in fitting Riging
And Setting Down and Saring Down
Middle and Latter Part more moderate
Employed in fitting Riging fine [illegible]
Wether Saw 1 Sail Steering to the
Northward But No whales So Ends
This Day

Lat By Obs [illegible] South
Long 30.15 West
46 Days out

Ship Canton From New Bedford Bound to the

| H | K | HK | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 5 | | SW½S | East |
| 4 | 5 | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | |
| 12 | 4 | 1 | | |
| 2 | 4 | 1 | | |
| 4 | 4 | 1 | | |
| 6 | 4 | 1 | | |
| 8 | 4 | 1 | | |
| 10 | 4 | 1 | | |
| 12 | 4 | 1 | | |

Remarks on Friday January the 11 1839

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences With fresh Breeze and Pleasant weather All Hands Employed in Setting Down Rigging and Taring and other Various Jobs Middle and Latter Part Light Breeze Ship under all Sail Employed in Setting Rigging So ends this Day

Lat By obs 14.03 South

Long 31.45 West

49 Days out

| H | K | HK | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 5 | | SW½S | NE |
| 4 | 5 | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | |
| 2 | 7 | | | |
| 4 | 7 | | | |
| 6 | 8 | | | |
| 8 | 8 | | | |
| 10 | 8 | | | |
| 12 | 8 | | | |

Remarks on Saturday January the 12

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences With Pleasant weather and Light Breeze All Hands Employed in Taring Down Rigging and fitting Rigging fore and Aft 1 Sail in Sight Middle Part Strong Breeze Latter Part the Same all Hands Employed in Taring Down Rigging 3 Sail in Sight So ends this Day

Lat By Obs 16.09 South
Long 33.33 West
50 Days out

| H | K | HK | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 8 | | SW½S | NE |
| 4 | 8 | | SWbS | |
| 6 | 8 | | | |
| 8 | 8 | | | |
| 10 | 8 | | | |
| 12 | 8 | | | |
| 2 | 8 | | | |
| 4 | 8 | | | |
| 6 | 8 | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | |

Remarks on Sunday January the 13

First Part of these 24 Hours Commence With Strong Breeze and Pleasant weather 1 Sail in Sight All Hands Employed in Taring Down Rigging and other Various Jobs Middle and Latter Part Strong Breeze So ends this Day

Lat By obs 18.40 South

Long 35.15 West
51 Days out

Pacifik Ocean for Sperm oil 1839

| H | K F | Course | Winds | Lw |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 7 | SWbS | NE | |
| 4 | 7 | | | |
| 6 | 7 | SWbS½S | | |
| 8 | 7 | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | |
| 2 | 7 | | | |
| 4 | 7 | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | |

Remarks on Monday January the 14

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences With fresh Breeze Ships under all Sail at 4 Saw 1 Brig at 6 P.m Spoke the Brig Old Colony of Pembrook from Rio Bound to New orleanes Middle Part Strong Breeze Latter Part the same All Hands Employed in fitting Riging and Repairing the old Boat So Ends this Day

Lat by obs 20.59 South

Long 36.28 West

52 Days out

| H | K F | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 7 | SWbS | NEbE |
| 4 | 7 | | |
| 6 | 7 | | |
| 8 | 7 | | |
| 10 | 7 | | |
| 12 | 7 | | |
| 2 | 7 | | |
| 4 | 7 | | |
| 6 | 7 | | |
| 8 | 8 | | |
| 10 | 8 | | |
| 12 | 8 | | |

Remarks on Board Tuesday January the 15th

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences With Strong Breeze and Pleasant wether Ships under all Sail All Hands Employed in fitting Riging and Repairing the old Boat Middle Part the same Latter Part Strong Breeze and Squalls with some Rain Sent Down the Royal Mast and yard fore and aft So Ends This Day

Lat by obs 23.33 South
Long 37.12 West

53 Days out

| H | K F | Course | Winds | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 8 | SSW | North | |
| 4 | 8 | | | |
| 6 | 8 | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | | |
| 10 | 3 | South | WSW | 2 |
| 12 | 3 | | | |
| 2 | 3 | ESE | South | 3 |
| 4 | 4 | | | 3 |
| 6 | 4 | | | 3 |
| 8 | 4 | | | 3 |
| 10 | 4 | | | 3 |
| 12 | 4 | | | 3 |

Remarks on Wednesday January 16

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences With Strong Breeze and Squalls with Rain Ships under Short Sail Middle Part Light Breeze and Raining at 1 A.m the wind Shifted to South and Blowed Heavy with Squalls Latter Part the Same Ships under Close Reefed Top Sail and foresail So Ends this Day

Lat by obs 24.24 South

Long 37.12 West

54 Days out

Ship Canton From New Bedford Bound To the 1839

| H | KH | Course | Winds | Ld |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 4 | ESE | South | 3 |
| 4 | 4 | | | 3 |
| 6 | 3 | | | 3 |
| 8 | 3 | | | 3 |
| 10 | 3 | | | 3 |
| 12 | 3 | WSW | | 3 |
| 2 | 3 | | | 3 |
| 4 | 3 | | | 3 |
| 6 | 3 | | | 3 |
| 8 | 3 | | | 3 |
| 10 | 3 | | | . |
| 12 | 3 | | | |

Remarks on Thursday January the 17

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences With Blowing A Gail of wind Ships under Close Reefed Topsails and foresail Middle Part the same Latter Part more moderate Ships under short Sail Employed in Setting up the main Rigging and other Jobs So Ends this Day

Lat by DR 24.10 South

Long 38..33 West

55 Days out

| H | KH | Course | Winds | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 4 | SWbW | SbE | 1 |
| 4 | 4 | | | 1 |
| 6 | 4 | | | 1 |
| 8 | 5 | SWbS | SEbS | 1 |
| 10 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | |

Remarks on Friday January the 18

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences With Strong Breeze and Some Squally Ships under all Sail Employed in Various Jobs Broke out the Hole and Got water Middle Part more moderate Latter Part Light Breeze Ships under All Sail Employed in Bending A new Main Topsail and other Various Jobs So Ends this Day

Lat by Obs 25.49 South

Long 39..51 West — —

56 Days out

| H | KH | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 2 | SSW | SE |
| 4 | 2 | | |
| 6 | 2 | | |
| 8 | 2 | | |
| 10 | 1 | | NE |
| 12 | 1 | | |
| 2 | 1 | | |
| 4 | 2 | | North |
| 6 | 3 | | |
| 8 | 4 | | |
| 10 | 4 | | |
| 12 | 4 | | NW |

Remarks on Saturday January the 19

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences With Light Breeze and Pleasant weather Employed in Bending A New fore Topsail Nothing in Sight and I Dont Know when I Shall Middle Part Light Breeze Latter Part the Same Employed In mending the old Boat and Ships Duty So Ends this Day

Lat by obs 26.40 South

Long 40..18 West

57 Days out

# Pacific Ocean for Sperm Oil 1839

| H | K | H | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 5 | | SSW | NW |
| 4 | 5 | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | WSW | South |
| 8 | 5 | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | SSW | East |
| 2 | 3 | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | NW. |
| 8 | 4 | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | WbS |
| 12 | 5 | | | |

Remarks on Sunday January the 20

First Part of these 24 Hours commences With fresh Breeze and Cloudy Employed in Ships Duty Middle Part Squally with Thunder and Lightning and Rain Latter Part Plesent with light Breeze Nothing in Sight and the Lord only knows When we Shall See Something So Ends This Day.

Lat By Obs 28.31 South

Long 41.00 West

58 Days out

| H | K | H | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 5 | | SbW | WbS |
| 4 | 5 | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | SSW | West |
| 8 | 5 | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | SbW | WbS |
| 12 | 5 | | South | WSW |
| 2 | 6 | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | SSE | SW |
| 8 | 6 | | SEbS | SWbS |
| 10 | 6 | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | |

Remarks on Monday January the 21st

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences With Plesent wether and fine Breeze Ships under all sail Nothing in Sight Middle Part Strong Breeze and Some Squalls Latter Part the Same Saw Porpoises Employed in Ships Duty So Ends this Day

Lat By Obs 30.57 South

Long 40.20 West

59 Days out

| H | K | H | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 6 | | SSE | SW |
| 4 | 6 | | SEbS | SWbS |
| 6 | 6 | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | WestbS | SSWbW |
| 6 | 4 | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | |

Remarks on Tuesday January the 22

First Part of these 24 Hours commences With Strong Breeze and flying Clouds Ships under all sail Bent New main Top Gallant Sail Middle Part more moderate Latter Part the Same and Rugged Employed in weaving mats and making Spun yarn And other various Jobs So ends this Day

Lat By Obs 32.09 South

Long 40.35 West

60 Days out

Ship Canton from New Bedford Bound to the 1839

| H | K | F | Course | Wind |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 3 | | N/W S | SSW/W |
| 4 | 3 | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | |
| 10 | 0 | | | |
| 12 | 0 | | | |
| 2 | 0 | | | |
| 4 | 0 | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | SW | ~~WSW~~ |
| 8 | 2 | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | SSW | West |
| 12 | 3 | | | |

Remarks on Wednesday January the 26

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences With Light Breese and Heavy Swell on Ship under all Sail, Middle Part Calm Latter Part Light Breese Ship under All Sail Nothing In Sight and Have not Seen Nothing that Looks Like Sperm whales Since we Left Home So ends this Day

Lat by Obs 32.36 South

Long 41.13 West

61 Days out

| H | K | F | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 3 | | SSW | West |
| 4 | 3 | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | |
| 2 | 4 | | SW/3W | SE/3S |
| 4 | 4 | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | |

Remarks on Thursday January the 27

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences With Light Breese and Pleasant Wether Employed in making mats and Spun Yarn and Bent the foresail Saw Grampuses Middle Part Squally with Rain Latter Part fresh Breese Ship under all Sail, Nothing in Sight Employed in making Spun Yarn and Ships duty So ends this Day Lat by Obs 33.40 South

Long 42.53 West

62 days out

| H | K | F | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 4 | | SW/3W/S | SE East |
| 4 | 4 | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | |

Remarks On Friday January 28

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences With Pleasant wether and Light Breese Ships under all Sail Employed in Ships duty Middle and Latter Part Light Breese Ship under all Sail Employed in Repairing the mizen Topsail and other various Jobs to Numerous to Mention So Ends this Day

Lat by Obs 34.16 South

Long 44.54 West

63 Days out

Pacifick Ocean Star - Sperm Oil 1859

| H | K | F | Course | Winds | Remarks on Board Saturday January the 26 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 4 | | SWbyW½W, NE | | First part of these 24 Hours Commences With Light Breeze and Pleasent wether Employed in Ships Duty Nothing in Sight Middle and Latter part Strong Breeze Employed in weaveing mats And other various jobs Nothing in Sight So Ends this day |
| 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | |
| 2 | 6 | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | | Lat by Obs 35.29 South |
| 6 | 6 | | | | Long 46.40 West |
| 8 | 6 | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | 64 Days out |
| 12 | 6 | | | | |

| H | K | F | Course | Winds | Remarks On Sunday January the 27 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 6 | | SWbyW, NE | | First Part of these 24 Hours Commences With fresh Breeze Ships under all Sail Nothing in Sight Employed in Ships Duty Middle and Latter Part Light Breeze And Good wether Saw Nothing Of Remark So Ends this Day |
| 4 | 6 | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | East | Lat by Obs 36.28 South |
| 6 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | Long 48.30 West |
| 10 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | 65 Days out |

| H | K | F | Course | Winds | Remarks on Monday January the 28 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 4 | | SWbyS | East | First Part of these 24 Hours Commences With Light Breeze and Pleasent wether Ships under all Sail Nothing in Sight Middle Part fresh Breeze Caught One Porpoises Latter Part Strong Breeze Saw Porpoises Ships under all Sail Employed in Ships Duty So Ends This Day |
| 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | |
| 2 | 6 | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | | Lat by Obs 38.22 South |
| 8 | 7 | | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | | Long 51.00 West |
| 12 | 7 | | | | 66 Days out |

Ship Canton From New Bedford Bound to 1839

| H | K | F | Course | Winds &c |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 7 | | SWbS | East |
| 4 | 7 | | SWbS½S | |
| 6 | 7 | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | |
| 2 | 6 | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | |

Remarks on Tuesday January the 29
First Part of these 24 Hours Commences With Strong Breeze and Some foggy Ship Under all Sail Nothing in Sight Employed in Ship Duty Middle and Latter Part fresh Breeze and Some foggy Employed in making Spun Yarn and other various Jobs to Numourous to mention So ends This Day

Lat by obs 40.37 South
Long 53.00 West
67 Days out

| H | K | F | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 5 | | SSW | East |
| 4 | 5 | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | |

Remarks On Wednesday January 30
First Part of these 24 Hours Commences With fresh Breeze and foggy Ship under All Sail Saw 1 fin Back whale and Plenty of Porpuses Middle and Latter Part Light Breeze and foggy Employed in Brakeing out the Main Hatch for water to Put Between Decks for Bad wether So ends this Day

Lat by obs 42.00 South
Long 54.40 West
68 Days out

| H | K | F | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 2 | | SSW | SE |
| 4 | 2 | | SE | SSW |
| 6 | 1 | | | |
| 8 | 1 | | | |
| 10 | 1 | | | |
| 12 | 1 | | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | |

Remarks On Thursday January the 31
First Part of these 24 Hours Commences With Light Breeze and Calm and foggy Employed in Brakeing out the main Hatch Middle Part Light Breeze Latter Part Strong Breeze Caught 2 Porposes and Rigged in the fly Jib Boom Employed in various Jobs So Ends This day

Lat by obs 43.27
Long 54.30 West
69 Days out

# The Pacific Ocean For Sperm Oil 1839

1839

| H | K | F | Course | Winds | Lw |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 6 | | SE | SSW | |
| 4 | 6 | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | SE½ - S½S | SW½W | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | 1 |
| 8 | 4 | | | | 2 |
| 10 | 4 | | | | 2 |
| 12 | 4 | | | | 2 |

Remarks On Friday February the 1st

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences With Strong Breeze Ships under all Steady Sail Took in the Bow Boat on Deck Employed in various Jobs Middle Part the Same Latter Part Blowing Heavy Ships Under Close Reefed Topsail Split the fore Topmast Staysail and Bent New one So ends this Day

Lat by Obs 45..05 South

Long 54..08 West

70 Days out

| H | K | F | Course | Winds | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 3 | | South | WSW | 3 |
| 4 | 3 | | | | 3 |
| 6 | 3 | | SSE | SW | 3 |
| 8 | 3 | | | | 3 |
| 10 | 3 | | | | 3 |
| 12 | 3 | | | | 3 |
| 2 | 2 | 1 | | | 2 |
| 4 | 2 | 1 | | | 2 |
| 6 | 2 | 1 | | | 2 |
| 8 | 2 | 1 | | | 2 |
| 10 | 2 | 1 | | | 2 |
| 12 | 2 | 1 | | | 2 |

Remarks on Saturday February the 2nd

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences With Blowing A Gail of wind Ships Under Close Reefed Topsails Middle Part Some Squally Latter Part the Same Took in the fore Topsail Nothing in Sight of Remark So ends This Day

Lat By Obs 46..37 South

Long 53..50 West

71 Days out

| H | K | F | Course | Wind | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 2 | 1 | SSW | West | 2 |
| 4 | 2 | 1 | | | 2 |
| 6 | 2 | 1 | | | 2 |
| 8 | 2 | 1 | | | 2 |
| 10 | 2 | | | | 3 |
| 12 | 2 | | | | 3 |
| 2 | 2 | | | | 4 |
| 4 | 2 | | | | 4 |
| 6 | 2 | | WNW | SW | 4 |
| 8 | 2 | | | | 4 |
| 10 | 2 | | | | 4 |
| 12 | 2 | | | | 4 |

Remarks On Sunday February the 3rd

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences With Blowing A Gail of Wind and Rugged And Some Squally at 5 P m Took in The foresail and mizen Topsail Ships Lying To with Some Heavy Squalls Broke out the Hole and Got Bread and flour Middle And Latter Part Blowing Heavy and Squally With Some Rain at 6 A m wore Ship Nothing in Sight of Remark So ends This Day

Lat By obs 47..13 South

Long 53..32 West

72 Days out

# Ship Canton From New Bedford Bound To 1849

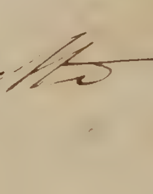
| H | K | HK | Course | Wind | LW | Remarks on Monday February the 4 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 2 | | WNW | SW | 5 | First Part of these 24 Hours commences |
| 4 | 2 | | | | 5 | With Blowing A Gail of wind and Squally |
| 6 | 2 | | | | 5 | With Some Rain Ship lying to |
| 8 | 2 | | | | 5 | Under Short Sail Nothing in Sight |
| 10 | 2 | | | | 5 | Of Remark Middle and Latter Part |
| 12 | 2 | | | | 5 | Blowing Heavy with Squalls set |
| 2 | 2 | | | | 5 | the foresail So ends this Day |
| 4 | 2 | | | | 5 | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | 5 | Lat by Obs 46.37 South |
| 8 | 2 | | | | 5 | Long 53.40 West |
| 10 | 2 | | | | 5 | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | 5 | 73 Days out |

| H | K | HK | Course | Wind | | Remarks On Tuesday February the 5 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 2 | 1 | WNW | SW | 5 | First Part of these 24 Hours Commences |
| 4 | 2 | 1 | | | 5 | With Blowing A Gail of wind and Squally |
| 6 | 2 | 1 | West | SSW | 5 | Took in the foresail Nothing in Sight |
| 8 | 2 | 1 | | | 5 | Middle and Latter Part Blowing |
| 10 | 2 | 1 | | | 4 | Heavy with Squalls of hale and Rain |
| 12 | 2 | 1 | | | 4 | Ship lying to under Closereefed |
| 2 | 2 | 1 | WSW | South | 4 | main topsail Spanker fore and main |
| 4 | 2 | 1 | | | 4 | Spencer and fore topmast Staysail |
| 6 | 2 | 1 | | | 4 | So ends this Day |
| 8 | 2 | 1 | | | 4 | |
| 10 | 2 | 1 | | | 4 | Lat by Obs 46.17 South |
| 12 | 2 | 1 | | | 4 | |

Long 54.10 West

74 Days out

| H | K | HK | Cours | Wind | | Remarks on Wednesday February the 6 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 2 | 1 | WSW | South | 4 | First Part of these 24 Hours commences |
| 4 | 2 | 1 | | | 4 | With Blowing A Gail of wind And |
| 6 | 2 | 1 | | | 4 | Heavy Squalls of hale and Rain Nothing |
| 8 | 2 | 1 | | | 4 | In Sight all Nessary Sail set Middle |
| 10 | 2 | 1 | | | 4 | Part the same Latter Part more moderate |
| 12 | 2 | 1 | | | 4 | Set the foresail and fore and mizen topsail |
| 2 | 2 | 1 | | | 4 | At 8 A m saw 6 Sperm whale Lowered |
| 4 | 2 | 1 | | | 4 | But Could not Get fast Ship Gallied the |
| 6 | 2 | 1 | | | 4 | Whales at ½ Past 11 Came Board and made |
| 8 | | | | | | Sail So ends this Day Lat by Obs 46.06 S |
| 10 | | | | | | |
| 12 | | | | | | Long 54.40 West |



75 Days out

The Pacifick Ocean For Sperm Oil 1839

| H | K | F | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 4 | | West | SSW |
| 4 | 4 | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | WNW | SW |
| 8 | 4 | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | NW | WSW |
| 12 | 4 | | South | |
| 2 | 3 | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | SWbyW | North |
| 8 | 4 | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | |

Remarks on Thursday February the 7 1839

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences With Strong Breeze and Foggy Ship Under all Sail Nothing in Sight Middle Part the Same Latter Part moderate Breeze And Foggy Ship under all Sail employed In Taking in the Spars over the Stern and Lashing them Midships and Took Down the Topmast that was Lashed up and Down the main mast and Lashed midships Set the Studdingsailes So Ends this Day

Lat By Obs 46.10 South
Long 55.30 West
76 Days out

| H | K | F | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 4 | | SWbyW | NW |
| 4 | 4 | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | South | WSW |
| 8 | 4 | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | SSW | West |
| 12 | 5 | | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | West | SSW |
| 8 | 3 | | SSW | West |
| 10 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | |

Remarks on Friday February the 8

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences With Fresh Breeze and Foggy Ship under All Sail Employed in Lashing Spars Midships Took in the Studdingsailes Middle Part Squally Latter Part Light Breeze Employed In Ships Duty Nothing in Sight So Ends this Day

Lat By Obs 47.07 South
Long 57.26 West
78 Days out

| H | K | F | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 3 | | SSW | West |
| 4 | 3 | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | SW | NNW |
| 8 | 3 | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | |
| 2 | 0 | | | |
| 4 | 0 | | SSE | SW |
| 6 | 3 | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | West | SSW |
| 10 | 3 | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | |

Remarks on Saturday February the 9

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences With Light Breeze all Sail Set Some Foggy Employed in Ships Duty Saw Some Killers and Fin Backs and Porpoises Middle Part Calm, Latter Part Light Breeze and Clear Weather Ship under all Sail Saw Some Fin Backs Employed in Ships Duty And Fitting Preventer [illegible] So Ends this Day

Lat by Obs 47.22 South
Long by Chronometer 54.45 West
79 Days out

Ship Canton From New Bedford Tow

1859

| H | K | F | Course | Winds | LW |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 2 | | SW | SSE | |
| 4 | 2 | | SWbS | East | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | NE | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | North | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | NNW | |

Remarks On Board Sunday Feb 10

First Part of these 24 Commences With Light Breeze and Good Wether Saw 3 Sail to the windward Employed in Ships Duty Saw Some Killers Middle Part Light Breeze Latter Part fresh Breeze Ship under all Sail Saw Several fin Backs whales So Ends this Day

Lat By obs 47.40 South

Long 60.00 West

80 Days out

| H | K | F | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 7 | 1 | SWbS½S | NW |
| 4 | 6 | 1 | SSW | NWbN |
| 6 | 6 | | | |
| 8 | 8 | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | SbW | WbS |
| 12 | 6 | | | |
| 2 | 6 | | SbE | WSW |
| 4 | 7 | | SbE½E | SW½W |
| 6 | 7 | | SSE | SW |
| 8 | 5 | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | |

Remarks on Monday February the 11

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences With Strong Breeze and Cloudy Ship under All Sail Saw Several fin Backs whales at 3 Sounded No Bottom 90 fathoms & Cleared of at 4 Sounded no Bottom Middle Part fresh Breeze Latter Part more moderate Ship under All Sail Nothing in Sight Employed in Ships Duty And Rove New fore top Gallant Sheets So Ends this Day

Lat By obs 49.50 South

Long 61.20 West

81 Days out

| H | K | F | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 6 | | SSW | NW |
| 4 | 5 | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | SSW½W | NNW |
| 8 | 6 | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | |
| 12 | 8 | | | |
| 2 | 7 | 1 | | |
| 4 | 8 | | SbW | North |
| 6 | 8½ | 1 | South | |
| 8 | 5 | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | |

Remarks on Board Tuesday February 12

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences With fresh Breeze and Good wether at Meridian Sounded Got Bottom 90 fathoms Ship under All Sail Employed in Ships Duty Nothing In Sight Middle Part the Same Latter Part Cloudy and Strong Breeze and Some Rain Employed in various Jobs So Ends this Day Lat By obs 51.50 South

Long 63.00 West

82 Days out

Pacific Ocean For Sperm Oil 1839

| H | K | M | Course | Winds | LW |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 6 | | SbyE | SWbyW | 1 |
| 4 | 5 | 1 | | | 1 |
| 6 | 8 | | SSE | SW | 1 |
| 8 | 4 | | SEbyS | SWbyS | 1 |
| 10 | 4 | | | | 2 |
| 12 | 4 | | | | 2 |
| 2 | 5 | | SSE | SW | 2 |
| 4 | 5 | | | | 1 |
| 6 | 5 | | | | 1 |
| 8 | 5 | | SbyW | WbyS | 1 |
| 10 | 5 | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | |

Remarks on Wednesday February the 13

First Part of these 24 Hours commences With Strong Breeze and Some Raining at 5 Doubled Reef Topsails Blowing with Squalls Middle Part the Same Latter Part more Moderate Ships under all Sail Nothing in Sight Employed in various Jobs So Ends this Day

Lat by Obs 53..56 South
Long 62..50 West
83 Days out

| H | K | M | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 6 | | SSW | West |
| 4 | 6 | | | |
| 6 | 7 | 1 | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | WNW | West |
| 12 | 3 | | | |
| 2 | 3 | | North | WNW |
| 4 | 3 | | SWbyS | |
| 6 | 5 | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | South | |
| 10 | 6 | | SbyE | |
| 12 | 6 | | SSW | West |

Remarks on Thursday February the 14

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences With fresh Breeze and Some Cloudy Ships Under all Sail at 4 Took the waist Boat In on Deck and Took in Top Gallant Sails and Doubled Reefed the Top-sails And Took in the Jib at 9 wore Ship to the North Middle Part the Same Latter Part fresh Breeze at 3 A m wore Ship to the SW at 5 Saw the Island Staten Land Bearing SSW Distance 20 miles Saw 1 Ships So Ends this Day Cape St Johns Bore North Distance 15 miles

Lat by Obs 54..59 South &
Long 63..47 West
84 Days out

| H | K | M | Course | Winds | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 4 | | SSW | West | |
| 4 | 7 | | SE | SSW | |
| 6 | 3 | | SSE | SW | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | [illegible] | [illegible] | |
| 12 | 4 | | SbyE | SWbyW | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 7 | | SbyW | WbyS | 1 |
| 6 | 6 | | | | 1 |
| 8 | 4 | | - | | 4 |
| 10 | 2 | | SWbyS | WbyS | [illegible] |
| 12 | 2 | | | | 5 |

Remarks on Friday February the 15

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences with Strong Breeze Ships under all Sail 1 Ships in Sight at 4 wind Shifted to SSW at noon Cape St Johns Bore North Distance 16 miles From which I Take my Departure Then took In Topgallant sails and Reefed Topsails middle Part much the Same Latter Part Blowing Heavy at 9 A m Layto under Close Reefed Main topsails and fore and main Spencer with Heavy Sea on split fore Topmast Staysail So Ends

Lat by Obs 56..26 South
Long 68..00 West
85 Days out

# Ship Canton From New Bedford For Pacific 1839

| H | K | F | Course | Wind | L W | Remarks on Saturday February the 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 2 | | SSW | West | 6 | First part of these 24 Hours commences with |
| 4 | 2 | | | | 6 | Blowing Gail of wind Ship lying to under |
| 6 | 2 | | | | 6 | Close Reefed main topsail and fore and main |
| 8 | 3 | | | | 4 | Spencers and Spanker at 7 set foresail and |
| 10 | 3 | | | | 3 | fore and mizen Topsails saw 1 sail to windward |
| 12 | 3 | | | | 2 | Middle part more moderate All Necessary |
| 2 | 3 | | | | 2 | Sail set Latter part fresh Breeze all sail |
| 4 | 3 | | | | 1 | set 1 Ship in sight Employed in mending |
| 6 | 3 | | SW | WNW | 1 | fore top mast Staysail and bent it So Ends |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | This day Lat by obs 56.51 South |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | Long 65.45 West |
| 12 | 8 | | | | | 86 Days out |

| H | K | F | Course | Wind | Remarks on Sunday February the 17 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 6 | | SW | WNW | First part of these 24 Hours commences |
| 4 | 5 | | | | With Light Breeze and Good wether |
| 6 | 5 | | | | Ship under all sail 1 Ship in sight |
| 8 | 4 | | | | Employed in Ships Duty Middle part |
| 10 | 5 | | | | Some squally Latter part fresh Breeze |
| 12 | 7 | | | | All sail set with Head beat Sea on |
| 2 | 5 | | WSW | NW | Nothing in sight So Ends this day |
| 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | Lat by D R 57.19 South |
| 8 | 3 | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | Long 69.00 West |
| 12 | 4 | | | | 87 Days out |

| H | K | F | Course | Winds | | Remarks on Monday February the 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 6 | | WSW | NW | 1 | First part of these 24 Hours commences |
| 4 | 6 | | | | 1 | With Strong Breeze and some Cloudy |
| 6 | 6 | | | | 1 | Ship under all sail with Head beat Sea |
| 8 | 6 | | | | 1 | On Nothing In Sight Middle part |
| 10 | 8 | | | | 1 | Squally Shorten Sail Latter part Blowing |
| 12 | 8 | | | | 1 | Hard Ship under Close Reefed Topsails |
| 2 | 4 | | | | 1 | With some Rain and Squally So End |
| 4 | 4 | | | | 1 | This day Lat by obs 57.38 South |
| 6 | 3 | | | | + | |
| 8 | 8 | | WbS | NWbW | 1 | Long 73.14 West |
| 10 | 6 | | | | 1 | 88 Days out |
| 12 | 6 | | | | 1 | |

Ocean For Sperm Oil 1839

| H | K | F | Course | Winds | Lw | Remarks on Tuesday February the 19 1839 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 4 | 1 | WSW | NW | 2 | First Part of these 24 Hours Commences with |
| 4 | 5 | | | | 2 | Blowing Strong Ships under Close Reefed |
| 6 | 4 | | | | 2 | Topsails and foresail and Spencer at 5 took |
| 8 | 4 | | | | 2 | In foresail Middle Part moderate and Calm |
| 10 | 4 | | | | 2 | With Rain Latter Part Strong Breeze |
| 12 | 3 | | | | 1 | Ship under all Sail Nothing in |
| 2 | 0 | | | | | Sight Employed in various Jobs So Ends |
| 4 | 0 | | | | | This Day |
| 6 | 6 | | WbS | NWbW | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | | Lat by Obs 54.50 South |
| 10 | 7 | | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | | | Long 76.00 West |
| | | | | | | 89 Days out |

| H | K | F | Course | Winds | Remarks on Board Wednesday February the 20 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 6 | | WNW | South | First Part of these 24 Hours Commences with |
| 4 | 6 | | | | Strong Breeze and Some Squalls Ship under |
| 6 | 6 | | | | All Sail Nothing in Sight Employed in |
| 8 | 6 | | | | Braking out the hole After Bread and |
| 10 | 4 | | SW | WNW | Butter Middle Part Light Breeze Latter Part |
| 12 | 2 | | | | Blowing Heavy at 3 AM the wind Shifted |
| 2 | 4 | | SWbW | SWbS | To South and Blowed Heavy Ship under |
| 4 | 6 | | | South | Close Reefed Topsails and foresail and Heavy |
| 6 | 6 | | | | Sea on Turned up the Starboard Boat |
| 8 | 8 | | | | So Ends Ship under all Necessary Sail |
| 10 | 8 | | | | Lat by obs 56.10 South |
| 12 | 8 | | | | Long 78.30 West |
| | | | | | 90 Days out |

| H | K | F | Course | Winds | Remarks on Thursday February the 21 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 7 | 1 | NWbW | SSW | First Part of these 24 Hours Commences with |
| 4 | 7 | | NW | WSW | Blowing Heavy Ships under all Necessary Sail |
| 6 | 7 | | | | Set Middle Part Squally Latter Part the |
| 8 | 7 | | | | Same Ship under all Ready Sail Saw |
| 10 | 6 | | | | Nothing at all and dont Know when |
| 12 | 6 | | | | We Shall But I am in hopes we Shall |
| 2 | 6 | | | | Before Long So ends this Day |
| 4 | 6 | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | | Lat by obs 53.30 South |
| 8 | 6 | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | Long 79.30 West |
| 12 | 6 | | | | 91 Days out |

Ship Canton From New Bedford 1839

| H | K | HK | Course | Winds | LW |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 5 | | NW | WSW | 1 |
| 4 | 5 | | | | 1 |
| 6 | 5 | | | | 1 |
| 8 | 5 | | | | 1 |
| 10 | 6 | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | |
| 2 | 6 | | NWbN | WbS | |
| 4 | 6 | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | NNW | West | |
| 8 | 5 | | SW | WNW | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | |

Remarks on Friday February the 22

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences With Strong Breeze and Foggy and Squally Ship under all Steady Sail Nothing in Sight Middle Part Squally Latter Part Blowing fresh Ship under Close reefed topsails Jib and mainsail So Ends this Day with A Gail of Wind and thick wether

Lat by Obs 51.30 South
Long 79.48 West
92 Days out

| H | K | HK | Course | Winds | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 3 | | SW | WNW | 3 |
| 4 | 3 | | | | 2 |
| 6 | 3 | | | | 3 |
| 8 | 3 | | | | 2 |
| 10 | 3 | | | | 2 |
| 12 | 3 | | NWbN | WbS | 2 |
| 2 | 3 | | | | 2 |
| 4 | 3 | | | | 1 |
| 6 | 3 | | | | 1 |
| 8 | 4 | | SW | WNW | 1 |
| 10 | 4 | | | | 1 |
| 12 | 4 | | | | 1 |

Remarks on Saturday February 23

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences With Gail of wind from WNW Ship laying to under Close reefed main topsail and mizen and foresail and Spencers and thick wether and Some Rain Middle Part more moderate Set fore topsail and jib and main sail Latter Part Strong Breeze and foggy And Disagreeable weather So ends this Day

Lat by Obs 51.55 South
Long 80.25 West
93 Days out

| H | K | HK | Course | Winds | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 4 | 1 | SW | WNW | 1 |
| 4 | 4 | 1 | | | 1 |
| 6 | 5 | | | | 1 |
| 8 | 5 | | | | 1 |
| 10 | 4 | | | | 1 |
| 12 | 4 | | SWbW | NWbW | 1 |
| 2 | 3 | | | | 1 |
| 4 | 3 | | | | 1 |
| 6 | 3 | | | | 1 |
| 8 | 3 | | SW | WNW | 1 |
| 10 | 3 | | | | 1 |
| 12 | 3 | | | | 1 |

Remarks On Sunday February the 24

First Part of this Day Commences with fresh Breeze and foggy Ship under All Steady Sail by the wind SW Middle Part The Same Latter Part Squally Took in Jib and main Sail topsails Doubled Reefed at 11 AM Carried Away the outer Bobstay Bolt Employed in fitting it Again So Ends this Day

Lat by Obs 52.35 South
Long 82.30 West
94 Days out

Ship Canton Bound Northward February 1839

| H | K | F | Course | Wind | L W |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 3 | | SW | WSW | 1 |
| 4 | 3 | | North | | 1 |
| 6 | 3 | | | | 1 |
| 8 | 3 | | | | 1 |
| 10 | 3 | | NbE | NWbW | 1 |
| 12 | 3 | | | | 1 |
| 2 | 3 | | NbE½E | | 1 |
| 4 | 4 | | | | 1 |
| 6 | 4 | | | | 1 |
| 8 | 4 | | NNE | NW | 1 |
| 10 | 5 | | | | 1 |
| 12 | 5 | | | | 1 |

Remarks On Monday February the 25

First Part of these 24 Hours commences with Strong Breeze and Lugged Ship under all Ready Sail Middle Part the Same Latter Part Strong Breeze and Some Squalls Nothing in Sight So ends this Day With A Head wind and Sea

Lat by Obs 51.23 South

Long 81.20 West
85 Days out

| H | K | F | Course | Winds | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 5 | | West | NNW | |
| 4 | 2 | | NbN | NbW | 6 |
| 6 | 2 | | | | 6 |
| 8 | 2 | | | | 6 |
| 10 | 2 | | WSW | NW | 6 |
| 12 | 2 | | | | 6 |
| 2 | 2 | | | | 6 |
| 4 | 2 | | SW | WNW | 6 |
| 6 | 2 | | | | 6 |
| 8 | 2 | | SWbS | WbN | 6 |
| 10 | 2 | | | | 6 |
| 12 | 2 | | | | 6 |

Remarks On Tuesday February the 26

First Part of these 24 Hours commences with Blowing strong and at 3 Blowing A Heavy Gail from North Ship lying to under Close Reefed Topsail and Spencers and Spanker and foretopmast Staysail Middle Part Blowing Heavy with Squalls Latter Part the Same So ends this Day Blowing the Heaviest Gail Since we Left New Bedford

Lat by Obs 51.49 South

Long 81.18 West
86 Days out

| H | K | F | Course | Winds | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 2 | | SSW | West | 6 |
| 4 | 3 | | NbW | WbN | 2 |
| 6 | 3 | | | | 1 |
| 8 | 3 | | | | 1 |
| 10 | 3 | | | | 1 |
| 12 | 3 | | | | 1 |
| 2 | 3 | | | | 1 |
| 4 | 3 | | | | 1 |
| 6 | 3 | | | | 1 |
| 8 | 3 | | | | 1 |
| 10 | 2 | | | | 1 |
| 12 | 2 | | | | 1 |

Remarks on Wednesday February the 27

First Part of these 24 Hours commences with Blowing Strong Set fore and main Topsails Close Reefed at 3 Set the main Sail Middle Part more moderate Latter Part the Same Ship under all Sail Employed in Repairing the mizen Top Gallant Sail and Broke out the hole and Got water So ends With Some Cloudy

Lat by D R 50.51 South
Long 80.30 West
87 Days out

Ship Canton From New Bedford Bound Northward

1839

| H | K HK | Course | Winds | LW |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 3 | SWbW | SE | 1 |
| 4 | 4 | | | 1 |
| 6 | 5 | | | 1 |
| 8 | 5 | NW | SW | 1 |
| 10 | 6 | | | 1 |
| 12 | 8 | | | 1 |
| 2 | 6 | | | 1 |
| 4 | 8 | | | 1 |
| 6 | 5 | | | 1 |
| 8 | 7 | | | 1 |
| 10 | 7 | | | 1 |
| 12 | 7 | | | |

Remarks on Thursday February the 28
First Part of this Day Commences with
Light Breeze and Cloudy and Rainy Ship
Under All Sail Nothing in Sight
Middle Part Strong Breeze and Some
Squally Latter Part the Same
Employed in Ships Duty So Ends
This Day

Lat by obs 48.19 South

Long 81.04 West
98 Days out

| H | K HK | Course | Winds | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 6 | NWbN | WbS | 1 |
| 4 | 6 | | | 1 |
| 6 | 6 | | | 1 |
| 8 | 7 | NNW | West | |
| 10 | 6 | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | |
| 2 | 7 | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | |

Remarks On Friday March the 1st
First Part of these 24 Hours Commences
With Strong Breeze and Some Squally
Sent Down the fore top Gallant Sail
And Bent New one Nothing in Sight
Middle Part Squally with Rain Latter Part
Plesant Ship under all Sail Employed in
Ships Duty So Ends this Day

Lat by obs 45.42 South

Long 81.15 West
99 Days out

| H | K HK | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 7 | North | West |
| 4 | 7 | | |
| 6 | 7 | | |
| 8 | 8 | | |
| 10 | 7 | | SW |
| 12 | 8 | | |
| 2 | 8 | | |
| 4 | 7 | | |
| 6 | 8 | | |
| 8 | 5 | | |
| 10 | 8 | | |
| 12 | 8 | | |

Remarks on Board Saturday March the 2nd
First Part of this Day Commences with Strong
Breeze and Some Cloudy Ship under all Sail
Nothing in Sight Employed in Ships Duty
Middle Part Some Squally Latter Part the Same
Employed in Ships Duty Nothing in
Sight So Ends this Day

Lat by obs 42 44 South

Long 79.00 West
100 Days out

# Ship Canton Bound Northward 1839

| H | K | M | Course | Winds | LW |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 6 | | North | South | |
| 4 | 6 | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | SSE | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | SE | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | |

Remarks On Sunday March the 3 1839

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences With Strong Breeze and Some Squally All Hands Employed in Lashing Spars and Got out the waist and Bow Boats and fitting For whaling and Clearing up the Decks Middle And Latter Part Some Squally with Some Rain Saw some Blackfish Did not Lower So Ends this Day

Lat by Obs 40.22 South

Long 77.30 West
101 Days out

The Ship Is Now On Whale Ground the Log will Be Discontinu

Monday March the 4th 1839 Remarks on Board

First Part of this Day Commences with Strong Breeze and Some Cloudy Ship under all Sail Steering NNE at 4 Knots At Sun down Took in Top gallant Sails and Double reefed Topsails Hauled Jib and Spanker and Steered ENE wind SSE Nothing in Sight Middle Part Strong Breeze and Squally Latter Part the Same At 7 AM Steered NW by N Wind SE Employed in Ship Duty So ends this Day Lat by obs 38 52 South

Long 75.40 West 102 Days out

Tuesday March the 5th

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences with Strong Gales From SSE Ship under all Ready Sail Steering NW by W Nothing In Sight Employed in Ship Duty Middle Part fresh Breeze Latter Part the Same Employed in various Jobs Steering NW by W NW Nothing and nobody to Be Seen So Ends this Day Lat by obs 36.19 South

Long 78.10 West 103 Days out

Remarks On Wednesday March the 6th

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences with fresh Gales And Some Cloudy Ship under all Sail Steering NW By W Employed in making Jackstays for the Spanker mast and Other various Jobs Middle Part much the Same Latter Part Steering NW at 9 Am Saw the Island Massafuero Bairing NW Employed in Ship Duty So Ends Massafuero Bairing NW Distance 80 miles No Lat this Day

Long 80 20 West
104 Days out

Ship Canton Cruseing of Massafuero 1839

Remarks On Thursday March the 7 th AD 1839
First Part of these 24 Hours Commences with fresh Breeze
And Cloudy Steering towards the Island Employed in Ship
Duty at Sun Down the middle part of the Island Bore N E distance
10 miles Shortened Sail and Divided the Crew into 3 watches And Steered
S W till 8 Ship By the wind Main Topsail Back Middle Part the
Same Latter Part Steering By the wind Fresh wind East Beating up
Under the Lea of the Land Employed in mending Sailes So ends
Lat By Obs 33..37 ~~South~~ Long 80.45 West 105 Days out

Remarks on Friday March the 8 th
First Part of these 24 Hours Commences with fresh Gailes
And Pleasant Beating up under the Lea of the Land at 3 Low
Boats went in Shore fishing at 6 Came Board with 5 fish
And Close Reefed the Topsailes and Steered S W By W with fresh
Gailes and Some Clouds Middle Part much the Same Latter
Part Strong Breeze and Rugged Steering W S W Employed
In mending Sailes and making Spunyarn and other various
Jobs So ends this Day Lat By Obs 34..05 South
Long 82.30 West 106 Days out

Remarks On Saturday March the 9
First Part of these 24 Hours Commences with fresh Breeze
From S E Steering W S W Ship under Double Reefed
Topsails Employed in mending Sailes and making Spun
yarn At 6 wore Ship Headed East Middle part fresh Breeze
Latter Part the Same at Daylight wore Ship Steered West
Winds S S E Saw 1 Ship Steering to the Eastward
Employed in various Jobs So ends this Day
Lat By Obs 33..43 South Long 83..38 West
107 Days out

Remarks On Sunday March the 10
First Part of this Day Commences with fresh Breeze
And Some flying Clouds Winds S S E Ship under
Double Reefed Topsails Employed in various Jobs Steering
West at Sun Down wore Ship Headed East Middle
Part the Same At Daylight made Sail Headed East
Under all Sail wind South By E Nothing in Sight
And Nothing So ends 4 men Left No Lost this
Day Lat By D R 34..00 South

Long 82..30 West

108 Days out

Ship Canton Cruseing of Massafuero 1839

Remarks On Monday March the 11 D 1839

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences with Light Breeze and Cloudy Wind South Ship under all Sail Headed East S. Nothing In Sight Middle Part the same Latter Part Light Breeze Ship under all Sail Headed East Wind West Employed in Mending the foresail and other various jobs saw 1 Sail So ends this Day Lat by obs 33.50 South
Long 82..20 West 109 Days out

Remarks on Tuesday March the 12 th

First Part of this Day Commences with Light Breeze from West Steering E N E at 2 Saw the Land Massafuero Bearing E N E Distance 40 miles and Steered N E Employed In mending the old foresail and finished and Bent it At 5 pm hove down Backin sail Headed N E with main yard Back Middle Part the same Latter Part foggy Wind N W Headed N N E at 10 A m the wind South Steering North Employed in mending main topsail So Ends this Day Lat By obs 33.10 South Long 80.20 West 110 Days out

Remarks On Wednesday March the 13 th

First Part of this Day Commences with Pleasant weather Ship Under all Sail Steering North Wind South Employed in Mending main topsail and other various jobs Middle And Latter Part the Same Nothing of Note in Sight So ends Employed in Repairing main topsail
Lat by obs 30..47 South Long 80..30 West Steering N by W
111 Days out

Remarks On Thursday March the 14

First Part of this Day Commences with Light Breeze from East Ship under all Sail Steering N by W finished Main topsail and Bent it and Bent the old Jib and Other various jobs Middle and Latter Part the same Employed in mending the foretopsail and Rigging out the fly Jib Boom and Bent the Sail So ends this Day
Lat by obs 29.15 South Long 80.30 West
112 Days out

Remarks On Friday March the 15

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences with Light Breeze from E N E Ship under all sail Steering N by W At 4 North Employed in mending fore topsail Middle Part the same Latter Part Light Breeze and Calm Bent the Fore topsail and Broke out the hole to Cooper Bread So ends Lat by obs 28..43 South
Long 80.12 West 113 Days out

Ship Canton From New Bedford Bound Northward 1839

Saturday March the 16th AD 1839
First Part of these 24 Hours Commences with Calm
Employed in Coopering Bread Nothing of Note in
Sight and Dont Know When we Shall See Any thing
But Live in Hopes Middle and Latter Part much the
Same with Now and then A Catspaw Employed in
Coopering Bread Casks Sounds this Day verry much in
Want of Sperm oil Lat By obs 28.20 South
Long 80.10 West 114 Daysout

Remarks on Sunday March the 17th
First Part of this Day Commences with Calm Employed
In Coopering Bread and meat Nothing and Nobody in
Sight Middle and Latter Part now and then A Catspaw
Sounds this Day Lat By obs 27.47 South
Long 80.08 West 115 Days out

Remarks On Monday March the 18th
First Part of this Day Commences with Cloudy and Light
Breeze from ESE Ship under all Sail Headed NE Saw
Grampuses But No Sperm Whales Middle Part the Same
Latter Part fresh Breeze At 8 AM Saw the Island St Ambrose
Bearing NW by N Distance 20 miles Steered NNE Employed
In Coopering Meat Sounds Verry Busily Employed
Lat By obs 26.33 South Long 79.02 West 116 Daysout

Remarks on Tuesday March the 19th
First Part of this Day Commences with fresh trades
And Some Cloudy Ship under all Sail Steering NNE
Winds ESE Employed in Coopering meat Middle and
Latter Part much the Same Employed in Coopering
Meat Nothing in Sight Sounds this Day
Lat By obs 23.58 South Long 77.50 West 117 Daysout

Remarks On Wednesday March the 20th
First Part of these 24 Hours Commences with Strong Breeze
And Some Cloudy Ship under all Sail Steering NNE wind
ESE all Hands Employed in Coopering meat Middle
Part much the Same Latter Part Light Breeze and
Good wether Employed in Coopering Bread Nothing
of Note in Sight Sounds this Day

Lat By obs 21.49 South Long 76 00 West
118 Daysout

# Ship Canton Bound Towards Callo 1839

by
Remarks On Thursday March the 21st AD 1839
First Part of these 24 Hours Commences with Light
Breeze from SE Ship under all sail Steering North
All Hands Employed in Coopering Bread and other
various Jobs Middle Part Light Breeze Latter Part much
The Same all Hands Employed in Serveing main
Lanyards and other various Jobs So Ends this Day
Lat by obs 19.54 South Long 75.32 West 119 Days out

Remarks On Friday March the 22ond
First Part of these 24 Hours Commences with fresh
Breeze from South Ship under all Sail Steering North
Course North West by North All Hands Employed in Setting up the
Main Rigging and other various Jobs Middle Part much
the Same Latter Part Light Breeze Saw fin Backs
All Hands Employed in various Jobs So Ends this
Day Lat by obs 17.59 South Long 75.31 West 120 Days out

Remarks On Saturday March the 23d
First Part of of this Day Commences with Light
Breeze from SE Steering North All Hands Employed
In Setting Main Rigging Saw Several fin Backs
Middle Part Steering NNW Latter Part Steering
NBE Latter Part Employed in Setting Rigging So Ends
this Day Lat by obs 15.45 South Long 75.55 West
121 Days out

Remarks on Sunday March 24th
First Part of this Day Commences with fresh Breeze
From SE Ship under all Sail Steering North at 4p
Have saw the Land to the South Hoskea Head
And Steering NNW at 7 Steered WBN Middle
Part the Same Latter Part Light Breeze 1 Ship in Sight
At 9 Spoke the United States Ship Lexington Bound to
Callo first Lieutenant Come Board So Ends Saw Several
Fin Backs Lat by obs 14.36 South Long 77.00 West
122 Days out

Remarks on Monday March the 25
First Part of this Day Commences with Light Breeze
From SSE Ship under all Sail Steering NBW
Capt Leary went Board of the Lexington Saw 1 Sail
to the Windward Saw Several fin Backs Middle and
Latter Part Light Breeze 8 Sail in Sight Employed in
Sending Royal mast & Lift and other various Jobs So Ends
this Day Lat by obs 12.46 South Long 77.00 West
123 Days out

Ship Canton Bound In To Callao Harbour 1839

Tuesday March the 26 Remarks On Board
First Part of these 24 Hours commences with Light
Breeze from South Ship Under all Sail Steering NNW
Several Sail in Sight the Land 15 miles of Steering down
the Coast Towards Callao Middle Part Lying Back Latter
Part thick fog at 11 Saw the Island of St Lorenzo and
Steered in for it So ends this day Lat By obs 12.05 South
St Lorenzo Bearing N E by N distance 8 miles 124 Days out

Remarks On Board Wednesday March the 27
First Part of these 24 Hours commences with fresh Breeze
From SSE Steering in to Callao Harbour at 4 Came to
Anchor in Callao Harbour and Employed in Getting
Off A Raft of water Middle Part Light Breeze
Latter Part the Same at 5 A M Sent Raft After
Watter at 12 Came Longside So ends this day 125 D out
Got 100 lbs of Beef at 8 Cents Per Pound

Remarks On Thursday March the 28
First Part Employed In Painting Ship and Stowing
Watter Middle Part much the Same Latter Part employed
In Painting and Getting of Raft of water So ends this day
126 Days out

Remarks On Friday March the 29
First Part of these 24 Hours Employed in Towing of
The Raft of water John Goree come of from shore and
A Bused Mr Hart Shamefully and Cleared Shore Got the water
Of and Employed in Painting at Sun Down the Boat went Shore
After Capt Learn and John Goree Abused Capt Lewy and
Laid Violent Hands on him Brought him Board the Ship and
Put him in Irons and Put him up aft Middle Part
The Same Latter Part Employed in Painting Larbord watch on
Liberty till Sunset at 6 A M John Goree made acknoligement
that He was Sorry and would do so no more and Took him
Out of Irons So ends this day 127 Days out

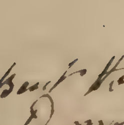
Remarks On Board Saturday March the 30
First Part Employed in Painting at Sun Down Sent the Boat
Shore after Liberty men Luther B Johnson and John Barstead John Snider and Joseph Heard Henry B Shackley and
John Willis Did not Come Board Middle Part the Same
Latter Part Employed in Painting and Stowing Away
Watter Capt went Shore and offered 17 Dollars a head and Let
3 men of the Larbord watch went Shore So ends this Day
No Newes from the Deserters 128 Days out

Ship Canton Lying In Callao Harbour 1839

Remarks On Sunday March the 31 1839
First Part of this Day Employed In various Jobs No news From the Deserters at Sundown Sent the Boat on Shore after the Liberty men and James Emmet and William Wheeler Did Not Come I Expect they have Run Away to Look there Chest And Bedding off Middle Part the Same Latter Part No Liberty Given Boat on Shore No News from the Deserters So Ends this Day 129 days out

Remarks On Monday ~~March~~ April the 1st
First Part the Boat on Shore But No News from the Deserters At 4 Richard Kinny and Charles Romney Beat up A Row with [illegible] Because they Could Not Go Shore Richard Kinny Got the Mining Knife and threatene to Cut his Legs of With him and Gave him A Flogging Middle Part the Same Latter Part the Boat on Shore to Ship more men So Ends 130 Days out

Remarks On Tuesday April the 2nd
First Part Boat on Shore at 4 Come of with Benjamin Brown & Charles Leard & George Bravewood & John Thomas & Thomas Davis Which Shiped to Go the Voige and at 8 A.M Shiped Jack Ropeyarn Which Shiped to Go the Voige and at 11 Got Under Weigh and Stood out of the Bay with 2 men short So Ends this Day of West end of Lorenzo 131 Days out

Remarks On Wednesday April the 3rd

First Part of this Day Commences with Light Breeze from SSE Ship Under All Sail Steering By the Wind SW Employed in Stowing Anchors and Chaines and other various Jobs Nothing in Sight Middle Part Light Breeze Latter Part the Same At 8 A.M Saw 3 Sperm Whale Loward But to No Purpus So Ends this Day Lat By Obs 12.13 South Long 77.[illegible]0 West
132 Days out

Remarks On Thursday April the 4
Bent the old main Topsail & Top Gallant Sail
First Part of this Day Commences With Light Breeze from SE Headed South Way at 4 Saw Blackfish Loward to No Purpus At Sun Down Tooke in the Mainsail Headed SSW Middle Part Lying Back Latter Part Heading SW Nothing in Sight So Ends this Day Lat By Obs 12.41 South Long 78.52 West
133 Days out

Remarks On Friday April the 5
First Part of these 24 Hours Commences With fresh Breeze from SE Headed SW Saw Blackfish Loward but to No Purpas at Sun Down Took in Top Gallant Sails Middle Part much the Same at 11 Wore Ship and Main Yard Back Latter Part fresh Breeze Ship Under all Sail Nothing of Note in Sight So Ends this Day Lat By Obs 12.43 South Long 78 56 West 134 Days out

Ship Canton Cruseing On The Coast of Peru 1839

Saturday April 6

First Part of These 24 Hours Commences With fresh Breze From S E Steering W S W Employed in Ships Duty at 4 Saw Blackfish Lowered got 2 and Cut them in at 7 were Ships Headed N E with Main yard Back Middle Part the Same Latter Part Under all Sail Steering West Nothing in Sight Employed In Ships Duty So Ends Lat by Obs 12..11 S Long 79..30 West

135 Days out

Remarks On Sunday April the 7

First Part fresh Breze from S E Ship under all Sail Steering West Nothing in Sight Employed in Ships Duty and Boiling out the Blackfish at Sun Down Took in Sail for the Night Headed S S W main yard Back Middle Part the Same Latter Part Ship Under all Sail Steering West So Ends this Day Lat by Obs 11.57 South Long 81.13 West 136 Days out

Remarks On Monday April the 8

First Part of this day Commences with fresh Breze from E S E Ship Under all Sail Steering W by S Saw Nothing at Sun at Sun Down Took in Top Gallant Sail and Headed N E Main yard Back Middle Part the Same Latter Part Steering West Employed in Ships Duty So Ends this Day Lat by Obs 11 45 South Long 82.43 West 137 days out

Remarks On Tuesday April the 9

First Part of this Day Commences with fresh Breze Ship Under all Sail Steering W by S at 4 Saw 1 Ship at 7 Spoke the Ship Alexander of New Bedford 500 bbl 7½ [illegible] Out Took in Top Gallant Sails and Headed N E Winds S E Middle Part main yard Back Latter Part under All Sail Employed in Various Jobs So Ends Lat by Obs 11..24 South Long 84..00 West 138 Days out

Remarks On Wednesday April the 10

First Part of this Day Commences with fresh Breze from S E Ship under All Sail Steering W by S Employed in Various Jobs Middle Part the Same Latter Part Steering N N W Employed in Ships Duty So Ends this Day Lat by Obs 10.57 South Long 86..00 West

139 Days out

2 men off Duty Sick

1839

Ship Canton Cruising For Sperm Whales of the Cost Peru

Remarks On Thursday April the 11th D 1839
First Part of these 24 Hours commences With fresh Breeze
From S E Ship under All Sail Steering N W Employed
In Ship Duty. Middle Part the Same Latter Part
Employed in Ship Duty and other various Jobs
So ends this Day Lat by Obs 8..45 South Long 86.51 West
2 men of Duty 140 Days out

Ship Canton Remarks On Friday April the 12
First Part of this Day commences with fresh Breeze from S E
Ship under all Sail Steering N W Saw Nothing of Remark
Employed in Ships Duty Bent the old fore Topsail Middle
~~Part~~ much the Same Latter Part Same Raining employed
In various Jobs So ends this Day Lat by obs 6..56
South Long 87..15 West 141 Days out
2 men of Duty

Remarks On Saturday April the 13th
First Part of this Day Commences with fresh Breeze from
S E Under all Sail Steering North with Squally Wether
And Raining at 7 Headed E N E main Yard brake Middle
And Latter Part Raining So ends this Day 2 men of Duty
No Lat this Day Long 87.30 West Headed North
142 Days out

Remarks on Sunday April the 14
First Part fresh Breeze from S E And Raining Ship under
All Sail Steering N by W Saw Blackfish at Sun Down Took
In Sail for the Night Headed N E Middle Part the Same
Latter Part Light Breeze Saw Plenty of Blackfish and
No Sperm Whales Saw 1 Ship to the Leward So ends
This Day Lat by obs 4.10 South Long 87..00 West
2 men of Duty 143 Days out

Remarks On Monday April the 15
First Part of this Day Commences with Light Breeze from
E S E Headed N E 1 Ship in Sight Saw Plenty of Blackfish
Middle Part Headed South Latter Part wind East Headed
to N E So ends Nothing in Sight Lat by obs 3..18 South
2 men of Duty Long 86..40 West 144 Days out

Remarks on Tuesday April the 16
First Part of this Day Commences with Light Breeze from
E S E Headed N E Nothing in Sight Employed in White washing
the forecastle Middle Part Headed South Latter Part the Same
Saw 1 Ship Employed in Ship Duty 2 men of Duty
So Ends this Day Lat by obs 3..46 South
Long 86.31 West 145 Days out

Remarks on Wednesday April the 17 1839
First Part of this Day Commences with Light Breeze from
East Headed N N E Saw Nothing of Remark Middle and
Latter Part the Same Employed in Ship Duty
So Ends this Day Lat By obs 2.14 South Long 86.00 West
2 men of duty 146 Days out

Remarks On Thursday April the 18
First Part Commences with Light Breeze from E by S
Headed N E by N Saw Nothing of Remark Employed in Ship
Duty Middle and Latter Part much the Same Saw Some
Fin Backs whales But No Sperm So Ends this Day
Lat By obs 1.18 South Long 85.20 West 147 Days out

Remarks On Friday April the 19 2 men of duty
First Part of this Day Commences with Light Breeze from
E S E Headed N E Saw Fin Backs and other Small
Fish Employed in fitting Bob-stays and other various Jobs

Middle Part the Same Latter Part Employed in
Painting Ship And other various Jobs Nothing in Sight
So Ends this Day Lat by obs 00.56 South
2 men of duty Long 85.04 West 148 Days out

Remarks On Saturday April the 20th
First Part of these 24 Hours Commences with Light Breeze
From S E Headed E N E Nothing in Sight Employed in
Painting Ship and other various Jobs &c Middle Part
Headed S S W Latter Part the Same Employed in Painting
Ship Nothing in Sight So Ends this Day 2 men of Duty
Lat by obs 1.00 South Long 85.[illegible] West 149 Days out

Remarks On Sunday April the 21st
First Part of these 24 Hours Commences with Light Breeze
From S E Headed S S W Employed in Ship Duty Verry
Much in want of Sperm oil Middle Part Headed E N E
Latter Part Light So Ends this Day Lat by obs 00.15 North
2 men of duty Long 85.15 West 150 Days out

Remarks On Monday April the 22nd
First Part of this Day Commences with Light Breeze from S E
Headed E N E at 4 Stood S S W Nothing in Sight Middle and
Latter Part the Same Employed in Ship Duty So Ends
this Day Lat by obs 00.23 North
Long 86.10 West

2 men of Duty
151 Days out From Home

Ship Canton Cruseing On the Line for Sperm Whales

Remarks On Tuesday April the 23 AD 1839

First Part of these 24 hours Commences with Light Breeze From SE Headed SSW at 6 Tacked Ship Headed ENE Nothing in Sight Employed in various Jobs Middle and Latter Part the Same So Ends this Day Lat by obs 01.01 North 2 men of duty Long 86.49 West 152 Days from home

Remarks On Wednesday April the 24

First Part of this Day Commences with Light Breeze and Smoky Winds SE Steering NE Nothing in Sight Middle Part the Same Latter Part Headed SW So Ends this Day Employed In Ships Duty 2 men of Duty Lat by obs 1.24 North Long 86.10 West 153 Days out

Remarks On Friday April the 25

First Part of this Day Commences with Light Breeze from SE by S Headed SW by S Nothing In Sight Employed in Various Jobs Middle Part Headed to the Eastward Latter Part Steering North wind South Saw nothing of Remarks Employed In Ships Duty So Ends this Day Lat by obs 1.38 North Long 86.04 West 154 Days 2 men of Duty

Remarks On Friday April the 26

First Part of this Day Commences with fresh Breeze from South Headed North Saw Porpoises Employed in making Spun yarn at Sun Down Headed WSW Middle and Latter Part the Same Nothing in Sight Employed in Ships Duty So Ends this Day Lat by obs 1.50 North Long 8[illegible].25 West 2 men of Duty 155 Days out

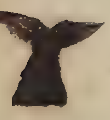
Remarks On Saturday April the 27

First Part of this Day Commences with fresh Breeze from SE Steering NE at Sun Down ENE Employed in various Jobs Saw Nothing of Remarks Middle Part the Same Latter Part the Same at 10 AM Jack Ropeyarn Died After A fit of Sickness of 12 days the Lord Gave and the Lord Taketh Away and Blessed Be the name of the Lord He has Paid the Debt that all the Living has Got to Pay He was A native of the Sanwich Islands So Ends this Day 1 man of Duty Lat by obs 2.46 North Long 86.00 West 156 Days out

Ship Canton From New Bedford Cruising For

Remarks on Sunday April the 28 D 1839
First Part of this Day Commences with fresh Breese from SE Headed ENE Nothing In Sight and at 4 PM wore Ship and Hove Back the Main yard and Buried Jacks Ropeyarn in the Sea where many there has Ben Buried there to Rise no more till the Great Day of Accounts then to Receive there Reward for the Deeds Done in the Body Middle Part Headed [illegible]W Latter Part Headed Eastward Nothing in Sight So ends this Day Lat By obs 2.51 North Long 85.50 West 157 Days from New Bedford 1 man of Duty

Remarks On Monday April the 29
First Part of this Day Commences with fresh Breese from South Headed ESE Nothing in Sight Middle and Latter Part the Same at 10 Am Saw Breaches to windward 10 miles of So ends this Day Lat by obs 3.05 South Long 84.45 West 158 Days from New Bedford



Remarks On Tuesday April the 30
First Part of this Day Commences with fresh Breese from South Headed WSW at 4 Saw Spouts to windward 5 miles Distance Called them Sperm whales Lowered But Did not See them from the Ship nor Boats Afterwards and came Board Headed ESE Middle Part WSW Latter Part ESE Nothing in Sight So ends this Day Employed in various Jobs Lat by obs 2.40 North Long 84.30 West
159 Days out

Remarks On Wednesday May the 1st
First Part of this Day Commences with fresh Breeses and Cloudy From South Headed ESE Nothing in Sight Employed in various Jobs Middle and Latter Part Headed WSW Nothing in Sight Employed in Ships Duty So Ends this Day Lat By obs 2.17 North Long 84.45 West 160 Days out

Remarks On Thursday May the 2ond
First Part of this Day Commences with fresh Breese from SSE Headed SW at 4 Saw 2 Ships to windard at Sun Down Headed East Employed in making Spun yarn Middle and Latter Part the Same So ends this Day Lat by obs 2.07 North Long 83.50 West 161 Days out

Remarks on Friday May the 3
First Part of these 24 Hours Commences with fresh Breese From South Steering East Nothing in Sight Middle and Latter Part the Same Employed in Ships Duty So ends this Day Lat by obs 2.16 North Long 81.15 West 162 Days out

# Sperm Whales In the Pacifick Ocean

Remarks On Saturday May the 4 AD 1839
First Part of this Day Commences with Light Breeze from SW
Steering North Saw Finback Employed in various Jobs
Middle Part Headed WNW main yard Back Latter Part Steering
NNE Nothing in Sight So ends Lat by obs 3.00 North
Long 80.45 West 163 Days out

Remarks On Sunday May the 5th
First Part Strong Breeze from SW Steering North and
Cloudy wether at 4 Steering WNW Nothing in Sight
Middle Part Headed SSE Latter Part Headed NW Nothing
In Sight So ends this Day Lat by obs 3.11 North
Long 80.40 West 164 Days out
1 man of Duty

Remarks On Monday May the 6th
First Part of this Day Commences with Light Breeze from SW
Headed to the WNW Nothing in Sight and Dont now
As the ever will Bee Again as Such A thing as Sperm whale
Middle and Latter Part the Same Employed in various
Jobs So ends Lat by obs 3.22 North Long 81.00 West
1 man of Duty 165 Days out

Remarks on Tuesday May the 7
First Part Commences with fresh Breeze from SW
Headed WNW and foggy Caught 1 Turtle Middle Part
Rainy Latter Part fresh Breeze at 8 Saw the Island of
Malpelo Baring North Distance 25 miles So ends this Day
Lat by obs 3.34 North Long 81.45 West
1 man of Duty 166 Days out

Remarks On Wednesday May the 8
First Part of this Day Commences with Strong Breeze
And Cloudy from SW by S Headed W by N Nothing
In Sight Middle and Latter Part the Same. Saw Black
fish So ends Employed in Ship Duty Lat by obs 4.06 North
1 man of Duty Long 83.00 West 167 Days out

Remarks on Thursday May the 9
First Part Commences with fresh Breeze from SW Headed
SSE Saw porposes Employed in various Jobs Middle Part the
The Same Latter Part Headed West Nothing in Sight So Ends
this Day Lat by D R 3.15 North Long 82.15 West
1 man of Duty 168 Days out

# Ship Canton Cruseing For Sperm Whales 1839

Remarks On Friday May the 10 th A D 1839

First Part of this day Commences with fresh Breeze from S W Headed S S E and Cloudy wether Nothing in Sight Employed in Ships duty Middle Part the Same Latter Part Headed W N W So Ends this Day Lat by Obs 2..06 North Long 81..40 West 169 days out
1 man of duty

Remarks On Saturday May the 11

First Part of this Day Commences with fresh Breeze from S W Headed W N W at 5 Headed S S E Nothing in Sight Middle and Latter Part Headed W S W So Ends this Day Employed in Ships Duty So Ends this Day Lat by Obs 1 46 North Long 82..30 West 170 Days out
1 man of duty

Remarks On Sunday May the 12

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences with Light Breeze and Good wether winds from South Headed W S W Nothing in Sight Middle Part the Same Latter Part Headed S W Saw 1 Sail So ends Lat by Obs 1..28 North Long 84..10 West 171 Days out
1 man of duty

Remarks On Monday May the 13

First Part of this Day Commences with fresh Breeze from S S E Headed S W Nothing in Sight Middle and Latter Part the Same So Ends this Day Employed in various Jobs Lat by Obs 00..46 North Long 86..00 West 172 Days out
1 man of duty

Remarks On Tuesday May the 14

First Part of this Day Commences with fresh Breeze from South Headed W S W Nothing in Sight Employed in various Jobs Middle and Latter Part Some foggy Saw 1 Ship So Ends this Day Lat by Obs 00..08 South Long 87.30 West 173 days out
1 man of duty

Remarks On Wednesday May the 15

First Part of this Day Commences with Light Breeze from S S E Headed S W 1 Ships in Sight Middle Part foggy Latter Part Clear 1 Ship in Sight at 11 Saw the Island Chatan Bearing S W Distance 40 miles So ends Lat by Obs. 00 28 South Long 88..30 West 174 Days out 1 man of duty

Remarks on Thursday May the 16

First Part Light Breeze from E S E Headed South 1 Ships In Sight at 6 Spoke the Ship Euphrates New Bedford Capt Lewis 700 ~~bb~~ 14 months out Middle and Latter Part Light Breeze Steering to the N W So Ends Chatham Island Bearing S E Distance 15 miles 1 man of duty 175 Days out

# Ship Canton of Gallapagus Islands 1839

## Remarks On Friday May the 17 AD 1839

First Part of this Day Commences with Light Breeze from South Steering NW Employed in Trimming Ship 1 Ship in Sight Middle Part Laying main yard Back Latter Part Steering NW So ends Lat by obs 00.18 North Long 90.00 West
1 man off duty 176 Days out

## Remarks On Saturday May the 18

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences with Light Breeze From SE Steering NW Nothing in Sight But Land Middle Part Headed NE Latter Part Headed South Nothing in Sight But Land Employed in various Jobs So Ends Lat by obs 00 59 North Long 90.35 West 1 man off duty 177 Days out

## Remarks On Sunday May the 19

First Part of this Day Commences with Light Breeze from E SE Headed South Nothing in Sight But Land Middle Part Headed S W by S Latter Part Light Breeze and Calm Saw 1 Ship in towards the Island of Albemarle Redondo Bearing SE Distance 20 miles So ends Lat by obs 00 34 North
Long 91.45 West 1 man off duty 178 Days out

## Remarks On Board Monday May the 20

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences with Light Breeze From East and Calm 1 Ship in Sight Middle Part Calm Latter Part the Same Nothing in Sight Employed in Ships duty So ends Lat by obs 00.50 North Long 91.35 West 179 Days out

## Remarks On Tuesday May the 21

First Part of these 24 Hours Calm Nothing and No Body Sight Middle and Latter Part the Same Employed In Ships duty Headed South where we could
Lat by obs 00 15 North Long 91.35 West 180 Days out

## Remarks On Wednesday May the 22

First Part of this Day Commences with Calm Employed In Ships duty Middle Part Light Breeze from West Heads SSW Latter Part Calm and foggy So ends this Day No obs Long 91.40 West 181 Days out

## Remarks On Thursday May the 23

First Part Light Breeze ~~and Calm~~ Nothing in Sight Headed South Middle Part Light Breeze from SSE Headed SW Latter Part foggy Nothing in Sight
No obs Long 92.00 West
182 Days out

Ship Canton Cruising For Sperm Whales 1839

Remarks On Friday May the 24 AD 1839
First Part of this Day Commences with Light Breeze from
S by E Headed SW by W and Some foggy at 3 Saw 2
Ships to Leward Middle Part calm and foggy Latter Part
Light Breeze 1 Ships in Sight So ends this Day
Lat by obs 00 11 north Long 92.30 West 183 Days out

Remarks On Saturday May the 25
First Part of this Day Commences with Light Breeze from
SSE Headed SW 1 Ships in Sight Middle Calm Latter Part
The Same So Ends Lat by obs 00 11 North Long 92.55
West 184 Days out

Remarks On Sunday May the 26
First Part of this Day Commences with calm 2 Ships
In Sight Middle Part Light Breeze from SE by E Headed
S by W Latter Part Light Breeze and calm so Ends
Lat 00 00 Long 93.12 West 185 Days out

Remarks On Monday May the 27
First Part of this Day Commences with Light Breeze from ESE
Steering S by W 2 Ships in Sight Middle and Latter Part
calm So Ends Lat by obs 00.02 North Long 93.20 West
186 Days out

Remarks On Tuesday May the 28
First Part of these 24 Hours Commences with Light Breeze
From SE by E Headed S by W 2 Ships in Sight Middle
Part the Same Latter Part Some foggy Nothing in Sight
So Ends Lat by obs 00.45 South Long 94.00 West
187 Days out

Remarks On Wednesday May the 29
First Part of these 24 Hours Commences with fresh Breeze
From SE by E Headed S by W Nothing in Sight Middle
And Latter Part calm Nothing to Be seen So Ends
Lat by obs 1 03 South Long 94.35 West 188 Days out

Remarks On Thursday Thursday May the 30
First Part of this Day Commences with Light Breeze and
Some Cloudy wind SE Headed SSW Nothing in Sight
Middle Part calm Latter Part Light Breeze
Nothing in Sight So ends Lat by obs 1.29 South
Long 95.16 West 189 Days out

Ship Canton Cruising For Sperm oil 1839

Remarks on Friday May the 31 AD 1839
First Part of this Day commences with fresh Breeze from SE
by S Headed S by W by S Nothing in Sight Middle and Latter
Part Light Breeze So ends (Headed S by W So ends this Day)
Lat by obs 2.26 South Long 96.00 West 190 Days out

Remarks On Saturday ~~May~~ June the 1
First Part of this Day Commences with fresh Breeze and Good
Wether wind SE Headed SSW Nothing in Sight Middle and
Latter Part Headed S by W Nothing in Sight So ends
this Day Lat by obs 4.02 South Long 96.50 West
191 Days out

Remarks on Sunday June the 2nd
First Part of this Day Commences with fresh Breeze from
SE Headed SSW Nothing in Sight Middle and Latter Part
the Same Saw Some finBacks whales So ends this Day
Lat by obs 5.00 South Long 97.55 West 192 Days out from NB

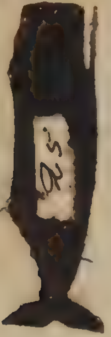
Remarks On Monday June the 3
First Part of these 24 Hours Commences with fresh Breeze
From SE Headed SSW and Good wether Saw Plenty of Porpoises
And fin Backs whales But No Sperm and Dont now As we
Shall the Voige Middle Part Heard Spouts and Called them
Sperm whales Latter Part Saw nothing Headed S W So ends
Employed in various Jobs Lat by obs 5.01 South
Long 98.00 West 193 Days out

Remarks on Tuesday June the 4
First Part of this Day commences with fresh Breeze from
SE and Squally Headed SSW at Sun Down Shortened Sail
For the Night Middle Part the Same Latter Part Steering
N W E Saw Nothing of Remark So ends Lat by obs
5.44 South Long by Chro 99.20 West Long by obs 99.15 West

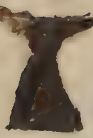
Remarks on Wednesday June the 5th (194 Days out
First Part of this Day Commences with Strong Breeze from
SE Steering S W Nothing in Sight at Sun Down took
in Sail for the Night Hauled S W Middle Part the Same
Latter Part Steering S W Saw 1 Ship So ends this Day
Lat by obs 4.19 South Long 99.30 West 195 Days out

Remarks On Thursday June the 6
First Part of this Day commences with fresh Breeze from
E S E Steering S W 2 Ships in Sight at Sun Down took
in Sail for the Night Middle Part the Same Latter Part Ships
Under all Sail Steering W S W Nothing in Sight So ends this Day
Lat by obs 5.29 South Long 100.45 West 196 Days
From New Bedford

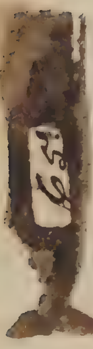
Ships Canton From New Bedford Cruising 1839



Remarks on Friday June the 7 AD 1839
First Part of this Day Commences with fresh Breeze from ESE Steering NNW at 3 Saw Breaches to the NE 14 miles Distance Steered for them and Proved to Be Sperm whales Saw 1 Ship at 5 Lowared and Got one at 7 Hauled him Long Side and took in Sail for the Night Headed NE Middle Part the Same Latter Part Strong Breeze Saw 1 Ships at 6 Am Commenced Cutting at 12 Noon finished So Ends this Day Employed in Clearing Away the Head Lat by obs 5.10 South Long 101.30 West
197 Days



Remarks On Saturday June the 8
First Part of this Day Commences with Strong Breeze From ESE Headed NE Got Ready and went to Boiling at 2 Headed South at 4 Saw Breaches Stood for them and Proved to Be Sperm Whales Lowared to No Purpos Come Board and Took in Sail for the Night Middle Part the Same Latter Part Headed NE Saw 2 Ships at 9 Saw Sperm whales Lowared To No Purpos Come Board So Ends this Day in Chase of Whales Lat by obs 4.55 South Long 102.00 West 198 Days



Remarks On Sunday June the 9
First Part of this Day Commences with fresh Breeze from SE In Chase of Sperm whales 3 Ships in Sight Spoke the Boats of Ships Phebe of Nantucket 10 months ~~south~~ at 4 Struck one Whale and at 6 Hauled him ~~Long~~ Side and took in Sail for the Night Middle and Latter Part Squally at Daylight Commenced Cutting Headed South So Ends ~~this~~ Day No Lat this Day
Long 102° West 199 Days

Remarks On Monday June the 10
First Part of this Day Commences with with Strong Breeze and Rugged Employed in Cutting at 4 finished 1 Ship in Sight Middle Part ~~Headed South~~ Latter Part SNE 2 Ships in Sight Employed in Boiling and Squally with Some Rain So Ends this Day Lat by obs 05.00 South Long 101.53 West
200 Days out

Remarks On Tuesday June the 11
First Part of these 24 Hours Commences with fresh Breeze And Squally from ESE Headed S & NE 2 Ships in Sight Employed In Boiling Middle and Latter Part the Same 3 Ships in Sight So Ends this Day Lat by obs 4.55 South
Long 101.50 West 201 Days out

For Sperm oil in the South Pacific Ocean 1839

Remarks On Wednesday June the 12 AD 1839
First Part of this Day Commences with fresh Breeze from E S E
Headed N E 3 Ships in Sight Employed in Boiling of 3 Junks
And washed of the Decks / Middle Part the Same Latter Part
the Same 2 Ships in Sight So Ends Employed in various Jobs
Lat by obs 5.06 South Long 101.44 West 202 Days

Remarks On Thursday June the 13
First Part of this Day Commences with fresh Breeze from E S E
Headed N E 2 Ships in Sight at Sun Down Headed South
Middle and Latter Part Headed N E Saw nothing But fin Backs
Employed in various Jobs So ends this Day Lat by obs 4.59
South Long 101.23 West 2 men of Duty 203 Days

Remarks On Friday June the 14
First Part of these 24 Hours Commences with Light Breeze
From E S E Headed N E Nothing in Sight of note / Middle
And Latter Part Headed South Employed in Stowing Down
So Ends this Day Lat by obs 5.18 South Long 101.25 West
4 men of Duty 204 Days out

Remarks on Saturday June the 15
First Part of these 24 Hours Commences with Light Breeze from
East Headed S S E Employed in Stowing Down the main hole
Middle Part Headed to the Northward Latter Part to the S S E
Employed in Stowing of the main hole Saw Some fin Backs
So Ends Lat by obs 5.25 South Long 101.33 West 2 men of Duty
205 Days from N B

Remarks On Sunday June the 16
First Part of this Day Commences with Light Breeze from East
Steering North Employed in washing Ship Saw nothing of Note
/ Middle Part the Same Latter Part Headed South Saw 1 Ship
At 9 A m Spoke the Ship Augusta of New Bedford Capt Lawrence 11½
Months 500 bbl So Ends this Day Lat by obs 4.56 South Long by
Chro 101.28 West Long by obs 101.29.45 West 2 men of Duty
206 Days out

Remarks On Monday June the 17

First Part of this Day Commences with Light Breeze from E S E
Headed South 1 Ship in Sight / Middle Part Headed N E Latter
Part Steering N W at 8 A m Saw A Body of whales Lowered to
No Purpose and Came Board So ends this Day in Pursuit of the whales
With the Ship Lat by obs 5.14 South Long 101.35 West 2 men of Duty
207 Days from New Bedford
With 90 bbl of oil

Ship Canton From New Bedford Cruising For Sperm

Remarks On Tuesday June the 18 th 1839

First Part of this day Commence with Light Breeze from ESE
At Loward After whales to No purpos and Came Board Headed NE
Middle Part the Same Latter Part much the Same Employed in
Ships duty and other various Jobs So Ends this day Lat By Obs 5.12
South Long By Chro 101.42 West Long by Obs 101.43 West 2 men of duty
208 days from N B

Remarks On Wednesday June the 19

First Part of this day Commences with Light Breeze from ESE Headed
NE Nothing in Sight Employed in various Jobs at Sun down took
In Topgallant Sails Middle Part the Same Latter Part under all Sail
Headed South Saw 4 Ships at 10 Spoke the Ship Clarice of New Bedford
Capt Clark 7 months 25 bbls So Ends this day Lat By Obs 4.55 South
Long 101.30 West 2 men of duty 209 days from N B

Remarks On Thursday June the 20

First Part of this day Commences with Light Breeze from ESE
Headed South in Company with the Clarice Middle Part the Same
Latter Part Headed NE 1 Ships in sight Employed in various Jobs
So Ends this day Lat By Obs 5.19 South Long 102.00 West
1 man of duty 210 days out

Remarks On Friday June the 21

First Part of this day Commences with fresh Breeze from ESE
Headed NE 1 Ships in Sight Saw Some fin Backs Middle Part the
Same Latter Part Strong Breeze Headed South Employed in
Repairing the main Sail Nothing in Sight So Ends this day
Lat By Obs 5.21 South Long 101.30 West 1 man of duty
211 days out

Remarks On Saturday June the 22

First Part of this day Commences with Strong Breeze from
ESE Steering North Employed in various Jobs Nothing in Sight
At Sun down wore Ship Headed South Middle Part the
Same Latter Part Steering N By W So Ends Nothing in
Sight Lat By Obs 4.25 South Long 101.40 West
212 days from N B

Remarks On Sunday June the 23

First Part of this day Commences with Strong Breeze from ESE
Steering North Saw Several fin Backs at Sun down Doubled reefed
the Topsails and wore Ship Headed South Middle and Latter Part Strong
Breeze Ship under all Necessary Sail Saw 1 Ship to windward
So Ends Lat By Obs 5.09 South Long 102.08 West
213 Days from New Bedford

# Oil In The South Pacifick Ocean 1839

## Remarks On Monday June the 24 AD 1839

First Part of this day Commences with Light Breze from ESE and Rugged Ship under all Sail Steering South and Some Squalls Middle Part the Same Latter Part Steering N W by N Saw 1 Ship Employed In various Jobs So ends this day Lat by obs 5..39 South Long 102..38 West 214 days from New Bedford

## Remarks On Tuesday June the 25d

1 man of Duty

First Part of this day Commences with fresh Breze from ESE Steering N W by W at sun down Headed NE Top Gallant Sails In Middle Part the Same Latter Part Steering N N W Employed in various Jobs So ends Lat by obs 4..44 South Long 102..50 West

1 man of Duty 215 days

## Remarks On Wednesday June the 26

First Part of this day Commences with fresh Breze from SE Steering W S W Nothing in Sight at Sun down Took in Top Gallant Sails and Backed the main Yard Headed S S W Middle Part the Same Latter Part Headed N W Saw 1 Ship under the Sail at 6 A m Broke the Mizen Top Gallant Yard Employed in making A new one So ends with Nothing in Sight Lat by obs 4..47 South Long 103..40 West 1 man of Duty 216 days out

## Remarks On Thursday June the 27

First Part of this day Commences with fresh Breze from SE Headed E N E at 2 Saw 1 Ship to windward Employed in makeing the Mizen Top Gallant yard at 7 Spoke the Ship Sharon of Fairhaven Church 24 months 1200 bb wore Ship Headed S S W Middle and Latter Part the Same Employed in various Jobs 1 Ship In Sight So ends this day Lat by obs 5..28 South Long 104..39 West 1 man of Duty 217 days from N B.

## Remarks On Friday June the 28

First Part of this day Commences With strong Breze from ESE Headed South 1 Ship in Sight Employed in various Jobs at Sun down Took in Sail for the Night and wore Ship Headed NE Middle and Latter Part the Same 1 Ship in Sight But No Sperm whales Employed in various Jobs So ends this Day Lat by obs 5..00 South Long 104..28 West 1 man of Duty 218 days From New Bedford

## Ship Canton From New Bedford Cruising For Sperm

### Remarks On Saturday June the 29 A D 1839

First Part of this Day Commences with Strong Breeze from S E by S Headed N E by E 1 Ships in Sight Middle Part the Same Latter Part Headed South Saw 2 Ships So ends the Day Lat by obs 5..34 South Long 104..20 West
219 days from N B

### Remarks On Sunday June the 30

First Part of this Day Commences with Strong Breeze from E N E Headed N E Nothing In Sight Middle Part the Same Latter Part Headed South Nothing In Sight So Ends this Day Lat by Obs 5..38 South Long 104..15 West 220 Days from N B

### Remarks On Monday July the 1st A 1838

First Part of this Day Commences with fresh Breeze from E S E Headed S by E Saw 2 ships in Sight to windward Middle Part the Same Latter Part Headed South Nothing in Sight Employed On various Jobs Lat by obs 5..38 South Long 103..32 West
1 man off Duty 221 days from N B

### Remarks On Tuesday July the 2nd

First Part of this day Commences with Strong Breeze from E S E Headed N E Nothing In Sight But fin Backs Middle Part Headed South Latter Part N E Saw 1 Ship to windward Saw fin Backs and Porposeses So Ends this day Lat by obs 5..32 South Long 103..04 West 1 man off Duty 222 Days from N B

### Remarks On Wednesday July the 3

First Part of this Day Commences Strong Breeze from E S E Headed N E 1 Ships in Sight Caught 1 Porpos Middle and Latter Part the Same 1 Ships in Sight Employed in various Jobs So Ends Lat by obs 4.15 South Long 102..05 West 2 men off Duty
223 Days from New Bedford

### Remarks On Thursday July the 4

First Part of this day Commences with Strong Breeze from East Headed N E Employed in Breaking out the main hold After Hour at Sun Down wore Ship Headed S S E Middle and Latter Part Headed South Nothing and Nobody in Sight Employed On various Jobs So ends this Day Lat by Obs 4..49 South Long 102..29 West 2 men off Duty
224 Days from New Bedford

# Oil On The Off Shore Ground 1839

## Remarks On Friday July the 5th

First Part of this Day Commences with strong Breeze from E S E
Headed South Nothing in Sight at 5 Saw 1 Ships to Leeward
Middle Part the Same Latter Part Steering N b W Nothing in
Sight So Ends Lat by obs 6..15 South Long 103..20 West
2 men of duty 225 days from New Bedford —

## Remarks On Saturday July the 6

First Part of this Day Commences with strong Breeze from E S E
Headed N W b N at Sun down double Reefed the topsails and
Ships Headed N E main yard Back Middle Part the Same
Latter Part strong Breeze and Rugged Steering N W So Ends
This Day Lat by obs 5..36 South Long 4..36 West 2 men sick
Off Dut 226 days from New Bedford — — — —

## Remarks On Sunday July the 7

First Part of this Day Commences with strong Breeze from E S E
Steering North Saw several fin Backs at Sun down Headed
N E under short sail Middle Part the Same Latter Part Steering
N W Saw some fin Backs So Ends this Day Lat by obs 4..55 South
Long 105° 19 West 3 men of Duty sick 227 days from N B

## Remarks On Monday July the 8

First Part of this Day Commences With strong Breeze from
E S E Steering West at 4 Headed N E nothing in Sight of Note
Middle Part the Same Latter Part Headed South Employed in
Brakeing out the main Hole for fresh water saw several fin
Backs whales But No Sperm and dont now when we shall But
Live in Hopes So Ends this Day Lat by obs 5..16 South
Long 105..18 West 3 men sick of duty
228 days from New Bedford —

## Remarks On Tuesday July the 9

First Part of this Day Commences with strong Breeze from E S E
Headed South Employed in various Jobs Nothing in sight of Note
At Sun Down wore Ship Headed N E Middle Part the Same
Latter Part Headed Southward saw Nothing of Note So Ends
Employed in Repairing the Main Top Gallant Sail
Lat by obs 5..24 South Long 105..18 West
3 men of duty sick 229 days from New Bedford —

Ships Canton From New Bedford Cruising For

Remarks On Wednesday July the 10th 1839
First Part of these 24 Hours Commences with fresh Breeze from East
Headed N N E Employed In Repairing the main top gallant sail
At Sun down Steered West Middle Part the Same Latter Part
Steering North Employed in Ships Duty So ends this Day Lat by
Obs 4.28 South Long 106.50 West 2 men of Duty
230 Days from N Bedford

Remarks On Thursday July the 11
First Part of this Day Commences with fresh Breeze from E S E Steering
S W at 5 saw 2 Ships to Leward at Sun Down Headed South
Middle Part the Same Latter Part Steering N W 2 Ships
In Sight So ends Lat by obs 5.12 South Long 108.10 West
2 men of Duty 231 days out

Remarks On Friday July the 12
First Part of this Day Commences with fresh Breeze from
E S E Headed South Saw Some fin backs Saw 2 Ships in Sight
At 6 spoke the Ship Clarissa of New Bedford Capt Clark
25 Bll Middle Part Headed to the Northward Saw 2 Ships
Employed in various Jobs So ends this day Lat by obs
3.56 South Long 108.14 West 2 men of Duty sick
232 days from N Bedford

Remarks On Saturday July the 13
First Part of this Day Commences with fresh Breeze from E S E
Headed South Nothing In Sight Employed in Ships Duty Middle
Part Headed S S E Latter Part Headed South Employed in Ships
Duty Nothing In Sight So ends Lat by obs 4.56 South
Long 108.50 West 2 men of Duty 233 Days from New Bedford

Remarks On Sunday July the 14
First Part of these 24 Hours Commences with Strong Breeze
From E S E Headed N E Nothing in Sight Employed in various Jobs
Middle Part Lying with main yard Back Latter Part Headed N E
Nothing in Sight So ends Lat by obs 3.48 South Long 109.14
West 2 men sick of Duty 234 Days from New Bedford

Remarks On Monday July the 15
First Part of this Day Commences with Strong Breeze and Squally
From E S E Headed S W by S at Sun Down Shortened Sail
And Hauled Back the main yard Middle Part the Same
Latter Part Steering W S W Saw 1 Ships to Leward Employed in
various Jobs So ends this Day Lat by obs 5.10 South
Long 110.47 West 3 men of Duty 235 Days from N B

## Sperm Oil On the off Shore 1859

### Remarks On Tuesday July the 16 AD 1859

First part of these 24 Hours Commences with Strong Breeze and Rugged from E by S E Steering North Saw 2 Ships to Leeward Employed in various Jobs at Sun down wore Ship to South Middle and Latter Part Headed N E Saw 3 Ships So Ends this Day Lat by obs 4.36 South Long 110.48 West 2 men off duty 236 days out

### Remarks On Wednesday July the 17

First part of this day Commences with Strong Breeze from ESE And Rugged Headed South 1 Ships in Sight Employed in various Jobs Middle part Headed South Latter Part Headed N E Saw 1 Ship Employed in Turning in the main Topmast Backstays So Ends this day Lat by obs 4.58 South Long 111.00 West 2 men off duty 237 days from New Bedford Mass

### Remarks On Thursday July the 18

First part of this day Commences with Strong Breeze from E S E Headed N E Nothing in Sight Employed in Setting up Rigging Middle part the Same Latter part Headed South Employed in various Jobs Saw 1 Ship So Ends Lat by obs 5.12 South Long 111.15 West 2 men off duty 238 days from New Bedford

### Remarks On Friday July the 19

First part of this Day Commences with Strong Breeze from East by S Headed N E by N Nothing in Sight Employed in various Jobs Middle part Headed to the South Latter Part Headed N E Saw 3 Ships So Ends this Day Lat by obs 4.35 South Long 111.03 West 2 men off duty 239 days from New Bedford

### Remarks On Saturday July the 20

First part of this Day Commences with Strong Breeze from E S E Nothing in Sight Headed N E Employed in various Jobs Middle part the Same Latter part Headed South at 11 Saw 2 Ships to Leeward Employed in various Jobs So Ends Lat by obs 4.20 South Long 116.50 West 240 Days out

### Remarks On Sunday July the 21

First part of this Day Commences with Strong Breeze from ESE Headed South Nothing in Sight Middle part the Same Latter part Steering N by W So Ends this Day

Lat by obs 5.00 South Long 111.46 West

241 Days from New Bedford

Ship Canton From New Bedford Cruising #02

Remarks On Monday July the 22 AD 1839
First Part of this Day Commences with Strong Breeze from East Headed N.N.E Nothing In sight Middle Part the Same Latter Part Steering N.N.W So Ends Lat by obs 3.26 South
Long 112.00 West 242 Days from New Bedford

Remarks On Tuesday July the 23
First Part of this Day Commences with Strong Breeze from E.S.E Headed North Nothing in Sight Employed in various Jobs at Sun Down Headed N.E Middle Part the Same Latter Part Headed South So Ends Lat by obs 2.40 South Long 112..06 West
1 man of duty 243 Days from N.B

Remarks On Wednesday July the 24
First Part of this Day Commences with Strong Breeze from E.S.E Headed South Nothing in Sight Employed in various Jobs Middle Part the Same Latter Part Steering S.S.W Saw One Ship So Ends Lat by obs 4.16 South Long 113 00 West

1 man of duty 244 Days out

Remarks On Thursday July the 25
First Part of this Day Commences with fresh Breeze from E.S.E Steering S.S.W Saw 2 Ships Employed in various Jobs at Sun Down Headed South Middle Part the Same Latter Part Headed N.E Employed in mending the fore topsail and Sent A other one Saw 1 Ship So Ends this Day Lat by obs 4.46 South Long 113..40 West 2 men of Duty 245 Days out

Remarks On Friday July the 26
First Part of this Day Commences with Strong Breeze from E by S Headed N E by N Nothing In Sight Employed in Repairing The fore topsail Middle and Latter Part Headed N.N.E Nothing In Sight So Ends this Day Lat by obs 3.04 South Long 113.00 West 2 men of Duty 246 Days from New Bedford

Remarks On Saturday July the 27
First Part of this Day Commences with Strong Breeze from East Headed N.N.E Nothing in Sight Employed in various Jobs Middle and Latter Part the same So Ends Lat by obs 1.03 South Long 112..00 West 2 men of Duty 247 Days out

Remarks On Sunday July the 28
First Part of this Day Commences with Light Breeze from East Ship under all Sail Headed N.N.E Middle And Latter Part the Same So Ends this Day Lat by obs 00 12 North
Long 111.50 West 2 men of Duty
248 Days from New Bedford

Sperm Oil On The off Shore 1839

Remarks On Monday July the 29 AD 1839
First part of this Day Commences with Light Breeze from E by
Southe Ship under all Sail Headed N E by N Nothing in Sight
Middle and Latter Part the Same Employed in various Jobs
So Ends this Day Lat by obs 1.07 North Long 110.57 West
1 man of duty 249 Days out

Remarks On Tuesday July the 30
First Part of this Day Commences with Light Breeze and Good
Weather from S E by E Ship under all Sail Headed N E by E
Employed in varnishing the waste Saw Som fin backs Middle
Part fresh Breeze Latter Part the Same Employed in various Jobs
So Ends this Day Lat by obs 2.13 North Long 110.00 West
1 man of duty 250 days from New Bedford

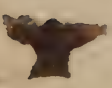
Remarks On Wednesday July the 31st
First Part of this Day Commences with fresh Breeze from
S E Headed E N E and Cloudy Nothing in Sight Middle
And Latter Part the Same Employed in various Jobs So Ends
This Day Lat by obs 3.03 North Long 109.00 West 1 man of duty
251 Days from N B

Remarks On Thursday August the 1st
First Part of this Day Commences with fresh Breeze from S E by E
Ship Under all Sail Headed N E by E Nothing in Sight Middle
And Latter Part the Same Employed in makeing Spun yarn
So ends Lat by obs 3.48 North Long 108.00 West
252 Days from N Bedford

Remarks On Friday August the 2nd
First Part of this Day Commences with fresh Breeze from S E by S
Ship under all Sail Headed E by N Employed in makeing Spun
yarn Nothing in Sight Middle and Latter Part the Same
So Ends this Day Lat by obs 4.00 North Long 106.38 West
253 Days out

Remarks On Saturday August the 3
First Part of this Day Commences with Strong Breeze from
S by E Ship Under all Sail Headed E by S Employed in
Makeing Spun yarn Middle and Latter Part the Same So Ends
This Day Lat by obs 4.00 North Long 105.00 West
254 Days out

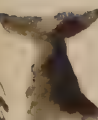
Remarks On Sunday August the 4th
First Part of this Day Commences with fresh Breeze from S E
Ship Under all Sail Headed E N E At ½ Past 4 Saw 1 Sperm
Whale 5 miles off At ½ Hour after Sun Set Lowered 2
Boats to No Purpos Came Board Shortened Sail with main
yard Backd Middle Part the same Latter Part under all Sail Headed
E N E Nothing in Sight So ends Lat by obs 4.34 North Long 104 West
1 man of Duty 255 Days from New Bedford



Hight

# Ship Canton Bound Eastward 1839

## Remarks On Monday August the 5th AD 1839



Sight

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences with fresh Breze from SE Ship Under all sail Steering E N E Nothing in Sight at 5 saw A whale to windward 5 miles distance Called it A Sperm Whale shortened sail for the Night Middle the Same Latter Part Headed W S W and Squally with Showers of Rain So ends No Lat this day Long 103.30 West 1 man of duty 256 days out

## Remarks On Tuesday August the 6

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences with fresh Breze and Squally from South Headed E S E at 6 Tacked Ship Headed W S W Middle Part the Same Latter Part Headed East and Rugged with Same Squalls of Rain Employed in Breaking Out for water So ends Lat By Obs 4.22 North Long 102.21 West 1 man of duty 257 Days from New Bedford

## Remarks On Wednesday August the 7

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences with Strong Breze and Rugged Ship Under Short Sail Headed East wind S S E Employed in various Jobs at 8 the main Topsail Clew Parted And tore the sail sent it down Middle Part Squally at daylight Bent A other main Topsail Latter Part Headed W S W Employed In Repairing the main Topsail So Ends this day Lat By Obs 4.34 North Long 101.31 West 1 man of duty 258 Days out

## Remarks On Thursday August the 8

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences with fresh Breze from S By E Ship under All Sail Headed E By S Employed in Repairing the main Topsail Middle and Latter Part the Same Employed in mending the fore top Gallant Sail So ends Lat By Obs 4.34 North Long 99.31 West 1 man of duty 259 Days out

## Remarks On Friday August the 9

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences with fresh Breze from S By E Ship under all sail Headed E By S Employed in mending Main Topsail Middle and Latter Part the Same So ends Lat By Obs 4.12 North Long 97.31 West 1 man of duty 260 Days out

## Remarks On Saturday August the 10

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences with fresh Breze from S By W Headed S E By E Employed in Repairing the fly Jib and Bent the old main Topsail Middle and Latter Part fresh Breze Employed in Repairing the Jib and Bent New one So ends Lat By Obs 3.28 North Long 95.45 West

261 Days from New Bedford

# Ships Canton On The North Pacific Ocean 1839

## Remarks On Sunday August the 11th AD 1839

First part of this day commences with fresh Breeze from SbE Ships Under all Sail Headed EbS Employed Repairing the Jib And other various Jobs Middle and Latter part Squally Nothing In sight So Ends this day Lat by obs 2..30 North Long 94..15 West 262 Days out

## Remarks On Monday August the 12

First part of this day Commences with fresh Breeze and Some Squally from SSE Ships Under all Sail Headed East Middle And Latter part the Same with thick wether Employed in various jobs So ends this Day Lat by obs 2..09 North Long 92..30 West 1 man of duty 263 days from New Bedford

## Remarks On Tuesday August the 13

First part of this day commences with Light Breeze and thick wether from South Ships under all Sail Headed ESE Nothing in sight Middle part Headed WSW Latter part calm and Cloudy wether saw some fin Backs Employed in makeing A Net for Potatoes So ends Lat by obs 1..50 North Long 92..27 West 1 man of duty 264 days out

## Remarks On Board Wednesday August the 14

First part of these 24 hours commences with Light Breeze And Cloudy from SSE Headed East at 5 saw the Island Culpeper Bairing ESE distance 25 miles Middle part Light Breeze and calm Latter part the Same Employed In various Jobs So ends Lat by obs 1..58 North Long 92..06 West Culpeper Bairing SEbS distance 20 miles 1 man of duty 265 days out

## Remarks On Board Thursday August the 15

First part of these 24 Hours commences with Light Breeze And calm wind from South all sail set Headed ESE saw Winman Island Bairing SE 3/4 South Middle Part Light Breeze Latter part the Same at 5 A m the starbord Boat went ashore Fishing (at Culpeper) and Come Board at 7 Ships under all sail Headed ESE Saw Black fish Coward ly No Porpas So ends this Day 1 man of duty Lat by obs 1..37 North Long 91..50 West 266 Days out

## Remarks On Board Friday August the 16

First part of this day commences with Light Breeze and calm From SSE Ships under all Sail Headed East Middle and Latter Part the Same Employed in Setting up the main Rigging So Ends this day Lat by obs 1..29 North Long 91..25 West 1 man of duty 267 days from New Bedford

Ship Canton From New Bedford Bound Eastward 1839

Remarks On Saturday August the 17 AD 1839
First Part of this Day commences with Light Breeze and
Hazey wether from S S E Ship Under all Sail Headed East
Employed in Setting up the main rigging Middle and Latter
Part fresh Breeze Employed in various Jobs So ends this Day 1 man of
Duty Lat by obs 1.11 North Long 89.45 West 268 days out

Remarks On Board Sunday August the 18
First Part of this Day commences with fresh Breeze from S S E
Ship under all Sail Headed East Saw some fin Backs Middle
And Latter Part the Same So ends this Day Lat by obs 00 59
North Long 87.54 West 1 man of Duty 269 Days out

Remarks On the Board Monday August the 19
First Part of these 24 Hours commences with fresh Breeze
From S by E Ship Under all Sail Headed E by S Nothing in Sight
Middle and Latter Part the Same Saw one humpBack whale
Employed in various Jobs So ends this Day Lat by obs 00..09
North Long 86..27 West 1 man of Duty 270 Days out

Remarks On Tuesday August the 20
First Part of this Day commences with fresh Breeze from
S by E Ship under all Sail Headed E by S Nothing in Sight
Middle and Latter Part the Same Employed in various Jobs
So ends this Day Lat by obs 00 30 South Long 84.44 West
1 man of Duty 271 days from New Bedford

Remarks On Board Wednesday August the 21
First Part of these 24 Hours commences with fresh Breeze
And Cloudy wether from South Ship under all Sail
Headed E S E Middle Part Headed W S W Latter Part
E S E Nothing in Sight Employed in various Jobs So ends
this Day Lat by obs 01.07 South Long [illegible] West 1 man of Duty
272 Days out

Remarks On the Board Thursday August the 22
First Part of this Day commences with Light Breeze and
Cloudy wether, wind S S E Headed East at 7 Tacked Ship
Headed S W Employed in various Jobs Middle Part the Same
Latter Part Headed E S E Nothing in Sight So ends this Day
Lat by obs 01..30 South Long 83..27 West 1 man of Duty 273 days

Remarks On the Board Friday August the 23
First Part of this Day commences with Cloudy wether and fresh
Breeze from South Ship under all Sail Headed E S E Employed
In various Jobs Middle and Latter Part the Same So ends
With Cloudy wether Lat by D R 02..00 South Long 82.00
West 1 man of Duty 274 Days from New Bedford

## Ship Canton Bound Eastward AD 1839

### Remarks On Board Saturday August the 24 AD 1839

First part of this Day commences with Cloudy wether and fresh Breze from SSW Ship under all Sail Headed SE Nothing in Sight at Sun Down tacks in fore & mizen Top gallant Sail and Jib Middle Part Headed to the westward Latter Part S East 9 AM Saw A Boddy of Sperm whales to windward at 10 lowered the Boats So Ends this Day in Chace of whales Lat by obs 02..19 South Long 81..20 West 1 man Sick of Duty 275 Days out

### Remarks On Board Sunday August the 25

First part of thes 24 Hours commences with Cloudy wether And light Breze from SSW Boats in Chace of whales at 5 Boats Came Board Could Not Git Near them Ship under all Sail Headed SE Middle Part Headed West Latter Part Headed SE Saw Several Humpbacks So Ends with thick wether Lat by DR 02..50 South Long 81..25 West 1 man of Duty

276 Days out

### Remarks On Board Monday August the 26

First Part of these 24 Hours commences with Strong Breeze and thick wether wind South Headed ESE at 6 Am Headed WSW Middle Part the Same Latter Part Headed SE Nothing in sight employed in various jobs So ends Lat by obs 02..30 South Long 81..50 West 1 man of Duty 277 Days from New Bedford

### Remarks On Board Tuesday August the 27

First Part of these 24 hours commences with strong Breze From S by W Headed SE by E and Cloudy wether Nothing in Sight Middle Part Headed W by S Latter Part SE by E Nothing In Sight Employed in various Jobs So Ends Lat by obs 02..47 South Long 81..35 West one man of Duty 278 Days out

### Remarks On Board Wednesday August the 28

First Part of this Day Commences with fresh Breze and Cloudy wether Wind S by W Headed SE by E Middle and Latter Part Headed W S W Employed in various Jobs So ends Lat by obs 03..05 South Long 82..30 West 1 man of Duty 279 Days out — — —

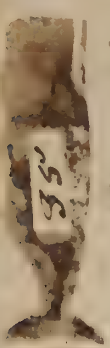
### Remarks On Board Thursday August the 29

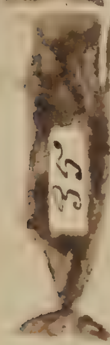
First Part of this Day commences with Strong Breze and Rugged From South Headed WSW Saw fin Backs Middle Part the Same Latter Part Headed ESE Under Doubled Reefed Topsails Blowing Most A Gail of wind So ends this Day

Lat by obs 03.01 South Long 82..40 West 1 man of Duty

280 Days from New Bedford

## Ship Canton Bound Towards Tombez AD 1839





### Remarks On Board Friday August the 30

First Part of these 24 Hours commences with strong Breeze from South and Rugged Ship under short sail Headed ESE nothing in sight Middle part the same Latter part thick wither at 8 Am saw Bodds of Sperm whales at 9 lowered struck 2 and killed them did at Meredian Got them to the Ship and one fluke chain parted So ends this day Lat by obs 03.00 South Long 81.50 West 1 man of duty 281 Days out

### Remarks On Board Saturday August the 31

First part of this Day commences with fresh Breeze from South at 2 PM Got the whale to the Ship and commenced cutting of sun Down finished one Middle part lying by the whale and Employed in clearing the Head of Deck Latter part much the same at 6 commenced cutting at 10 finished So Ends this Day Lat by obs 02.36 South Long 81.44 West 1 man of duty 282 Days from New Bedford

### Remarks On Board Sunday September the 1st

First part of these 24 Hours commences with fresh Breeze from SbyW at 3 commenced Boiling ship under short sail Headed SEbyE Middle Part Headed WSW Latter part Headed ESE Employed in Boiling with thick wether So Ends this day Lat by obs 02.53 South Long 81.10 West 1 man of duty 283 Days out

### Remarks On Board Monday September the 2nd

First Part of this day commences with thick wether and fresh Breeze from South Ship under short sail Headed ESE Employed in Boiling at 6 Headed WbyS Middle part the Same Latter part Headed ESE at 8 AM finished Boiling employed in clearing up the Decks So ends Lat by obs 03.02 South Long 81.31 West one man of duty 284 Days from New Bedford

### Remarks On Board Tuesday September the 3

First part of this day commences with fresh Breeze from SSW Headed SE under short sail Employed in Coopering and cleaning ship Middle part Headed West Latter part SE Employed in various Jobs So ends Lat by Obs 03.25 South Long 81.00 West one man of duty 285 Days out

### Remarks On Board Wednesday September the 4

First part of this day commences with strong Breeze from SSW Headed SE at 4 wore ship Headed W Employed in various Jobs Middle and Latter part the same So ends this day Lat by Obs 03.12 South Long 82.00 West one man of duty 286 Days from New Bedford

# Ship Canton Bound Towards Tombez AD 1839

## Remarks On Board Thursday September the 5 AD 1839

First Part of this Day Commences with fresh Breeze from South
Headed W S W Employed in various Jobs at 6 wore Ship Headed
E S E Middle Part much the Same Headed W S W Latter Part
Headed E S E at 1/2 Past 5 A M Called all Hands at 10 minutes
After [illegible] went to the Gangway and Called them to Come on Deck
George Braywood Sed he had not time to Put his Clothes on I
Told him to Come on Deck when he Come up I Gave him A
Shove with my flat hand and George Braywood Struck at me three
Times I went to Git A Piece of Rope and he then went Below Again
I then Told him to Come on Deck and he Said he would not till
I went Away from the Gangway the Captain Come on Deck and George
Began to ~~Give~~ Sauce (and Said he would Do no more Duty on Board) Put him in the main Rigging and Gave
him foure Dozen with the Cat Cut him Down and (he went to his Duty) finished washing
Decks and Got the foresail on Deck to Repair at 7 Got Breakfast
At 20 minutes Before Eight I went and Called them to Turn to and
George Braywood John Thomas Benjamin Brown John C Rowey
Richard Phinny manuel Antone Samuel Smith Stanhope Peters
John ~~Thomas~~ Thomas Davis Charles Beard J Spungarn Romio
Domingo Sed they should Not Do any more Duty on Board
Capt Lowry went and Called them and they Refused at 10 went and
Called them and they Sed they would Not Go to there Duty unless he
Would Promise to Not flog any one Else on Board of the Ship he Told
Them he would Do the thing that was Right But they Stilled Refused
At Meridian Called them Again and they Stilled Refused and
The Captain Told them to Pass up the minceing knifes and Spades
That they had in the forecastle and they would not Bared them Down
So Ends this Day one man Sick of Duty 287 Days from Newbedford
Lat by obs 03.19 South Long 81.30 West

## Remarks On Board Friday September the 6

First Part of these 24 Hours Commences with Light Breeze
from South Ship under all Sail Headed E S E thirteen
Men Below in the forecastle of Duty and one man Sick in
The Steerige Middle Part Headed W by S Latter Part Headed
E S E Employed in Repairing the foresail at 10 A M Saw the Land
To the Northward of Cape Blanco at 7 A M went to the
forecastle and asked the Prisioners to Come to there Duty they
Said they Should Not and would not Bared them Down
Again So Ends this Day Lat by obs 03.58 South Long 81.15
West one man Sick of Duty and thirteen Prisioners
288 Days from New Bedford
Making for the Nearist Port

Ship Canton Bound Towards Payta AD 1839

Remarks On Board Saturday September the 7th AD 1839
First Part of these 24 Hours Commences with Strong Breeze from South
Ships under All Sail Headed ESE at 2 Tacked Ships headed WSW Employed
In Repairing the foresail at Sun Down went and opened the fore Castle
And Gave the Prisioners one Pint of water to each man and half Biscuit
Of Bread to each man Middle Part Strong Breeze Headed SWbyW Latter Part
Light Breeze Headed EbyS at one AM Manuel Antone Stanhope Peters
Come to the Gratings in the forehole and Told the watch that was
Stationed there that they wanted to Come on Deck to there Duty
All the Rest of the Prisioners Being Sleep went and opened the Gangway
And Took them on Deck and four mincing knives and one Spade
Then the Prisioners Awoke and found them Gone they swore
By all that was Great and Good that they would Take the first mans
Life that Come Down at Ten AM the Captain Received a Billet
From one more that he wanted to Come to his Duty at ½ past Ten
The Captain went and opened the Gangway and asked them if they
Wanted to Come to there Duty and they Said they Did he told them
To Come on Deck and they all Come he told them for Such
Conduct he should Chastise them and they might Do as they liked
About Going to there Duty Took Richard Flynn Benjamin
Brown George Braywood John Thomas Samuel Smith John O Rorey
Charles Beard Thomas Davis the headmen and Gave them A
Morderate Chastisement and asked them if they would Go to there
Duty and they Said they would and Did Employed in Repairing
the fore sail So ends this Day Lat by obs 04.14 South Long
82.00 West one man Sick of Duty 289 Days out

Remarks On Board Sunday September the 8th AD 1839
First Part of this Day Commences with Strong Breeze from South
Ships under all Sail Headed ESE finished the foresail and Bent it
Middle Part much the Same Headed SW Latter Part Headed
EbyS Saw one Ship to windward So ends this Day
Lat By obs 04.42 South Long 81.45 West one man Sick of
Duty 290 Days from New Bedford — — — —

Remarks On Board Monday September the 9
First Part of this Day Commences with Strong Breeze and
Cloudy Weather from SbyE Ships under all Sail Headed EbyS
At ½ Past 5 Saw the Land Payta head Bearing ESE Distance 25 miles
Middle Part Headed Same way Latter Part Steering in Towards
Payta to Land Jacob Butler the Steward he has Been Sick
3 months and Dont Git any Better and Dont think he will Be
Any Better Bent one Chain So ends this Day Lat by obs 05.15 South
Long of Payta Head 291 Days from New Bedford

Ship Canton Bound Towards Tombez AD 1839

Remarks On Board Tuesday September the 10 AD 1839
First part of this Day commences with fresh Breze from South
Steering in Towards Payta Villige at one the Boat went on Shore
To Land Jacob Butler and Braught of 2 ℔ of onions at 6 Steered
For Tombez found Lying to Anchor in Payta Ship Midas Euphrates
Magnolia all of New Bedford Middle Part Strong Breeze and
Cloudy Steering N N W Latter Part fresh Breze Steering E N E
Employed in Various Jobs So ends Lat by obs 04..12 South
Long 81..25 West the Land in Sight 292 Days out

Remarks On Board Wednesday September the 11
First Part of this Day commences with Light Breze from
South Ship under all sail Steering N E by N Up N Bent the
Starbord Chane Middle Part Lying Back Headed West Latter
Part Steering N E by E So ends this Day Lat by obs 03..45 South
Long 80..45 West 293 Days from New Bedford

Remarks On Board Thursday September the 12
First Part of this Day commences with Light Breze from
SW Steering N E 2 Sail in Sight at 4 Lowered the Starbord
Boat and went on Shore at Sun down come Board and
Headed of Shore with main yard Back Middle Part the Same
At 8 P m Spoke the Ship Franklin of Nantucket 22
Months 1250 ℔ Latter Part Steering in Towards the Land
In company with the Franklin 1 Brig in Sight So ends
this Day Sent one Boat Shore and found we had Got to
Far to Leward Lat by obs 03..26 South Long 80..15 West
294 Days out

Remarks On Board Friday September the 13
First Part of these 24 Hours Commences with Light Breze from
W S W Beating to Windward in company with the Franklin
Saw 1 Ship to windward and one Brig at 8 Come to Anchor
In 10 fathoms Middle Part Calm Latter Part Light Breze.
At Daylight Got under weigh and Stood for Tombez at 10 Come
To Anchor at Tombez with the Franklin and Euphrates and Got Raft
Ready to Go in to the River So ends 295 Days out

Remarks on Board Saturday September the 14
First Part Light Breze 3 Boats in the River wattering at 6 Come
Longside with 100 ℔ of water took it on Deck Middle Part
Light Breeze Latter Part the Same Employed in Stowing water
Away and Got a Raft in the River So ends
296 Days out

At 10 Ship Hector Come to Anchor
15 months 1700 ℔

Ship Canton Lying to Anchor at Tombus 1839

Remarks On Board Sunday September the 15 AD 1839
First Part of this Day commences with Light Breese Employed
In various Jobs one raft in the River at 5 ships Joseph Starbuck
of Nantucket Came to Anchor at 6 Got the raft of water Long
Side and took it in on Deck Middle Part the Light Breese
Latter Part the Same So ends this Day 297 Days out

Remarks On Board Monday September the 16
First Part of this Day commences with Light Breese and good
Wether Middle Part the Same Latter Part employed in
Painting Ship So ends 298 Days out

Remarks On Board Tuesday September the 17
First Part Light Breese and good Wether Employed
In Painting Ship Middle and Latter Part the Same So
Ends this Day 299 Days out Got 45 ct of Potatoes and the
2000 oringes 30 bunches of Plantins 50 water melons 50 punkins Got one
Bull of and Dresed him and Sold one B of Flour at $16

Remarks On Board Wednesday September the 18
First Part of this Day commences with Light Breese and
good wether Employed in Painting Ship and Gitting
Recruits of Middle and Latter Part Employed in various Jobs
So ends this Day 300 Days out

Remarks On Board Thursday September the 19
First Part of this Day Commences with Plesent wether one half
On Liberty Shore Employed in various Jobs Middle and
Latter Part the Same all Came of But one So ends this Day
301 Days out

Remarks On Board Friday September the 20
First Part of this Day Commences with Plesent wether the
Other half went Shore on Liberty Middle and Latter Part
Much the Same all Came of But John ~~Thomas~~ Samuel Smith
Thomas Davis Run A way ofered Ten Dollars ahead for them
So ends this Day 302 Days from NewBedford

Remarks On Board Saturday September the 21
First Part of this Day Commences with Plesent wether No
News from the Deserters Middle Part the Same Latter Part
one Boat went to Tombus to see if they had Caught the
Deserters Employed in various Jobs So ends this Day
303 Days out

Ship Canton Cruising For Sperm Oil AD 1839

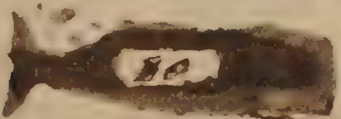
Remarks On Board Sunday September the 22 1839
First Part of this Day Commences with Light Breze and good
Weather at 2 the Boat Came off with the Deserters at 3 Got under
Weigh in Company with the Constitution and Stood out at Sea
Wind S W Headed N N W Employed in Stowing Anchors and Chains
Middle Part fresh Breze Latter Part the same Headed S S E So End
Lat by obs 03.27 South Long 80.49 West 304 Days out

Remarks On Board Monday September the 23
First Part of this Day Commences with Strong Breze from S W
Ships under all Sail Headed S S E 1 Ship in Sight at 5 wore Ship
Headed West N W Middle and Latter Part the same Employed
In Coopering oil to Stow Down 1 Ship in Sight So ends
Lat by obs 4.01 South Long 82.49 West
305 Days out

Remarks On Board Tuesday September the 24
First Part of these 24 Hours Commences with Light Breze from
South Ships under all Sail Headed W S E Employed in Coopering oil
one Ship in Sight at 6 Headed E S E Middle Part the same Latter
Part Headed S W Employed in Stowing Down oil So ends this Day
Lat by obs 04.32 South Long 83.30 West 306 Days out

Remarks On Board Wednesday September the 25
First Part of this Day Commences with Strong Breze from SE
2 Headed S W Employed in Stowing Down oil at Sun Down
Finished Middle Part much the Same Latter Part fresh Breze
Employed in Various Jobs So ends this Day
Lat by obs 05.32 South Long 85.28 West
307 Days out

Remarks On Board Thursday September the 26
First Part of this Day Commences with fresh Breze From S S E
Ships Under all Sail Headed S W at 3 Headed East Employed
In Repairing the fly Jib Saw Black fish Leeward to Porpus
Middle Part Headed to the eastward Latter Part S W Employed
In Repairing the fly Jib at 9 Saw 2 Sperm Whales Leeward at
11 Struck one and Killed at Meredian Towed him to the
Ship So ends this Day Lat by obs 5.57 South Long 86 00
West 308 Days from New Bedford



Ships Canton Cruising For Sperm whales D 1839

Remarks on Board Friday September the 27
First Part of this Day Commences with Plesent wether at 2
Commenced Cutting at Sun Down Got all in But the Case
Middle Part Laying by the Case at Daylight Called all Hands
And Bailed the Case and went to Boiling Latter Part Same
Cloudy and Light Breze from SbE Headed SWbW
So Ends Very Busily employed Saw Several Fin Backs
Lat by obs 5.45 South Long 86.17 West
309 Days out

Remarks On Board Saturday September the 28
First Part of this Day Commences with Light Breze from SbE
Headed SWbW Employed in Boiling at 6 Tacked Ship
Headed EbS Saw Several Fin Backs Middle and Latter Part
Much the Same Employed in Boiling and other Various
Jobs So ends Lat by Obs 6.17 South Long 87.00 West
310 Days out

Remarks On Board Sunday September the 29
First Part of this Day Commences with Light Breze and
Some Cloudy from SE Ship Headed ENE Employed
In Boiling at 8 finished Middle Part Light Breze Latter Part
Headed SWbS Nothing in Sight So Ends Lat by obs 5.56
South Long 85.51 West 311 Days out

Remarks On Board Monday September the 30
First Part of this Day Commences with Fresh Breze from SEbS
Ship Under all Sail Headed SWbS Nothing In Sight Middle
Part much the Same Latter Part Headed EbNE Employed in
Stowing Down Saw Plenty of Blackfish So ends Lat by obs
6.20 South Long 85.40 West 312 Days out

Remarks On Board Tuesday ~~September~~ October the 1
First Part of this Day Commences with Fresh Breze from SE
Ship Under all Sail Headed ENE Employed in Stowing Down
Saw Several Shoales of of Blackfish at Sun Down finished
Middle Part Light Breze Latter Part Headed SW Employed in
Clearing up Decks and washing off So ends Lat by obs 6.12 S
Long 85.20 West 313 Days out

Remarks On Wednesday October the 2
First Part of this Day Commences with Light Breze and Cloudy from
SSE Ship Under all Sail Headed SW Employed in mending the
Fly Jib at 3 finished and Bent it and Bent the Fore Topsail and other
Various Jobs Middle Part much the Same at 1 AM Tacked to the
Eastward Latter Part Employed in Repairing the Fore topsail
So ends Lat by obs 6.34 South Long 85.16 West
314 Days from New Bedford

Ships Canton Crusing For Sperm Whales AD 1839

Remarks On Thursday October the 3rd AD 1839
First part of this Day Commences with fresh Breeze from S E by S
At Meridian Tacked to the S W and Some Cloudy Employed in
Repairing the foretopsail and Bent the old one saw Plenty of
Blackfish Middle and Latter Part fresh Breeze Employed in
various Jobs So Ends this Day Lat by obs 7.58 South
Long 86.00 West 315 Days from New Bedford

1 man Sick of Duty
Remarks On Friday October the 4
First part of this Day Commences with fresh Breeze from
S E by S Headed S W by W and Some Cloudy Employed in
various Jobs Middle Part the Same Latter Part fresh Breeze
Saw 1 Ships to Windward Boiling So ends this Day sent down
the main Royal mast and fitted New Rigging and sent it up
Again Lat by obs 9.30 South Long 87.00 West
316 Days out

1 man Sick of Duty
Remarks On Saturday October the 5
First Part of these 24 Hours Commences with fresh Breeze and
Good weather at 1 Tacked to the Eastward at 3 spoke the Ship
Magnolia of New Bedford Capt Barnard 400 bbls and Stood to
the SW at 6 Tacked to the Eastward Middle and Latter Part
The Same Employed in fitting Rigging and Taring the fore Rigging
One Ships in Sight So ends with Cloudy weather Lat by obs
9.06 South Long 86.54 West one man of Duty
317 Days out

Remarks On Sunday October the 6
First Part of this Day Commences with fresh Breeze and Cloudy
From S E Headed E S E 1 Ships in Sight Employed in Taring
the fore Rigging and other various Jobs Middle and Latter Part
Headed S S W Nothing in Sight So Ends this Day Lat by obs
09.01 South Long 86.40 West 318 Days out

Remarks on Monday October the 7
First Part of this Day Commences with fresh Breeze from S E
Headed S S W Nothing in Sight Middle and Latter Part
Some Squally Parted the fore topmast Spring Stay Employed in
Fitting it and other Jobs So ends Lat by obs 10.54 South Long
87.30 West 319 Days from New Bedford

Remarks on Tuesday October the 8
First Part of this Day Commences with Strong Breeze and Squally
From S E Headed S S W Employed in Taring Down the main Rigging
Middle and Latter Part the Same at 7 A M Tacked to E N E
So ends Lat by obs 11.44 South Long 88.00 West
320 Days out

Remarks On Wednesday October the 9th
First Part of this Day Commences with Strong Breeze and Squally from E S E Headed South Employed in Tarring Down Rigging Middle and Latter Part the Same So ends this Day Lat By Obs 13..13 South Long 88 29 West
321 Days out

Remarks On Thursday October the 10th
First Part of this Day Commences with Strong Breeze and Squally from E by S Headed S by E Employed in Tarring Down Rigging and other Jobs at 4 Tacked to the N E Middle and Latter Part the Same Employed in Various Jobs So ends this Day Lat By obs Lat By Obs 12..30 South Long 88..00 West 322 Days out

Remarks On Friday October the 11th
First Part of this Day Commences with Light Breeze from E S E Headed N E Employed in Various Jobs Middle and Latter Part the Same Saw one Ship to Leward So Ends this Day Lat By obs 11..30 South Long 86..40 West 323 Days

Remarks On Saturday October the 12th
First Part of this Day Commences with Light Breeze and Good Wether Wind S E Headed S S W 1 Ship in Sight Employed in Various Jobs Put the old Boat over the Stern Middle and Latter Part much the Same Painted the Starbord Boat So ends this Day Lat By obs 11..08 South Long 85..48 West 324 Days out

Remarks On Sunday October the 13
First Part of this Day Commences with Light Breeze from S E Headed E N E Nothing in Sight Employed in Various Jobs Middle and Latter Part Light Breeze at 12 Midnight Tacked to S S W Saw 1 Ship to Leward So ends Lat By obs 11..25 South Long 85..53 West 325 Days out

Remarks On Monday October the 14
First Part of this Day Commences with fresh Breeze from S E by S Headed E by N Middle Part the Same Latter Part Headed S S W Employed in Various Jobs So ends this Day Lat By obs 11..42 South Long 84..57 West 326 Days out

Remarks On Tuesday October the 15
First Part of this Day Commences with Light Breeze from S E Headed E N E Saw Blackfish Lowered Got one Middle And Latter Part Light Breeze and Calm Headed S S W Saw Black fish Lowered Got one So ends Employed in Ships Duty Lat By obs 11..18 South Long 84..34 West
327 Days out

For Sperm Whales In The South Pacific 1859

Remarks On Wednesday October the 16 AD 1859
First Part of this Day Commences with Light Breeze from S E And calm Headed S S W Employed in Ships Duty Middle Part Headed E N E Latter Part Headed S S W Employed in Painting The Bow Boat and Bailed out the Blackfish So ends Lat by obs 11.37 South Long 84.46 West 328 Days out

Remarks On Thursday October the 17
First Part of these 24 Hours Commences with fresh Breeze from S E Headed S S W and Good wether Employed in Ships Duty Middle and Latter Part Strong Breeze Employed in various Jobs So ends Lat by obs 13.11 South Long 85.40 West one man of Duty 329 Days

Remarks On Friday October the 18
First part of this Day Commences with Strong Breeze and Cloudy wether from E S E Headed South Employed in Ships Duty Nothing in sight Middle Part Squally Latter Part the Same Headed N E Employed in repairing the fore top Gallant Sail So ends Lat by obs 14.07 South Long 85.36 West one man of Duty 330 Days out

Remarks On Saturday October the 19
First Part of this Day Commences with strong Breeze and Squally from E S E Headed N E Employed in Repairing the mizen Top Gallantsail Middle and Latter Part Squally Employed in Braking Out the fore hole for water Saw several humpbacks So ends Lat by obs 12.54 South Long 84.15 West 331 Days out

Remarks On Sunday October the 20
First part of this Day Commences with fresh Breeze from S E Headed E N E Employed in Brakeing out the fore hole for water Middle Part Headed South with the Same Rain Latter Part Headed N E So ends Lat by obs 12.03 South Long 83.25 West 332 Days from New Bedford

Remarks On Monday October the 21
First Part of this Day Commences with Light Breeze and Squally from E S E Headed South Middle and Latter Part Headed N E with Light Breeze Employed in Repairing the Mizen Topsail So ends this Day Lat by obs 11.43 South Long 82.39 West 333 Days out

Ship Canton From New Bedford Cruising On

Remarks On Tuesday October the 22 AD 1839
First Part of this Day Commences with Light Breeze from
SE Headed ENE at 5 Tacked Ship Headed SSW Bent the
Mizen Topsail at 6 saw Blackfish Lowered Got one
Middle and Latter Part much the Same Employed in Repairing
the main top Gallant sail Headed SW So ends Lat by obs
11.50 South Long 83.00 West 334 Days out

Remarks On Wednesday October the 23
First Part of this Day Commences with Light Breeze from SE
Headed SSW Employed in Repairing the main top Gallantsail
saw humpbacks Lowered to no Purpose Middle Part Headed ENE
Latter Part SSW Employed in Repairing the main top Gallant
sail and Bailed out the Blackfish and Bent the main top Gallantsail
So ends Lat by obs 11.58 South Long 83.07 West 335 Days

Remarks On Thursday October the 24
First Part of this Day Commences with fresh Breeze from SE
Headed SSW Employed in Ships Duty Middle and Latter
Part Strong Breeze and Squally Headed ENE Employed in
various Jobs So ends this Day Lat by obs 12.31 South
Long 82.50 West 336 Days out

Remarks On Friday October the 25
First Part of this Day Commences with Strong Breeze from SE
And Squally Headed ENE Employed in various Jobs Middle
Part more moderate Latter Part Squally at 9 saw one Sperm
Whale Lowered and it Come on thick and lost the run of him
So ends this Day No obs Long 83.00 West 337 Days out

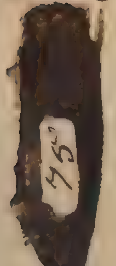
Remarks On Saturday October the 26
First Part of this Day Commences with fresh Breeze and Some
Squally at 2 the Boats Come Board Wind S E by E Headed
S by W saw Several humpbacks at 6 Tacked to NE
Middle Part the Same Latter Part headed South saw Several
Humpbacks So ends Lat by obs 13.20 South Long 83.26 West
338 Days out

Remarks on Sunday October the 27
First Part of this Day Commences with Light Breeze from
ESE Headed NE and Some Squally Employed in various
Jobs Middle and Latter Part Strong Breeze and Some
Squally saw Nothing of Note So ends this Day
Lat by obs 12.28 South
Long 82.08 West
339 Days from New Bedford

The Coast of Peru For Sperm Oil A D 1839

Remarks On Monday October the 28
First Part of this Day commences with strong Breeze
From S E Headed E N E at 4 Tacked to the S S W saw several
Humpbacks Middle Part Headed to the E N E Latter Part
Steering S W by S with fresh Breeze employed in Ships Duty
So Ends Lat by obs 12..34 South Long 82.30 West
343 Days out

Remarks On Tuesday October the 29



First Part of this Day Commences with fresh Breeze from S E
Steering W S W at 1/2 past 3 saw one Sperm whale at 4
Lowered at 6 Struck and at 10 Hauled him to the Ship
Middle Part Strong Breeze Latter Part Squally and Strong
Breeze at 6 A M Commenced Cutting Headed to the South
So ends Lat by obs 12..41 South Long 83.00 West

341 Days out

Remarks On Wednesday October the 30
First Part of this Day commences with strong Breeze
And Rugged employed in Cutting at 5 finished Middle
Part employed in Clearing Decks at 1 A M went to Boiling
Latter Part strong Breeze and some Squally employed in
Boiling So ends Lat by obs 12..39 South Long 83.16 West
342 days out

Remarks On Thursday October the 31
First Part of this Day Commences with fresh Breeze from S E
Headed E N E employed in Boiling Middle and Latter Part
the Same So ends this Day Lat by obs 12..10 South Long 82.05
West 343 Days out

Remarks On Friday ~~October the~~ November the 1st
First Part of this Day commences with fresh Breeze from
S E Headed E N E at 5 finished Boiling at 6 Tacked to S S W
Middle and Latter Part the Same employed in various Jobs
So Ends Lat by obs 12..50 South Long 82.45 West
one man of Duty sick 344 Days out

Remarks On Saturday November the 2nd
First Part of this Day commences with fresh Breeze and Squally
From S E Headed S S W at 6 Tacked to E N E employed in Ships
Duty Middle and Latter Part the Same with squally Weather
So Ends Lat by obs 12.32 South
one man of Duty Long 82..00 West 345 Days out

## Ship Canton Cruising On the Coast of Peru For

### Remarks On Sunday November the 3 AD 1839

First Part of this Day Commences with fresh Breze from SE And Squally Steering WSW Employed in Ships Duty Middle Part Headed NE Latter Part Headed SSW So Ends Lat by obs 12.46 South Long 82.50 West one man of Duty 346 Days out

### Remarks On Monday November the 4

First Part of this Day Commences with Strong Breze and Squally From ESE Headed South under Short Sail Middle Part the Same Latter Part Headed ENE Employed in Ships Duty So Ends Lat by obs 13.03 South Long 82.58 West one man of Duty Sick 347 Days out

### Remarks on Tuesday November the 5

First Part of this Day Commences with fresh Breze from SE And Squally Headed ENE Employed in Ships Duty Middle And Latter Part the Same Employed in Coopering oil to Stow Down So Ends Lat by obs 12.20 South Long 81.45 West one man of Duty 348 Days out

### Remarks On Wednesday November the 6

First Part of this Day Commences with Light Breze from SE Headed ENE at 3 saw one Ship at 6 Spoke Ship Ann Alexander of New Bedford 14 months 800 bbl Middle And Latter Part Headed to the Southward Employed in Stowing Down So Ends Lat by obs 12.32 South Long 81.30 West 349 Days out

### Remarks On Thursday November the 7

First Part of this Day Commences with Light Breze from S by E Headed S by W Employed in Stowing Down Middle And Latter Part Headed to the Southward Saw one Ship So Ends Lat by obs 13.40 South Long 82.00 West one man of Duty 350 Days out

### Remarks On Friday November the 8

First Part of this Day Strong Breze from SE Headed ENE at 4 Steered North Nothing in Sight Employed in Ships Duty Middle Part Headed ENE Latter Part Headed SSW one Ship in Sight Employed in various Jobs So ends Lat by obs 12.52 South Long 82.20 West 351 Days from New Bedford

Sperm Oil ED 1839

Remarks On Saturday November the 9 D 1839
First Part of this Day Strong Breeze and Squally from
S E Headed S S W under Short Sail one Ship in Sight
Middle Part the Same Latter Part Steering North 1 Ship in
Sight So ends Lat by obs 13.15 South Long 83.02 West
one man off Duty 352 Days out

Remarks On Sunday November the 10
First Part of this Day Commences with Strong Breeze and
Squally from S E Steering W by South Nothing in
Sight employed in various Jobs Middle and Latter
Part Headed E N E Nothing in Sight So Ends one man off
Duty Lat by obs 12.31 South Long 82.30 West
353 Days out

Remarks On Monday November the 11
First Part of this Day Commences with fresh Breeze
From S E Steering North Nothing in Sight of Note
At 9 Headed E N E at 2 A.m Tacked to the Southward
Latter Part Employed in Repairing the mizen Topsail
Yard fitting New Bands So ends Lat by obs 12.04 South
Long 82.40 West 354 Days out

Remarks On Tuesday November the 12
First Part of this Day Commences with fresh breeze from
S E Headed S S W at 1 Saw one Ship at 2 Saw one more
Sent the mizen Topsail yard Aloft at 4 Spoke the Rhodes of
New Bedford 100 bb Capt Coggeshall Tacked to the N E Middle
Part the Same Latter Part Headed to the Southward Saw
One Schoner Employed in Ships Duty So ends Lat by
Obs 12.28 South Long 82.35 West 355 Days out

Remarks On Wednesday November the 13
First Part Light Breeze from S E Headed S S W Nothing
In Sight Middle Part Steering W by S Latter Part
Headed E N E Saw Some fin Backs So ends Lat by obs
12.34 South Long 82.45 West 356 Days out

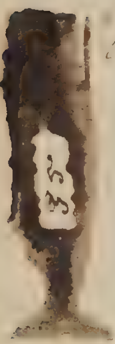
Remarks On Thursday November the 14
First Part of this Day Commences with Light Breeze
from S E Headed E N E Saw one Ship at 5 Spoke the
Ship Euphrates New Bedford 800 bb Middle and Latter
Part Headed E N E Nothing in Sight Employed in
Ships Duty So ends Lat by obs 12.07 South
Long 82.20 West

357 Days from New Bedford

Ship Canton of New Bedford Cruising for Sperm oil

Remarks On Friday November the 15 AD 1839
First Part fresh breeze from S E Steering to the Westward
Nothing in Sight employed in Ships duty Middle part Hauled
To the Southward Nothing in Sight employed in various
Jobs So ends No Obs this Day Long 83.00 West
358 Days out

Remarks On Saturday November the 16 AD 1839
First part of this Day Commences with fresh Breeze from
S E Headed Southward at 2 saw one Ship at 4 Spoke
the Ship Robert Edwards New Bedford 1700 ~~bb~~ Middle
Part Headed to the Eastward latter part to the Southward
Nothing In Sight employed in Ships duty So ends
Lat by Obs 12.16 South Long 83.20 West
359 Days out



Remarks On Sunday November the 17
First part of this Day Commences with fresh Breeze from
S E Headed S S W Nothing in Sight Middle and latter
Part Squally at 10 A m saw Several Sperm Whale
leeward Got one at Meridian tuged him to the Ship
So ends Lat by Obs 12.23 South Long 84.32 West
360 Days out

Remarks on Monday November the 18
First part strong Breeze and Squally from S E employed
In Cutting at 4 finished Middle and latter part
Squally employed in Boiling at 8 A m saw sperm whales
Lo 10 lowered at 11 Killed one So ends in Chase of whales
Lat by Obs 12 40 South Long 84.45 West
361 Days

Remarks on Tuesday November the 19
First part of this Day strong Breeze and Squally
From S E in Chase of whales at 2 P m tuged the
Whale to the Ship at 4 Cut him in Headed S S W
Middle part employed in Boiling at 12 midnight Tacked
To E N E latter part Headed E S E employed in Boiling
Nothing in Sight So ends this Day
Lat by Obs 13 48 South
Long 84.44 West 362 Days

Ship Canton of Newbedford Cruising for Sperm Whales

Remarks On Wednesday November the 20 AD 1839
First Part of this Day Commences with fresh Breeze from S E
headed S S W Nothing in Sight Employed in Boiling Middle
Part Light Breeze Latter Part fresh Breeze Headed E N E at 10
A M finished Boiling So ends Lat by obs 13.49 South
Long 84.36 West 363 Days

Remarks On Thursday November the 21st
First Part fresh Breeze from S E Headed E N E Saw one Ship
to Leward Employed in Cleaning Ship Middle Part the Same
Latter Part Headed S S W Saw one Ship So ends Employed
In various Jobs Lat by Obs 13.26 South Long 84.47 West
364 Days out

Remarks On Friday November the 22nd
First Part fresh Breeze from S E Headed S S W Nothing
In Sight Employed in various Jobs Middle Part Headed to
the Southward Latter Part E N E Nothing in Sight Employed
In Ships Duty So ends Lat by obs 14.04 South
Long 84.45 West 365 Days from New Bedford

Remarks On Saturday November the 23rd
First Part of this Day Light Breeze from S E Headed E N E
Nothing in Sight Employed in various Jobs Middle and Latter
Part the Same So ends Lat by obs 13.21 South
Long 83.55 West 366 Days out

Remarks On Sunday November the 24
First Part of this Day Light Breeze from S E Headed E N E
Employed in Ship Duty Middle Part the Same Latter
Part Headed to the Southward So ends Lat by obs 13.13
South Long 83.38 West 367 Days out

Remarks On Monday November the 25
First Part fresh Breeze from S E Headed S S W at 5 Saw one
Ship to Leward Middle Part the Same Latter Part N E one
Ship in Sight So ends Lat by obs 13.32 South Long 83.40 W
368 Days out

Remarks On Tuesday November the 26
First Part Light Breeze from S E Headed E N E at 4
Spoke the Ship Coral New Bedford Capt Sherman 5 months
100 bb Middle and Latter Part Headed to the N E Saw
Two Ships So ends No Latitude this Day
Long 83.02 West

369 Days

Ship Canton Cruising For Sperm Oil

Remarks On Wednesday November the 27 AD 1839
First Part of this Day Commences with fresh Breeze
From S E Headed E N E and Cloudy one Ship in
sight at 6 Tacked to S S W At 2 A M E N E at 6
S S W saw one Ship Employed in Ship Duty So Ends
Lat By Obs 12.51 South Long 82.51 West 340 Days

Remarks On Thursday November the 28
First Part of this Day Strong Breeze from S E Headed E S E
One Ship in Sight Middle and Latter Part the Same
At 9 A M Spoke the Ship Midas of New Bedford
1040 bb and Steered S W by W So Ends Employed
the Breaking out for water Lat by Obs 13.41 South
Long 83.15 West
341 Days out

Remarks On Friday November the 29
First Part Light Breeze from S E Steering S S W
one Ship in Sight Middle and Latter Part much the
Same Employed in Ship Duty So Ends Lat
By Obs 12.27 South Long 83.19 West 342 Days

Remarks On Saturday November the 30
First Part of this Day Commences with Light Breeze
From S E Headed E N E 2 Ships in Sight Employed
in Ship Duty at 6 Tacked to the S S W Middle and
Latter Part the Same So Ends Lat by Obs 13.04
South Long 83.54 West 343 Days out

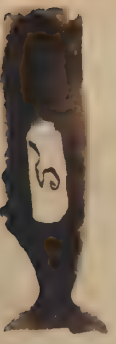
Remarks On Sunday December the 1st
First Part Light Breeze from S E Headed S S W
Employed in Ship Duty Caught one Sunfish Middle
Part Lying Back Latter Part Headed N E one Ship in
Sight So Ends Lat by Obs 13.04 South Long 84.15 West
344 Days out

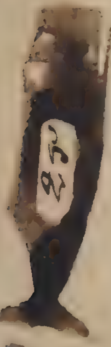
Remarks On Monday December the 2nd
First Part Light Breeze from S S E Headed N E one
Ship in Sight at 4 Spoke the Ship Robert Edwards of
New Bedford 1780 bb and Sold him 15 Bushels of
Corn at 90 Cents per Bushel Middle and Latter Part Headed
To the Southward Employed in Repairing the main
Sail So Ends Lat by Obs 13.34 South Long 83.50
West 345 Days out

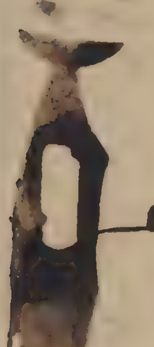
Ship Canton Cruising For sperm Whales D 1839

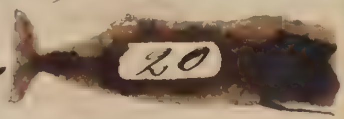
Remarks On Tuesday December the 3 D 1839
First part fresh Breeze from SE Headed SSW Employed
In repairing the mainsail at 6 tacked Ship to the NE
Middle and Latter part the same Employed in Repairing
the main topsail So ends Lat by obs 13.22 South
Long 83.55 West 376 Days out

Remarks On Wednesday Dec the 4
First part Light Breeze and Good wether from SE Headed ENE
Employed in repairing the ~~main~~ topsail saw one Ship
Middle part the Same Latter part fresh Breeze at 7 saw
A Large Body of sperm whales at 8 Lowered Struck one
And the Larbord Boat Got Stove at 11 Got the Boat and
Whale to the Ship and Cut the whale in one Ship in
Sight and Steered W N W So ends Lat by obs
12.33 South Long 83.25 West 377 Days out







Remarks On Thursday December the 5


First part of this Day fresh Trades from SE Steering WN
W at 2 saw Sperm Whales Lowerd Struck three and
Killed them and wafed one and Lost him and sun Down
took 2 Longside and tooke in sail for the Night Middle
part the Same Latter part fresh Breeze at 6 Commenced
Cutting at 9 finished 2 Ships in Sight So ends Lat
by obs 12.15 South Long 83.20 West 378 Days out

Remarks On Friday December the 6
First part fresh Breeze from SE Headed ENE 2 Ships
In Sight Employed in Boiling at 4 spoke the Robert
Edwards New Bedford and the Midas of N B Middle
Part the Same Latter part Headed SSW 2 Ships in
Sight Employed in Boiling So ends Lat by obs
Long 83.10 West 379 Days out

Remarks On Saturday December the 7
First part of this Day commences with fresh Breeze
From SE Headed SSW 2 Ships in Sight Employed
In Boiling at 6 finished Middle part Headed to the
Southward Latter part ENE Employed in mending
the Boat So ends Lat by obs 12.35 South
Long 83.28 West
380 Days out

Ship Canton of New Bedford Cruising

Remarks On Sunday December the 8th 1839
First part of this Day Light Breeze from SE Headed S S E
Employed in Repairing the Larboard Boat at 4 Tacked to
the S W Middle and Latter part much the same Saw 2
Sail So Ends Lat by Obs 13.08 South Long 84.21 West
381 Days out

Remarks On Monday December the 9
First part of this Day fresh Breeze from SE headed S S W
Nothing in Sight at 6 Tacked to E N E Middle and Latter
part the Same employed in Coopering oil to Stow Down
So ends Lat By Obs 13.04 South Long 83.23 West
382 Days out

Remarks On Tuesday December the 10
First part Light Breeze from SE headed E N E employed
In Coopering oil at 6 Tacked to the S S W middle
And Latter part Light Breeze Employed in Stowing
Down Saw Blackfish Caught one Saw one Ship So
Ends Headed E N E Lat by Obs 13.05 South
Long 83.00 West 383 Days

Remarks on Wednesday Dec the 11
First part Light Breeze from S E Headed E N E
Employed in Stowing Down one Ship in Sight
Middle part Light Breeze Latter part the same Employed
In Stowing Down 2 Ships in Sight So Ends No Obs
Long 83.00 West 384 Days out

Remarks on Thursday December the 12
First Part of this Day Light Breeze from SE headed E N E
one Ship in Sight Employed in Stowing Down
Middle part Strong Breeze Latter Part the same
Headed to the Southward Employed in Boiling out
the Blackfish So Ends Lat By Obs 12.20 South
Long 82.30 West 385 Days

Remarks On Friday Dec the 13
First part Strong Breeze from SE headed S [illegible]
Saw one Ship Middle and Latter part the same Employed
In various Jobs So Ends Lat By Obs 13.29 South
Long 83.30 West 386 Days out

Remarks On Saturday December the 14
First part fresh Breeze from SE headed S S W one Ship
In Sight at 5 spoke the Ship Euphrates at 8 50 the
Middle and Latter part Light Breeze at 7 AM Saw

one Sperm Whale Lowered to No purpose the Euphrates
Got him So Ends Lat by Obs 13.51 South
Long 83.50 West 387 Days out

For Sperm Whales A 1839

Remarks On Sunday December the 15 AD 1839
First part fresh Breeze from S E headed E N E the Euphrates
In Sight Middle part the same Latter part headed S S W
Nothing in Sight So ends Lat by obs 14.00 South
Long 83 58 West 388 Days out

Remarks on Monday December the 16
First part Strong Breeze from S E headed West
Nothing in Sight at Sun down headed E N E
Middle and Latter part the same saw 2 Ships Employed
In Repairing the main Topsail So ends Lat by obs
13.05 South Long 83.26 West 389 Days out

Remarks On Tuesday December the 17
First part fresh Breeze from S E headed E N E 2 Ships
In Sight at 2 spoke the Ann Alexander of New Bedford
900 bbl headed to the Southward Middle and Latter part
Steering E N E Employed in various Jobs So ends
Nothing in Sight Lat by obs 12.24 South Long 83.15
West 390 Days out

Remarks On Wednesday December the 18
First part Strong Breeze from S E Steering E N E
Nothing in Sight Employed in various Jobs middle part
Lying with main yard Back Latter part wore Ship
headed to the Southward So ends Lat by obs 11.50
South Long 83.25 West 391 Days

Remarks On Thursday December the 19
First part fresh Breeze from S E headed S S W one
Ship in Sight Employed in various Jobs Middle
and Latter part the same 2 Ships in Sight So ends
Lat by obs 12.31 South Long 84.09 West 392 days

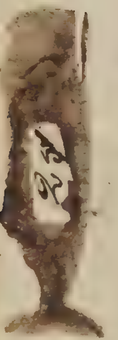
Remarks On Friday December the 20
First part Light Breeze from S E headed S S W at
2 spoke the Ship Robert Edwards New Bedford
1800 bbl and wore Ship Steered E N E 2 Ships in
Sight Middle part wore Ship headed S S W Latter
Part the same one Ship in Sight Employed
In various Jobs So ends Lat by obs 12.33 South
Long 84.00 West
393 Days out

Ship Canton Crusing For Sperm Whales

Remarks On Saturday December the 21st 1859
First part fresh Breese from S E headed S S W employed
In Ship duty at Sun down tacked ship headed E N E
Middle good Latter part the Same saw one ship and
One Schooner employed in Ship duty So ends Lat
By obs 12.30 South Long 83.00 West 394 Days

Remarks On Sunday Dec the 22
First part light Breese and good wether from S E
Headed E N E employed in Ship duty ~~Middle~~ part
the Same Latter part steering N W one ship in sight
So ends Lat By obs 11.40 South Long 82.30 West
395 Days

Remarks On Monday Dec the 23
First part fresh Breese from S E headed S S W
steering in sight of Ditto middle and Latter part
the Same employed in mending the foretopsail
Saw one Ship So ends Lat By obs 12.24 South
Long 83.00 West 396 Days



Remarks On Tuesday December the 24
First part fresh Breese from S E headed S S W
Saw one Ship Employed in repairing the fore top
Sail Middle part the Same Latter part headed E N E
At 7 A M saw Large Body of Sperm whales Loward
Got one So ends In chase of whales Lat By obs 12.40
South Long 84.15 West 397 Days out

Remarks On Wednesday December the 25
First part light Breese from S E In chase of whales
Struck three and ~~the~~ Irons drawed at Sun down
the Boats came Board middle part lying by the whale
~~At~~ Daylight commenced cutting at 7 finished and headed
to ~~the~~ Southward Saw one Ship So ends employed
In Boiling Lat By obs 13.01 South Long 84.14 West
398 Days out

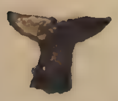
Remarks On Thursday December the 26
First part fresh Breese from S E headed S S W employed
In Boiling one Ship in sight Middle part the Same
Latter part headed E N E at 4 A M finished boiling
employed in various Jobs So ends

Lat By obs 13.14 South
Long 84.15 West 399 Days

On The South Paicifik Ocean 1839

Remarks On Friday December the 27 AD 1839
First part fresh breez from S E headed E N E Middle
Part the Same latter Part S E W So ends employed in
Mending Sailes lat by obs 13.08 South Long 83.30 W
400 Days out

Remarks On ~~Saturday~~ ~~December~~ the 28
First part fresh breez from S E headed E N E middle part
the Same latter part steering W by S Employed in Ships
Duty So ends lat by obs 13.35 South Long 84.45 West
401 Days out



Remarks On Sunday December the 29
First part light breez from S E headed E N E at 2
Saw one Sperm whale Lowered to No purpos and came
Board at Dark middle part lying Back latter part
headed N E Nothing in Sight So ends lat by obs 13.44
South Long 85.09 West 402 Days

Remarks On Monday December the 30
First part fresh breez from E S E headed N E middle
Part the Same latter part headed S S W saw Blackfish
employed in Ships Duty So ends lat by obs 12.56 South
Long 84.47 West 403 Days

Remarks On Tuesday December the 31
First part fresh breez from S E headed S S W
Nothing in Sight middle part the Same latter part
headed E N E employed in repairing the fore sail so ends
Lat by obs 13.19 South Long 84.34 West 404 Days

Remarks On Wednesday ~~December~~ January the 1st AD 1840
First part of this Day strong breez from S E headed E N E
Employed in repairing the foresail Middle and latter
Part the Same Saw one Ship So ends
Lat by obs 12.58 South Long 83.39 West
405 Days

Remarks On Thursday January the 2
First part Light breez from S E heading E N E Employed
In repairing the fore sail at 3 spoke the Ship Abigail
Of New Bedford 6 months 779 bb Middle and latter
part steering W S W Nothing in Sight employed
In Ships Duty So ends this Day
Lat by obs 13.15 South
Long 84.00 West
406 Days out

Ship Canton From New Bedford Cruising

Remarks On Friday January the 3 D 1840
First part of this Day fresh Breeze from S E Steering W S W
Employed in Ship Duty middle part by the wind S S W
Middle part the Same latter part Steering S W
And Some Rain So ends Lat by Obs 13.30 South
407 Days Long 85.00 West

Remarks On Saturday January the 4
First part of this Day commencing with fresh Breeze from
S E Steering S W Employed in Ship Duty middle part
Headed E N E latter part Steering North So ends
Lat by Obs 12.07 South Long 84.48 West
408 Days out

Remarks On Sunday January the 5
First part fresh Breeze from S E headed E N E
Saw one Ship at Sun Dawn Tacked Ship headed
S S W middle and latter part the same one Ship
In sight at 10 spoke the Ship Francis Henrietta of
New Bedford 115 bbls 5 months So ends Lat by
Obs 12.43 South Long 85.10 West 409 Days

Remarks On Monday January the 6
First part light Breeze from S E headed S S W in
Company with the ~~Francis~~ Henrietta middle and latter
Part light Breeze Employed in scraping the
Waste So ends Lat by Obs 13.19 South
Long 84.19 West 410 Days out

Remarks On Tuesday January the 7
First part fresh Breeze from S S E headed S W
Nothing in sight middle part the Same latter
part headed E N E Employed in various Jobs
So ends Lat by Obs 13.05 South
Long 84.00 West 411 Days out

Remarks On Wednesday January the 8
First part fresh Breeze from S E headed E N E Saw
one Ship to Leeward Employed in various Jobs middle
part the Same latter part much the Same Employed
In Breaking out for water one Ship in Sight
So Ends Latt by D R 12.30 Long 83.00 W
412 Days out

Ship Canton Cruising For Sperm whales

Remarks On Thursday January the 9 AD 1840
First part fresh Breeze from S E headed N E employed
In various Jobs saw 2 Ships middle part the same
latter part headed S S W employed in Ship Duty
So ends Lat by obs 11.45 South Long 83..00 West
413 Days out

Remarks On Friday January the 10
First part fresh Breeze from S E headed S S W at
4 Saw one Ship at 6 Spoke the Ship Alexander
New Bedford 800 bbls and let him have two 17 feet
oars middle and latter part the same Nothing in
Sight of Remarks so ends this Day Lat by obs
12.36 South Long 84.12 West 414 Days

Remarks On Saturday January the 11
First part fresh Breeze from S E headed E N E
At 4 Saw Blackfish lowered Caught one middle
part fresh Breeze latter part the same employed in
painting the Stern of the Ship so ends Lat by obs 12.15
South Long 83.07 West 415 Days

Remarks On Sunday January the 12
First part of this Day fresh Breeze from S E
headed E N E employed in painting Ships Stern middle
And latter part the same Saw one Ship So ends
Lat by obs 11.47 South Long 82.00 West
416 Days

Remarks On Monday January the 13
First part of this Day fresh Breeze from S E headed
E N E Nothing in Sight at 6 Tacked to S S W middle
And latter part the Same Employed in various Jobs
So ends Lat by obs 12.47 South Long 82.15 West
417 Days

Remarks On Tuesday January the 14
First part of this Day Commences with fresh Breeze from
S E headed S S W employed in painting Ships Stern at
6 Tacked to E N E middle and latter part the Same
Saw one Ship So ends Lat by obs 12.24 South
Long 81.26 West 418 Days out

Remarks On Wednesday January the 15
First part fresh Breeze from S E headed E N E Middle
part S S W latter part the Same Saw one Ship
So ends Lat by obs 12.36 South Long 80.50 West
419 Days out

Ships Canton Of New Bedford Cruising Year 1840

Remarks On Thursday January the 16 D 1840
First part strong Breezes from S E headed E N E Nothing In Sight middle part the same latter part headed S S W Saw one Ship to leeward employed in various jobs So ends lat by obs 12.48 South Long 80.48 West 420 Days out

Remarks On Friday January the 17 D 1840
First part strong Breeze and Squally from S E headed S S W one Ship in Sight middle part the same latter part Steering North Saw one Ship Employed in repairing the fly jib So ends with squally weather lat by obs 12.55 South Long 82.15 West 421 Days

Remarks On Saturday January the 18
First part of this day fresh Breeze and Squally from S E headed North Nothing in Sight Employed in Repairing the fly jib Middle part lying With main topsail to the mast latter part Steering West So ends with Squally wether And Some rain lat by obs 11.54 South Long 82.48 West 422 Days out

Remarks On Sunday January the 19
First part fresh Breezes and Squally from S E headed S S W Saw one Ship at 4 Spoke the Bark Anna Of Bristol R I Capt Richmond 1400 bbl middle part lying main yard Back latter part Squally With Some Rain Nothing in Sight So ends
lat by obs 12.30 South Long 83.00 West
423 Days out

Remarks On Monday January the 20
First part of of this day Strong Breeze from S E headed S S W under double reefed topsail at sun down wore Ship and took in sail for the Night headed E N E latter part Steering N W So ends with Strong Trades lat by obs 12.07 South Long 83.15 West 424 Days

Remarks On Tuesday January the 21
First part of this Day Strong Breeze from S E headed N W Under Short sail at sun down headed S S W middle part the Same latter part Steering N by E Saw one Ship So ends lat by obs 11.56 South Long 84.35 West 425 Days out

Sperm Whales In The South Pacific Ocean 1840

Remarks On Wednesday January the 22
First part of this day commences with fresh trades
from SE headed West at sundown headed SSW
employed in repairing the main topgallant sail
middle part the same latter part headed ENE employed
in ships duty so ends lat by obs 12.20 South
Long 84.50 West 426 days out

Remarks on Thursday January the 23
First part fresh trades from SE headed ~~SSW~~ ENE
employed in ships duty at sundown wore ship headed
SSW middle and latter part the same so ends
lat by obs 12.36 South long 85.30 West
427 days

Remarks On Friday January the 24
First part of this day commences with fresh breezes
from SE headed SSW at 12 saw one ship at 6
spoke the ship Coral New Bedford 350 ~~bbls~~ middle
part laying with main topsail to the mast latter part
headed to the eastward one ship in sight so ends
lat by obs 14.52 South long 85.45 West
428

Remarks On Saturday January the 25
First part fresh breezes from SE headed ENE one ship
in sight middle part the same latter part headed
SSW employed in ships duty so ends this day
lat by obs 13.02 South long 85.45 West
429 days out

Remarks On Sunday January the 26
First part fresh breezes from SE headed SSW nothing
in sight employed in various jobs middle part the
same latter part headed ENE nothing in sight
so ends lat by obs 13.12 South long 85.40 West
430 days

Remarks On Monday January the 27
First part fresh trades from SE headed ENE middle
and ~~latter~~ part the same saw 2 ships so ends lat
by obs 11.56 South long 84.40 West 431 days

Remarks On Tuesday January the 28
First part fresh breeze from SE headed SSW saw one
ship employed in various jobs middle part the same latter
part headed ENE saw two ships no gams employed in
ships duty lat by obs 12.00 South
Long 84.30 West
432 days.

Ship Canton Of New Bedford - Cruising

Remarks On Wednesday January the 29th 1840
First Part of this day Commences with fresh breeze from SE
headed E N E Nothing in sight and the Lord only knows
When we shall see whales middle part the same latter
Part headed S S W Nothing in sight So ends Lat by
Obs 11.59 South Long 84.00 West 433 Days out

Remarks On Thursday January the 30
First part fresh breeze from SE headed SSW Nothing and
Sa Noddy in sight Employed in ship duty middle and
Latter Part the Same Employed in ship Duty So ends
Lat by Obs 13.26 South Long 84.40 West
434 Days out

Remarks On Friday January the 31
First Part of this day Light breeze from SE headed
E N E Nothing in sight Employed in ship duty middle
And Latter Part the Same Employed in turning in the
Fore topmast Backstays So ends Lat by Obs 12.46
South Long 84.00 West 435 Days out

Remarks On Saturday February the 1st
First part of these 24 Hours Light Breeze from SE
headed E N E at 8 saw Several large whales Lowered
struck two and killed them and the Irons drawed
from one and lost him took one Longside and
steered towards where we saw the other one last
At 2 A M Come to the wind with headyards Back at day
Light Got Ready to Cut at 5 Commenced Cutting at 6 Saw
4 Sperm whale to windward Lowered 2 Boats to Windward
At 9 the Boats Come Board at 11 finished Cutting 2 Ships
In Sight So Ends this day Lat by Obs 12.35 South
Long 84.00 West 436 Days out

Remarks On Sunday February the 2
First Part Light breeze from SE heading SSW at 3
Commenced Boiling at 6 spoke the Robert Edwards
New Bedford 2000 lbs at 12 midnight wore ship heading
E N E Middle and Latter Part the Same Saw one
Ship So ends Employed in Boiling Lat by Obs 12.17
South Long 84.25 West
437 Days

## In The South Pacifick Ocean AD 1840

### Remarks On Monday February the 3

First part light Breeze from SE heading SSW saw one Ship employed in Boiling Middle part the Same at 2 P M finished Boiling latter part employed in Ship [illegible] heade ENE So ends Lat by obs 12.49 South Long 83.50 West
438 Days

### Remarks On Tuesday February the 4

First part fresh Breeze from SE headed S W S saw one Ship at 5 Spoke the Robert Edwards New Bedford 2000 [illegible] Middle part Calm latter part the Same Employed in Painting Ship the Robert Edwards in Sight So ends Lat by obs 12.24 South Long 83.45 West
439 Days

### Remarks On Wednesday February the 5

First part of this Day Calm employed in Painting Ship at 3 Capt Howland and [illegible] Howland came aboard Middle and latter part the Same Employed in Painting Ship 2 Ships in Sight So ends Lat by obs 12.08 South Long 84.28 West 440 Days out

### Remarks On Thursday February the 6

First part Light Breeze and Calm Employed in Painting Ship headed E b N at 4 tacked ship headed SSW 2 Ships in Sight middle and latter part the Same Employed in Coopering oil to Stow Down So ends Lat by obs 12.59 South Long 84.50 West 441 Days

### Remarks On Friday February the 7

First part of this Day commences with light Breeze From SE headed SSW Employed in Coopering oil to Stow Down at 4 Saw Blackfish lowered Caught three And Cut them in middle part headed ENE latter part SSW Employed in Stowing down the main hatch Saw 2 Ships So ends Lat by ob 13.09 South Long 85.10 West 442 Days

### Remarks On Saturday February the 8

First part light Breeze and Pleasant employed in Stowing Down headed SSW saw one Ship middle Part employed in Boiling out the Blackfish latter part the Same Saw 2 Ships at 11 Spoke the Magnolia of New Bedford 800 W So ends Lat by obs 12.50 South Long 84.50 West
443 Days out

Ship Canton Cruising For Sperm Whales AD 1840

Remarks On Sunday February the 9 AD 1840
First part of this Day Light trades from SE headed ENE
employed in washing Ship and other various Jobs middle
And Latter part headed SSW Nothing in Sight So ends
Lat by obs 12.50 South Long 84.48 West
444 Days out

Remarks On Monday February the 10
First part of this Day Fresh Breeze from SE headed SSW
Middle part the Same Latter part headed ENE Nothing
in Sight Employed in Ship Duty So ends Lat by
Obs 13.00 South Long 85.40 West 445 Days out

Remarks On Tuesday February the 11
First part fresh Breeze from SE headed ENE Nothing in
Sight Middle part the Same Latter part Steering WNW
Employed in Ship Duty So ends Lat by obs 12.41 South
Long 83.30 West 446 Days from New Bedford

Remarks On Wednesday February the 12
First part of this Day fresh Breeze and Squally with some
Rain from SE Steering North Saw one Ship middle
part headed ENE Latter part SSW and Squally weather
So ends Lat by obs 12.00 South Long 83.30 West
447 Days out

Remarks On Thursday February the 13
First part fresh Breeze from SE and Squally with some
Rain headed SSW middle and Latter Part the Same
Employed in Ship Duty So ends Lat by obs 13.28
South Long 85.00 West 448 Days out

Remarks On Friday February the 14
First part fresh Breeze from SE Steering NW at
Sun down Headed SSW middle part the Same Latter
part headed ENE Nothing in sight employed in
Ship Duty So ends Lat by obs 13.08 South Long
84.50 West 449 Days

Remarks On Saturday February the 15
First part fresh Breeze from SE Steering N by E employing
in painting the fore and main mast middle part
Headed ENE Latter part the Same Saw 4 Ships Employed
In Ship Duty So ends Lat by obs 12.10 South
Long 84.00 West
450 Days

Remarks On Sunday February the 16 AD 1840
First Part Light Breeze from SE headed SSW 3 Ships In Sight at 4 Spoke the Ship Logan New Bedford 21 Months 700 bbls middle Part the Same Latter Part headed ESE Saw 3 Ships So Ends Lat by obs 12.09 South
Long 83.50 West 451 days

Remarks On Monday February the 17
First Part Light Breeze from SE headed SSW 3 Ships In Sight at 2 Spoke the Magnolia 900 bbls middle Part the Same Latter Part headed ESE Saw 2 Ships So Ends Lat by obs South Long West
452 days

Remarks On Tuesday February the 18
First Part fresh Breeze from SE headed SSW one Ship in Sight middle and Latter Part the Same Employed in various Jobs So Ends Lat 13.20 South Long 84.48
453 Days out

Remarks On Wednesday February the 19
First Part Light Breeze from SE Steering SSW Nothing in Sight middle Part the Same Latter Part fresh Breeze Saw Plenty of Blackfish Saw one Ship So Ends Lat by obs 12.12 South Long 84.07 West
454 Days

Remarks On Thursday February the 20
First Part fresh Breeze from SE headed ESE Saw 5 Ships to Windward at 4 pm Saw one more Ship to the SSW Middle and Latter Part the Same Employed in various Jobs So Ends Lat by obs 12.34 South Long 84.30 West
455 Days

Remarks On Friday February the 21
First Part Light Breeze from SE headed ESE Nothing in Sight middle Part headed SSW Latter Part ESE Saw one Ship at 10 Spoke the Ship Magnolia Employed in the various Jobs Lat by obs 12.15 South Long 83.20
West 456 days out

Remarks On Saturday February the 22
First Part Light Breeze from SE headed ESE Nothing In Sight at Sun Down Saw more Ships headed SSW Middle and Latter Part the Same Saw one Ship Employed in various Jobs So Ends Lat by obs 12.44 South Long 84.00 West 457 Days out

Ship Canton Cruising For Sperm oil

Remarks on Sunday February the 23 AD 1840
First part fresh Breeze from SE headed SSW at Sun Down wore ship headed ENE middle and latter part strong Breeze Nothing in sight so ends Lat by Obs 12.25 South Long 83.28 West 458 days

Remarks On Monday February the 24
First part fresh Breeze from SE headed ENE at Sun Steered WbyS middle part the same latter part strong Breeze and Rugged and squally steering SW so ends Lat by obs 12.22 South Long 84.10 West
459 days

Remarks On Tuesday February the 25
First part Strong Breeze and Rugged from SE and Squally headed SSW under short sail middle part the Same latter part headed ENE under short sail so ends Employed in Ship Duty Lat by obs 12.40 South Long 84.37 West 460 days

Remarks On Wednesday February the 26
First part strong Breeze from SE headed ENE ship Under Short Sail with squally weather middle part the same latter part more moderate headed SSW so ends Lat by obs 12.30 South Long 84.00 West
461 days

Remarks On Thursday February the 27
First part fresh Breeze from SE headed SSW saw one ship caught one Cow fish middle part the same latter part headed ENE Employed in Setting up the Mizen Rigging so ends Lat by obs 12.50 South Long 84.10
West 462 days

Remarks On Friday February the 28
First part light Breeze from SE headed ENE Nothing in sight middle and latter part the same Employed in Stropping the Cutting Pendants and Serveing them fresh so ends Lat by obs 12.32 South Long 82.40 West
463 days

Remarks On Saturday February the 29
First part fresh Breeze from SE headed ENE Nothing in Sight Employed in Serveing the Cutting Pendants middle Part the same latter part the same saw one Barque so ends Lat by obs 11.56 South Long 81.18 West
464 days out

Ship Canton cruising for Sperm oil 1839.

Remarks On Sunday March the 1st AD 1840
First Part fresh Breeze from S E headed S S W Employed
in Ship Duty middle Part the Same Latter Part Steering
W by N So ends Lat by obs 12.36 South Long 82.50 W
465 Days

Remarks On Monday March the 2nd
First Part fresh Breeze and Some Squalls with Little Rain
from S E Steering W N W Saw one Bark to the Leeward
Middle Part Steering N W Latter Part North Employed
in Ship Duty So ends Lat by obs 11.00 South
Long 83.53 West ~~[illegible]~~ 466 Days

Remarks On Tuesday March the 3
First Part fresh Breeze and some Squalls from S E Steer
North Nothing in Sight Middle Part Steering N by W
Latter Part the Same Saw Blackfish So ends Employed
in Ship Duty So ends Lat by obs 9.41 South Long 86.20 W
467 Days

Remarks On Wednesday March the 4
First Part fresh Breeze and Squalls from S E Steering N N W
Middle and Latter Part Light Breeze and Squalls with
Rain So ends No Lat this day Long 86.40 West 468 Days

Remarks On Thursday March the 5
First Part Light Breeze and Plenty of Rain from East
Steering N N W Middle and Latter Part Light Breeze
Employed in fitting the fore top mast Rigging So ends
Lat by obs 6.37 South Long 87.10 West 469 Days

Remarks On Friday March the 6
First Part Light Breeze and Good weather Steering N N W
Saw Plenty of Blackfish middle and Latter Part the Same
So ends Lat by obs 4.40 South Long 87.20 West
470 Days

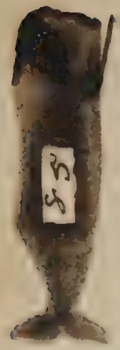
Remarks On Saturday March the 7
First Part Light Breeze from E N E Steering N by W
Saw Great many of Grampuses middle and Latter Part Light
Breeze and Squalls with Rain So ends No obs Long 87.55 W
471 Days

Remarks On Sunday March the 8
First Part Light Breeze from N E and Squalls with rain
Headed N N W middle Part the Same Latter Part Good
Weather and Light Breeze at 7 Saw Large School of Sperm whale
Lowered Struck 2 and Drawed from one the other took the
line and chased them till Meridian and Came Board So ends
Lat by obs 2.20 South Long 87.52 West

472 Days

Ship Canton of New Bedford

Remarks On Monday March the 9 AD 1840
First part of this day light breeze from S E one ship in sight at 2 saw one large sperm whale lowered and struck him and killed and he proved to be the one that had our line at 5 hauled him to the ship at 8 spoke the ship John Coggeshall of New Port 41/2 Months 100 bb Middle part lying by the whale latter part employed in cutting at 11 finished So ends Lat by obs 2.27 South Long 88.00 West 473 days out



Remarks On Tuesday March the 10
First part light breeze employed in Boiling one ship in sight middle part some squalls latter part the same Headed N E with light breeze So ends employed in Boiling Lat by obs 1.30 South Long 88.06 West
474 days

Remarks On Wednesday March the 11
First part light breeze from S E headed to the Northward employed in Boiling at 8 P M finished Middle and latter part showers of rain and calm So ends No obs this day
Long 88.30 West
475 Days

Remarks On Thursday March the 12
First part light airs and showers of rain from East Headed West at 7 headed S S E with main topsail to the mast latter part light breeze [illegible] light saw the land the Island of Chatham East Point bore West distance 20 miles So ends this day East Point bore N W distance 15 miles
476 Days out

Remarks On Friday March the 13
First part of this day light breeze from S E headed E N E at sun down East Point bore N N W distance 20 miles middle part steering to the North latter part for Stephens Bay So ends 477 days

Remarks On Saturday March the 14
First part light breeze steering for Stephens Bay at 6 came to anchor in St Stephens Middle and latter part light breeze at 3 A M two boats went on shore after terrapin So ends this day 478 days

Bound Westward For Sperm Oil AD 1840

Remarks On Sunday March the 15 AD 1840
First part light airs from West 2 boats on Shore at 9 AM the Boats returned with 15 Turpin middle part light airs at 3 P.M three Boats went on Shore for Turpin latter part fresh breeze So ends Ship at Anchor 479 Days

Remarks On Monday March the 16
First part fresh Breeze from east three Boats on Shore At 10 A.M the boats returned with 22 Turpin Middle Part light Breeze latter part the Same at 5 A.M got Under weigh and stood out of the Bay with light Breeze So ends N W Point Bore S S W Distance 10 miles 480 Days

Remarks On Tuesday March the 17
First part light Breeze and Calm Steering S W employed In Stowing Anchors and Chaines middle part Calm latter Part light Breeze headed to the Southward employed in fitting A New Boat So ends Charles Island Bore S W Distance 15 miles 481 Days

Remarks On Wednesday March the 18
First part light Breeze from SE headed E N E employed In fitting A New Boat middle light airs headed Each way latter part employed in Repairing the waist Boat So ends Lat by Obs 1.30 South Long 90.20 West South Point of Charles Island Bore east Distance 10 miles 482 Days

Remarks On Thursday March the 19
First part light Breeze from SE Steering S W Saw 2 Ships At 8 Spoke the Coral New Bedford 600 Bl. Middle part Calm latter part light airs headed E N E 2 Ships in Sight So ends Lat by 1.41 South Long 90.45 West 483 Days

Remarks On Friday March the 20
First part light airs from SE headed E N E in towards Charles Island in Company with the Coral one Ship in Sight to Windward middle part Calm and Raining latter part the Same So ends Lat by Obs 1.30 South Long 90.50 West 485 Days

Remarks On Saturday March the 21
First part light Breeze and Raining from SE Steering N N W Middle Part Calm latter part light Breeze Steering towards South Head Albemarle 5 Ships in Sight So ends employed In Ships duty Lat by Obs 1.13 South Long 91.40 West 484 Days

Ship Canton Of New Bedford Bound Westward

Remarks On Sunday March the 22 AD 1840
First part of this day light Breeze and calm headed in towards the land 5 Ships in sight at 4 headed SSE wind SW
Middle part the same latter part headed West saw 2 Ships
So ends Lat by obs 1.37 South Long 92.15 West 485 days

Remarks On Monday March the 23
First part light Breeze from SSW headed West Middle
part calm latter part light Breeze from NW steering SW
employed in coopering oil to stow down So ends Lat by obs
2.05 South Long 92.38 West 486 days

Remarks On Tuesday March the 24
First part light Breeze and calm headed SW wind SE
Employed in coopering oil to stow down middle part light
Breeze and calm latter part the same employed in stowing
down one Ships in sight So ends Lat by obs 2.20 South
Long 93.00 West 487 days

Remarks On Wednesday March the 25
First part light Breeze and calm from NE employed in
stowing down steering SW by W one Ship in sight
Middle and latter part steering SW employed in Ships duty
So ends Lat by Obs 2.54 South Long 93.30 West 488 days

Remarks On Thursday March the 26
First part light Breeze from North steering SW one Ship
in sight employed in Ships duty Middle and latter part the
same saw one Ship at 11 spoke the Ship Augusta of
New Bedford 1700 bbls So ends Lat by obs 3.34 South
Long 94.00 West 489 days

Remarks On Friday March the 27
First part of this day light Breeze from East headed SSE
In company with Augusta at 4 saw one Ship to windward
Middle part headed SE latter part SSW 2 Ships in sight
employed in Setting down the fore rigging So ends Lat by
Obs 4.21 South Long 94.30 West 490 days

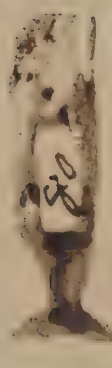
Remarks On Saturday March the 28
First part fresh Breeze from East SE Steering WSW
employed in Setting down the fore rigging one Ship in sight
Middle and latter part Strong Breeze from East saw one
Ship to windward So ends employed in Ships duty So ends
Lat by Obs 5.00 South Long 98.00 West 491 days

Ship Canton Bound Westward 1840

Remarks On ~~Monday~~ Sunday March the 29
First Part of this Day Strong Breeze from E S E Steering W by S middle and Latter Part the Same Saw one Ship So ends Lat by obs 4.55 South Long 101.47 West 492 Days

Remarks On Monday ~~Tuesday~~ March the 30
First Part Strong Breeze from S E Steering W by S Nothing in Sight middle Part the Same Latter Part Employed in Setting Up the main Rigging Saw one Ship So ends this day Lat by obs 5.05 South Long 105.00 West 493 Days

Remarks On Tuesday March the 31
First Part of this Day Strong Breeze from S E Steering W by S Nothing in Sight Employed in turning in the main Rigging Middle and Latter Part Strong Breeze at 6 AM Saw One Large Sperm whale at 7 Lowerd the Boats and Struck and Killed one at 10 Hauled him to the Ship and Saw One more Lowerd two Boats he 80 Barrels So Ends Lat by obs 4.43 South 107.00 West 494 Days

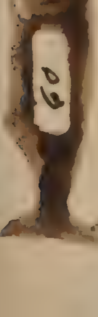


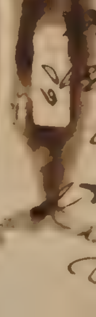
Remarks On Wednesday April the 1st
First Part Strong Breeze from E S E Lying by the whale At one the Boats came Board at 2 Commenced Cutting At Sun down Got the Body in Middle Part Lying by the Head middle Part the Same Latter Part Cut it in at 10 Went to Boiling Heading North So ends Lat by obs 4.40 South Long 107.24 West 495 Days

Remarks On Thursday April the 2nd
First Part Strong Breeze from S E Steering W by N Employed In Boiling middle and Latter Part the Same Steering W S W So ends Lat By obs 4.07 South ~~Long~~ 109.69 West 496 Days

Remarks On Friday April the 3
First part of this Day Fresh Breeze from S E Steering W S W Employed in Boiling at 6 finished middle Part ~~Steering~~ W S W Latter Part the Same at 11 Saw Sperm Whales So ends Lat by obs 4.40 South Long 111.50 West 497 Days

Remarks On Saturday April the 4
First Part fresh Breeze from S E Sperm whales in Sight At 1/2 hour Lowerd the Boats and Samuel Bingham Missed and Chased them till Sun down and Came Board middle Part heads Eastaway by the wind at Daylight Saw Spermwhales Lowerd the Boats And Struck 4 and Killed and John Thomas Missed at 10 Hauled them to the Ship So ends Employed in getting ready to Cut and Wipering the oil in Deck Lat by obs 4.50 South Long 111.47 West 498 Days

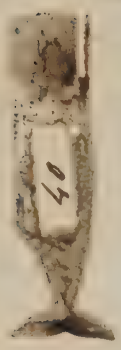




Ship Canton Bound Westward AD 1840

Remarks On Sunday April the 5th AD 1840
First part fresh Breeze from SE Employed in Cutting at Sun Down Cut in the Boddys of the whales and lay by the heads Middle part Employed in Boiling middle part the same latter part Cut in the heads and made sail headed SSW Seconds Employed in Boiling Latt by Obs 4.49 South Long 112.28 West 499 Days

Remarks On Monday April the 6
First part of this day fresh Breeze from SE headed SSW Employed In Clearing Away the heads and Boiling at 6 wore Ship headed ESE middle part Some Squally latter part Light Breeze And pleasent at Sun Rise Saw Several Sperm whales Lowered the Boats and Struck one and Killed at 9 Hauld him to the Ship Employed in Boiling Seconds Latt by obs 4.29 South Long 112.40 West 500 Days



Remarks On Tuesday April the 7
First part Light Breeze from NE headed NNW Employed in Boiling with the whale Longside
Middle part rainy 6 AM cutt in the whale stowed to the ESE Wind NW heavy clouds hanging to the south employed setting up shooks & boiling 501 Days

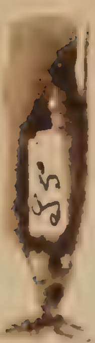
Remarks On Board Wednesday April 8th
Light airs from the NW heading ESE employed as above 6 PM rainy Middle & latter part the same heading SSW Wind from the SE 10 AM finished boiling employed clearing up saw nothing of note
Latt By Obs 4°42 S Long 114°00 W
502 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday April 9th
Moderate breezes from the eastward heading to the South 6 P M tacked ship to the NE. Middle part Strong breezes 6 A M commenced stowing down oil in the main hatchway. all hands employed at the same
Latt By Obs 4°22 S 503 Days

Remarks On Board Friday April 10
Strong trades & squally heading to the ENE employed stowing Oil. 10 P M wore ship to the SSW middle part squally & rainy Latter part clear under easy sail stowing down oil - split the main Top sail during the night

Latt By Obs 4°27 S Long 114°20 W
504 Days

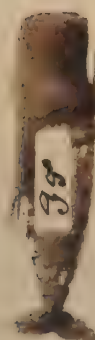
Remarks On Board Saturday April 11th



Strong trades & clear heading to the SSW 6 P.m checked off the main hatch way. Middle part Strong trades 6 A.m. saw whales. lowered the boats. in chase but lost the run of them took up the boats. 8 A.m saw them again lowered & got one with m took him to the ship. steered off in pursuit of more So ends these 24 hours.

Latt By Obs 5°..16 S Long 115°..00 W 505 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday April 12th



Fresh trades & rugged steering off W in chase of whales 1 P.m lowered the boat 2 P.m Struck & killed 4 P.m took him to the ship employed clearing the decks of casks. middle part fresh trades 6 A.m. commenced cutting at [illegible] finished. made sail to the southward

Latt By Obs 5°..04 S 506 Days

Remarks On Board Monday 13th of April

Fresh trades & pleasant heading to the South employed Boiling & clearing away heads middle part employed in Boiling 1st 7 at m Tacked to the S E employed in setting of Shooks and Boiling So ends Nothing in Sight of Remarks Lat By Obs 6.04 South Long 116.30 West 507 days

Remarks On Board Tuesday April the 14

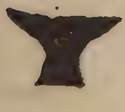
Fresh trades and pleasant headed to the S E Employed in Boiling And setting up Shooks middle part the same at 3 A.M finished Boiling Latter part Employed in Cleaning Decks &c So ends this Day Lat By Obs 5.22 South Long 116..30 West 508 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday April the 15

First part fresh trades and pleasant Employed in Bending fore Topsail at 2 saw Sperm whales Going to windward quick lowered the Boats to no purpos at Sun Down the Boats Came on Board Headed S E at 1 A.M tacked to the Southward Latter part Strong trades and Squally employed in Breaking out the fore hold To Stow Down So ends this Day

Lat By Obs

509 Days



Ship Canton of New Bedford

Remarks On Board Thursday April the 16 1840
First part Strong Trades and Squally headed South Employed
In Stowing Down in the fore hole at 6 Tacked to the N E
Middle part Squally with Rain Latter part headed to the South
Employed in Stowing Down So ends Lat by obs 5.39 South
Long 117.00 West 5m 10 Days

Remarks On Board Friday April the 17
First part Strong Trades and Same Squally headed N E
Employed in Stowing Down empty Casks and Clearing Decks
At 5 saw one Ship at Sun Down cleared the Decks of casks
At 7 spoke the ship Mercury of New Bedford 2400 bbl middle
And latter part Squally Headed to the South employed in various
Jobs So ends Lat by obs 5.20 South Long 117.00 West
5m 11 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday April the 18
First part Strong Trades headed to the N E at 4 spoke the
Ship Mercury and put Letters on Board middle and latter
part Strong Trades Headed N N E the Mercury in Sight
So ends this Day Lat by obs 4.30 South Long 117.00 West
5m 12 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday April the 19
Fresh Trades headed N N E Nothing in Sight at 3 saw Sperm
Whales Lowered and got one middle ~~the~~ Same Latter part got
the whale in and went to Boiling Headed to the South So ends
Lat by obs 3.57 South Long 117.25 West 5m 13 Days

Remarks On Board Monday April the 20
First part fresh Trades headed to the South Employed in
Boiling middle part the Same latter part headed to the N E
At 4 A m finished Boiling So ends Employed in Starting Sails
Into Pipes Lat by obs 4.22 South Long 117.35 West
5m 14 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday April the 21
First part fresh Trades headed to the N E Employed in various
Jobs At Sun Down Tacked to the South middle part Squally
With Rain Latter part Steering N W Employed in various
jobs So ends this Day Lat by obs 4.30 South Long 118.00
West 5m 15 Days

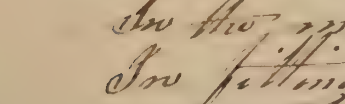
Ship Canton Bound Westward AD 1840

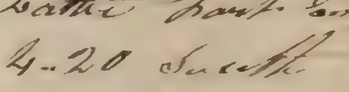
Remarks On Board Wednesday April the 22
Fresh Trades Steering N W employed in various Jobs
Middle Part the Same Latter part Steering W S W employed
In Ship Duty So ends Lat by obs 3.24 South
Long 119.45 West 5 16 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday April the 23
First part Light Trades Steering S W by W employed in turning
In the main rigging middle part Light Trades Latter part employed
In fitting the main rigging So ends Lat by obs 4.20 South
Long 121.53 West 5 17 Days

Remarks On Board Friday April the 24
First part Light Trades Ship under all sail Steering N W
All Hands employed in fitting the main rigging middle part Squally
Latter part fresh Trades employed in [illegible] the main rigging So
Ends Lat by obs 3.31 South Long West 5 18 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday April the 25
First part fresh Trades Ship under all sail Steering N W
at 3 saw Sperm whales Lowered got Two at 8 P M Hauled
them to the Ship middle part Lying by the whales Latter part
employed in Cutting So ends Lat by obs 3.27 South
Long West 5 19 Days





Remarks On Board Sunday April the 26
First part Light Trades employed in Cutting at sun down finished
Middle part headed to the South with Squally weather employed
In Boiling Latter part Plenty of Rain So ends Lat by obs
4.22 South Long West 5 20 Days

Remarks On Board Monday April the 27
First part Strong Trades and Squally with Rain headed to the
South employed in Boiling at 5 wore Ship to the N° middle
Part Squally Latter part fresh Trades Ship under easy sail
So Ends employed in Boiling Lat by obs 3.30 South
Long 124.15 West 5 21 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday April the 28
First part fresh Trades Ship under easy sail Steering W S W
employed in Boiling at 5 finished Boiling Middle and Latter
Part much the same So ends employed in ship duty
Lat by obs 3.40 South Long 126.40 West
5 22 Days

Ship Canton Bound Towards Marquesas Islands

40 Remarks On Board Wednesday April the 29 AD 1840
First part fresh Trades Ship under easy sail Steering W S W Employed In various Jobs middle part the Same Latter part Strong Trades At 7 A M saw Breaches Run for them and proved to Be Sperm Whales at 10 Lowerd the Boats Struck one so Ends Lat by obs 4.01 South Long 128.00 West
523 days

80 Remarks On Board Thursday April the 30
First part Strong Trades at one hauled the whale to the Ship and Cut the whale in at 5 saw Sperm whales And Got one Middle part headed to the South Latter part the Same Cut the whale in and went to Boiling So Ends Lat by obs 4.40 South Long 128.53 West
524 Days

Remarks On Board Friday May the 1st
First part fresh trades Ship under easy sail Employed In Boiling saw sperm whales Going to windward Quick Did not Lower Ship headed to the South Middle and Latter part the Same Employed in Boiling and other various Jobs So ends Lat by obs 6.12 South Long 129.30 West
525 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday May the 2
First part fresh Trades Ship under easy sail headed to South At one finished Boiling Employed in Setting up Shooks Middle part Steering S by W at 3 A M wore Ship headed To the North Latter part the Same Employed in Stowing down oil in the fore hole so ends Lat by obs 6.59 South
Long 129.55 West 526 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday May the 3
First part fresh Trades Ship headed North Employed in Stowing down oil at 6 wore Ship to the South Middle part the Same Latter part headed to the South Employed in Stowing down oil all Hands very busy Employed So ends Lat by obs 7.27 South
Long 130.16 West
527 Days

Ship Canton Bound Towards Marquesas Islands

Remarks On Board Monday May the 4 AD 1840
First part Light Trades headed to the North all hands
Employed in Stowing down oil at sun down finished
And wore Ship Steering SW middle and Latter part the
Same employed in Clearing the Decks of Casks so ends
Lat by obs 8..09 South Long 131..26 West
528 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday May the 5
First part Light Trades Steering SW all hands employed
In Clearing the Decks of cask and setting up Shooks
Middle and Latter part the Same employed in various
jobs so ends Lat by obs 9..08 South
Long 133..00 West 529 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday May the 6
First part Light Trades Ship under all Sail Steering
West employed in various jobs Middle and Latter part Light
Trades employed in Setting down the main rigging so ends
Lat by obs 9.04 South Long 134.10 West 530 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday May the 7
First part Light Trades Ship under all sail Steering W fort
employed in Setting down the main rigging middle part
Squally with Rain Steering West Latter part pleasant employed
In Repairing the fore top Gallant sail so ends
Lat by obs 9..02 South Long 135.58 West
531 Days

Remarks On Board Friday May the 8
First part Light Trades Ship under all Sail Steering W by S
employed in Repairing the ~~Mare~~ tops Gallant sail at 4 finished
And Bent it Middle And latter part Squally employed
In various jobs so ends No Obs Long 138..00 West
532 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday May the 9
First part some Squally Ship under all Sail Steering
West middle part the Same at 12 midnight Come to with
Main yard Back headed ESE at 3 A m Steered West at daylight
saw the Land the Island Reeaboah Bearing SW distance 10 miles at 8 saw
Roohoogah Bearing N by W ½ W Distance 40 miles and Steered for it
with Light Breeze employed in various jobs Lat by obs
9.03 South Long 139.20 West 533 Days

## Ship Canton Bound to Nooheavah D 1841

### Remarks On Board Sunday May the 10

First part Light Breezes from North Steering in for Roohoogah at Sun down Bore W by N Distance 8 miles Bore. Ship headed to the Eastward Middle part Lying with the main topsail to the mast at Daylight Stood in for the land Rooahoogah at 7 Sent 2 Boats in to Trade for hogs at 12 Meridian the Boats Come of with 13 hogs and Some frute So Ends Ship Lying of and on 534 Days

### Remarks On Board Monday May the 11

First part fresh Trades Ship Lying of and on at Rooahoogah At one Sent 2 Boats in to Trade at 4 the Boats Come Board with 3 hogs and frute Middle and Latter part Lying of and on at 7 A M 2 Boats went Shore at 12 Come Board with 15 Hogs and frute So Ends 535 Days

### Remarks On Board Tuesday May the 12

First part Strong Trades Ship Lying of and on at Rooahoogah at One 2 Boats went Shore at 5 Come Board With 7 hogs and Some frute and Steered of for Nooaheevah At 7 Come to with main topsail to the mast headed South Bent. the Chaines Middle part Lying Back at Daylight Steered For port Ann Marials Bay at 9 Com to Anchor in 14 fathoms Water and found the whale Ship Rosalee of warren 8 month 400 bbl Got a Raft of Cask Ready to go Shore So Ends

536 Days

### Remarks On Board Wednesday May the 13

First part Plesent took of 7½ bbl of Potatoes ~~and~~ 90 bbl of Water Middle part Some Squally Latter part Plesent Employed in wattering Ship Rosalee went to Sea So Ends 537 Days

### Remarks On Board Thursday May the 14

First part Plesent Got of 100 bbl of water Employed in Stowing it Away Middle part Some Rain Latter part Employed in Getting a Raft of water and Stowing it Away

538 Days

### Remarks On Board Friday May the 15

First part Plesent Got of 90 bbl of water Employed in Stowing it Away Middle and Latter part Plesent Employed in wooding And painting Ship So Ends 539 Days Paid ~~at market~~ For 6 Hogs Took of 75 Cocanuts Took of 48 Irons Sides Price three Dollars

Ship Canton Lying At Anchor At Nooaheevah

Remarks On Board Saturday May the 16 D 1840
First Part Plesent Employed in wooding and Painting Ship
Middle Part Plesent Latter Part Employed in Painting Ship
And Wooding So ends 540 Days Took of 3 Boat Load of wood

Remarks On Board Sunday May the 17
First Part Plesent Employed in wooding and Took of
16 lb of Potatoes and Took one man from Shore who was
Trying to Git the Crew to Run Away and Put him in Irons
For the Night Latter Part 3/4 of the Crew on Liberty Shore
So ends 541 Days Took of 4 Boat Load of wood

Remarks On Board Monday May the 18
First Part Plesent 3/4 of the Crew on Liberty Shore
At Sun Down they all Come of Latter Part Employed in
Stowing water and Clearing Decks So ends 542 Days
Sold the old Boat and 2 oars for 40 Dollars

Remarks On Board Tuesday May the 19
First Part Plesent Employed in Boating of Potatoes Took
of 52 lb and 12 Pumpkins Middle Part Squally Latter Part
Plesent Employed in various Jobs one Half on Shore on Liberty
So ends 543 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday May the 20
First Part Some Raining Employed in various Jobs one Half
On Liberty Middle and Latter Part Raining So ends 544 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday May the 21
First Part Plesent one half on Liberty Shore Took of 5 Hogs and
Seven Barrels of Potatoes at Sun Down the Boat went Shore
After the Liberty men and John Thomas Boatsteerer and
Benjamin Brown Richard Finny George Allen Charles Beard
Did not Come of Middle and Latter Part Plesent No news
From the Deserters So ends 545 Days

Remarks On Board Friday May the 22
First Part Plesent Employed in Painting Ship and other
Various Jobs middle Part Some Rain Latter Part Plesent
No News from the Deserters Employed in Painting Ship So ends
546 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday May the 23
First Part Plesent Took of 7 hogs and 285 Cocoanuts and
18 Bunches of Bananahs and 2 lb Papayers middle Part Some Rain
Latter Part Plesent Employed in Various Jobs Took of 15 Bunches
of Bananahs and Shipped 2 men one Steward and one Ordinary
Seaman for 10 Dollars Per month So ends 547 Days

Ship Canton of the Marqueses Islands

Remarks On Board Sunday May the 24th 1840
First Part Pleasant Employed in various Jobbs Shipped 3 men
for the Cruse Natives middle and Latter Part Pleasant Shipped
4 natives Employed in Getting Ready for Sea So ends 548 Days
Took of 5 Bunches of Monanahs

Remarks On Board Monday May the 25
First Part Pleasant Employed in Fitting Ready for Sea middle
Part Part Pleasant one Native Run Away Latter Part took the
Anchor and the wind Come head and Droped the Anchor Again
Shipped one Bay Native So ends 549 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday May the 26
First Part Pleasant with Light Breeze at 2 PM Got under
Weigh and Stood out the Bay at 5 Discharged the Pilot and Steerd
W S W middle Part N W with Light Breeze Latter Part Light
Breeze Steering by the wind N N W wind N E Employed in
Clearing Decks So ends Latt by obs 8.42 South
Long 140.20 West 550 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday May the 27
First Part Light Breeze from N E Steering by the wind N N W
At 4 Steered N W to go to the Westward of Roberts Island
Middle and Latter Part Light Trades Steering by the wind N E by N
Employed in Ships Duty So ends Lat by obs 7.32 South
Long 140.50 West 551 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday May the 28
First Part Light Trades Ships under all Sail Headed N E by N
Employed in Ships Duty Middle and Latter Part Light Breeze
Employed in Repairing the old main top gallant Sail So ends
Lat by obs 6.36 South Long 140.33 West 552 Days

Remarks On Board Friday May the 29
First Part Light Trades from East headed N N E Employed in Repairing
the main top gallant Sail Middle Part headed S S E Latter Part
N N E Employed in the Same So ends Lat by obs 6.05 South
Long 140.23 West 553 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday May the 30
First Part Light Trades Ships under all Sail headed N N E
Bent the New fly Jib and Piped up the old one Employed
In Repairing the fore Sail Middle and Latter Part headed North
Employed the Same So ends Lat by obs 4.32 South
Long 140.30 West 554 Days

## Ship Canton Bound Eastward AD 1840

### Remarks On Board Sunday May the 31 AD 1840
First part Light Breezes and Pleasant Ship under all sail headed
N By E employed in Repairing the foresail Middle and Latter part
Pleasant So ends Lat by obs 2.57 South Long 140.22 West
555 Days

### Remarks On Board Monday June the 1st
First part Light Trades Ship under all sail headed N N E
Middle part the same Latter part squally Took in the starboard
Boat on Deck to Repair and put out one of the Boats over
Head Employed in Repairing the foresail So ends this day
Lat by obs 1..22 South Long 139..34 West 556 days

### Remarks On Board Tuesday June the 2nd
First part commences with fresh Trades and some squalls
Ship under all sail headed N N E Employed in Repairing the
foresail and Starboard Boat at ½ past 10 P M Tacked Ship
To the S S E while in Tacking Ship Broke the foretop gallant yard
In the slings sent the sail and pieces down on deck Latter part
Fresh Breeze Tacked to the N N E Employed in making A new foretop
Gallant yard and Ships duty So ends Lat by obs 00 33 South
Long 138 54 West 557 days

### Remarks On Board Wednesday June the 3
First part of this day commences with fresh Trades Ship under all
Sail headed N E by N Employed in making A foretop gallant yard
At 12 midnight Tacked to the S S E with fresh trades Latter part
the same Employed in making foretop gallant yard and sail making
& doing in ship duty So ends Lat by obs 00 31 South Long 138.08
West 558 days

### Remarks On Board Thursday June the 4
First part strong Trades Ship under all [illegible] sail headed
N E at 6 P m Tacked to N N E Employed in [illegible] middle
And latter the same So ends Lat by obs 00.01 South
Long 137.39 West 559 days

### Remarks On Board Friday June the 5
First part strong Trades Ship under all sail headed N N E employed
In Ships duty at 6 P m Tacked to S S E Middle and Latter
the same So ends Lat by obs 00..51 South
Long 137.30 West 560 days

Ship Canton of New Bedford Bound Eastward

Remarks On Board Saturday June the 6 AD 1840
First part fresh Trades Ship under all Sail headed SSE
Employed in Sail mending middle and Latter part Strong Breezes
Employed in the Same No Lands Lat by obs 2.30 South Long 137.30 W
561 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday June the 7
First part fresh Trades Ship under all Necessary Sail headed SSE
At 6 Tacked to NNE middle and Latter part the Same Nothing
In Sight of Lands Lat by obs 1.45 South Long 136.51 West
562 days

Remarks On Board Monday June the 8
First part Strong Trades Ship under all Sail headed NNE
Middle and Latter part the Same Employed in Sail mending
Nothing in Sight of Lands Lat by obs 00.17 South
Long 136.12 West 563 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday June the 9
First part fresh Trades Ship under all Sail headed NNE
Employed in Sail mending middle part Squally Latter part
Strong Trades Employed in Sail mending No Lands Nothing in Sight
Lat by obs 00.50 North Long 135.44 West 564 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday June the 10
First part Strong Trades Ship under all Necessary Sail headed
NE Employed in Sail mending middle part Squally Latter part
Strong Trades headed NE by E Nothing in Sight of Lands
Lat by obs 1.58 North Long 134.38 West 565 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday June the 11
First part Commences with Strong Trades Ship under all
Necessary Sail headed ENE Employed in Sail mending middle
And Latter part Strong Trades Employed in the Same
Nothing In Sight of Lands Lat by obs 2..50 North
Long 132..16 West 566 Days

Remarks On Board Friday June the 12
First part Commences with fresh Trades Ship under all
Sail headed ENE Employed in Sail mending middle part Squally
Latter part the Same Employed in the Same At 4 AM
Tacked to the Southward No Lands

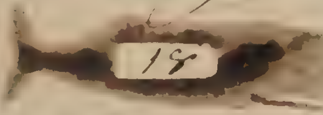
Lat by obs 2.50 North

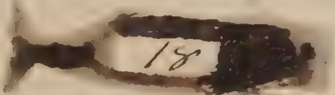
Long 132.54 West
567 Days

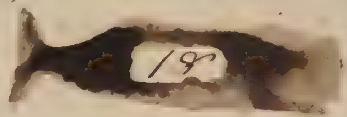
# Ship Canton Bound Eastward AD 1840

Remarks On Board Saturday June the 13
First Part Commences with fresh Trades Ship under All Sail Headed S by W Employed in Sail mending Middle and latter Part the Same Nothing in Sight So ends Lat by obs 1..36 South Long 133..39 West
568 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday June the 14
First Part Commences with fresh Trades Ship under all Sail Headed South Employed in Sail mending At 2 Saw Sperm Whales at 3 Lowered and Got three at Sundown Hauled them to the Ship Middle Part lying by the whales latter Part Cut them in So ends Headed SSE Lat by obs 1..38 North Long 134..03 West 569 Days







Remarks On Board Monday June the 15
First Part Commences with fresh Trades Headed SSE Employed in Boiling middle and latter Part the Same Nothing in Sight So ends Lat by obs 00.15 North Long 133..44 West 570 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday June the 16
First Part Commences with fresh Trades Ship headed SE by S Employed in Boiling at 11 finished Middle and latter Part strong Trades Ship under Short Sail Employed in various Jobs So ends Lat by obs 1..28 South Long 133..10 West
571 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday June the 17
First Part Commences with strong Trades Ship under Short Sail Headed SE middle and latter Part much the Same Employed in various Jobs Nothing in Sight So ends Lat by obs 3..44 South Long 132..37 W
572 Days

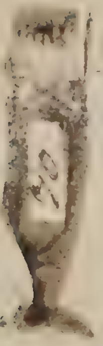
Remarks On Board Thursday June the 18
First Part Commences with strong Trades Ship Headed SE by South middle Part the Same at 9 A.M Tacked to ESE Employed in Sail mending Saw Nothing of Remarks So ends Lat by obs 4..55 South Long 132..22 West
573 Days

# Ship Canton of New Bedford Bound Eastwards

Remarks On Board Friday June the 19 AD 1840
First Part Commences with Strong Trades Ship headed N.E. Middle and Latter Part headed S.E. Employed in Sail mending Nothing in Sight So ends Lat by Obs 3.19 South
Long 131.36 West 574 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday June the 20
First Part Commences with fresh Trades Ship under all Sail Headed N.E. Employed in Sail mending middle and Latter Part the Same Nothing in Sight So ends Lat by Obs
01.52 South Long 130.34 West 575 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday June the 21
First Part Commences with fresh Trades Ship under all Sail Headed [illegible]E Middle and Latter Part the Same Saw one Breach to windward So ends Beating to windward
Lat by Obs 00.53 South Long 129.45 West 576 Days



Remarks On Board Monday June the 22
First Part of this Day Commences with fresh Trades at one Saw one Large Sperm whale Lowered and Got him and Got the Starboard Boat Stove at 5 took him to the Ship Middle Part Lying By the whale Latter Part Employed In Cutting So ends Lat by Obs 00.03 South
Long 130 27 West 577 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday June the 23
First Part Employed in Cutting at 4 finished Ship headed to the S.S.E. middle and Latter Part Strong Breeze Employed in Boiling and other various Jobs So ends
Lat by Obs 01.57 South Long 130.34 West 578 Days

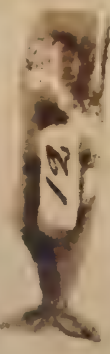
Remarks On Board Wednesday June the 24
First Part Commences with Strong Trades headed S.S.E. Employed In Boiling at 5 Tacked to the N.E. Middle and Latter Part Rugged Ship under Short Sail at Meridian finished Boiling Nothing In Sight So ends

Lat by Obs 01.30 South

Long 130.26 West 579 Days

Ship Canton Bound Eastward AD 1840

Remarks On Board Thursday June the 25
First part Commences with Strong Trades Ship under
Short Sail headed N E & E by N Middle and Latter part
More moderate Employed in mending the starboard Boat
So ends Lat by obs 00.16 North Long 129.48 West 580 Days



Remarks On Board Friday June the 26
First part Commences with Strong Trades Ship Headed S E
by E at 4 Saw Sperm Whales Leeward got one at sun down
Took him to the Ship Middle part Headed to the Northward
Latter part Headed to the South at 7 AM Cut the whale in
And went to Boiling So ends Lat by obs 01.13 North
Long 129.55 West 581 Days

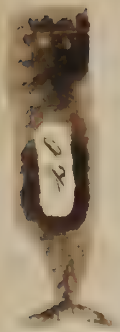
Remarks On Board Saturday June the 27
First part Commences with fresh Trades Ship Headed
South by E Employed in Boiling at 9 finished Middle
Part headed South at Daylight Saw Boddy of whales Close
to the Ship Leeward to Be Porpus headed to the N E
Employed in Coopering oil to Stow Down So ends
Lat by obs 00.49 North Long 129.50 West 582 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday June the 28
First part Commences with Light Trades Ship headed South
Nothing in Sight Middle and Latter part the Same Saw
One Sail to Leeward So ends Lat by obs 00 22 South
Long 130.30 West 583 Days

Remarks On Board Monday June the 29
First part Commences with Light Trades Ship headed N E
Nothing in Sight Middle part the Same Latter part headed
to the South Employed in Stowing Down oil in the for hole
So ends Lat by obs 00.20 South Long 130.48 West
584 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday June the 30
First part Commences with Light Trades Ship headed South
Employed in Stowing Down in the fore hole at 6 Tacked to
the N E Middle part the Same Latter part headed South
Employed in Stowing Down oil in the fore hole So ends
Lat by obs 00 25 South Long 131.00 West
585 Days

Ship Canton Of New Bedford Bound Eastward



Remarks On Board Wednesday July the 1 st 1840
First Part Commences with light Trades Ship headed South employed in clearing the decks of casks at 4 saw school Of Sperm whales Lowered Got one at dark took him to the Ship Middle Part headed N E Latter Part Cut the Whale in and went to Boiling So ends Lat by obs 02.21 S
Long 131.20 West 586 Days

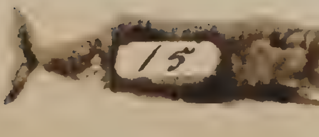
Remarks On Board Thursday July the 2
First Part Commences with fresh Trades Ship Headed N E employed in Boiling at 5 tacked to the South middle And Latter Part the Same employed in various Jobs So ends Lat by obs 01.49 South Long 131.50 West
587 Days

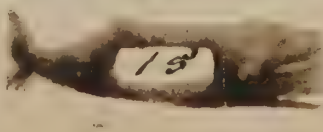
Remarks On Board Friday July the 3
First Part Commences with Light Trades Ship headed South employed in Ship Duty at 4 tacked to the N E Middle and Latter Part the Same Hoisted out the Larboard Pump and found it Cracked and Rotten employed in Repairing it Nothing in Sight So ends Lat by obs 01.38 South Long 131.16 West 588 Days

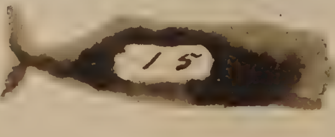
Remarks On Board Saturday July the 4
First Part Commences with Light trades Ship headed N E by E employed in Repairing the Larboard Pump Middle and Latter Part Light Breeze employed in Ship Duty So ends Lat by obs 01.11 South Long 131.04 West
589 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday July the 5
First Part Light Trades Ship headed N E employed In Ship Duty Middle and Latter Part Light Breeze and Calm So ends Lat by obs 01.07 South Long 131.36 West
590 Days

Remarks On Board Monday July the 6
First Part Commences with Light Trades Ship headed N E Middle Part the Same at 6 A m tacked to the South at 7 Saw Sperm whales Lowered Got 4 at Meridian took them to the Ship and Got the waist Boat Stove So ends Lat by obs 00.53 South Long 132.07 West 591 Days







## Ship Canton Bound Eastward. AD 1840

### Remarks On Board Tuesday July the 7 AD 1840

First Part Commences with Light Trades Cut the whale in And Headed S S E Middle Part the the N E Latter Part the the South Employed in Boiling So Ends Lat by obs 01.28 South Long 132.26 West 592 Days

### Remarks On Board Wednesday July the 8

First Part Commences with fresh Trades Ship headed S S E Employed in Boiling at 6 Tacked to the N E Middle and Latter Part the Same at 9 A M finished Boiling So Ends Lat by obs 01.07 South Long 132.00 West 593 Days

### Remarks On Board Thursday July the 9

First Part Commences with fresh Trades Ship headed N N E Took in the waist Boat and Put up another One Middle and Latter Part Light Trades Employed in Repairing the waist Boat and Sail mending So Ends Lat by obs 00.43 South Long 132.16 West 594 Days

### Remarks On Board Friday July the 10

First Part Light Trades Ship headed S S E Employed in Sail Mending and Repairing the waist Boat Middle Part headed N E Latter Part S S E Employed in the Same So Ends Lat by obs 01.25 South Long 132.31 West 595 Days

### Remarks On Board Saturday July the 11

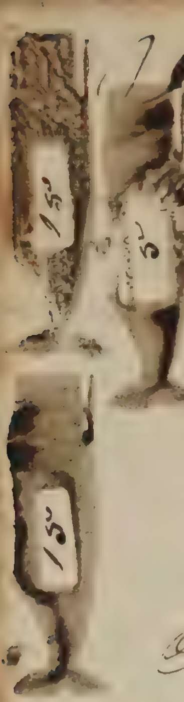
First Part Commences with Light Trades and Calm Ship headed S S E Employed in Sail mending and Repairing the waist Boat Middle Part the Same Latter Part N E Employed in the Same So Ends Lat by obs 01.55 South Long 132.49 West 596 Days

### Remarks On Board Sunday July the 12

First Part Commences with Light Trades Ship headed E N E Middle and Latter Part headed N N E Nothing in Sight Of Note So Ends Lat by obs 01.10 South Long 132.40 West 597 Days

### Remarks On Board Monday July the 13

First Part Commences with Light Trades Ship headed N N E Middle Part the Same Latter Part headed South Employed in Sail mending and other various Jobs So Ends Lat by obs 00.00 Long 132.19 West 598 Days



Ship Canton Of New Bedford Bound Eastward

Remarks On Board Tuesday July the 14 AD 1840
First part Commences with light trades Ship headed South
Employed in sail mending middle part the same at 6
A M saw Sperm whales Leeward the No Purpos at 8 Came board
At 9 Lowerd Again and Struck four and saived 3 at
Meridian took them to the Ship So ends Lat By obs 00.02
North Long 132.18 West 599 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday the 15 July
First part Commences with light trades Employed in Cutting
At 5 finished saw several Sperm whales Leeward to No Purpos
Middle part squally went to Boiling Latter part the same
So ends Lat By obs 00.24 South Long 132.24 West
600 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday July the 16
First part Commences with fresh trades Ship headed
SSE Employed in Boiling at ½ past 8 saw Sperm
Whales Leeward Struck one and the Iron drawed
Middle part headed NE Middle part squally at 1 Tacked
to the Southward at 2 A M finished Boiling Latter part
Strong trades Employed in sail mending So ends
Lat By obs 00.11 North Long 132.30 West 601 Days

Remarks On Board Friday July the 17
First part Commences with fresh trades Ship headed to the
SSE Employed in Sail mending middle part the same
Latter part headed NNE Employed in Sail mending So
Ends Lat By obs 00.07 South Long 132.23 West
602 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday July the 18
First part Commences with Strong trades and Some
squally Ship headed NNE Employed in Ship duty
Middle part the same Latter part headed Southward
Employed in Coopering oil to stow down So ends
Lat By obs 01.10 North Long 132.45 West
603 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday July the 19
First part Commences with fresh trades Ship headed SSE
Middle and Latter part some squally Nothing in sight
So ends Lat By obs 00.10 South
Long 132.39 West
604 Days

Ship Canton Bound Eastward D1840

Remarks On Board Monday July the 20
First part Commences with fresh Trades Ships headed S S E
With some Squalls of Rain middle part the Same Latter
Part headed N E Employed in Stowing Down in the fore
Hole Saw one Ship to Leeward So Ends Lat by obs 00 27 S
Long 132.58 West 605 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday July the 21
First part Commences with fresh Trades Ships headed N E
Employed in Stowing Down in the fore hole Middle Part
Strong Trades and Squally with Rain Latter part Blowing
Fresh and Rugged Saw one Ship to Leeward Employed
In Stowing Down in the fore hole Headed to the N E
So Ends Lat by obs 00 13 North Long 132.45 West
606 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday July the 22
First part Commences with Strong Trades and Squally
Nothing in Sight Headed N E Employed in Clearing the
Decks of Casks and Cleaning Ship at 6 Tacked to the South
At 12 Tacked to the N E at 6 A M Tacked to the South
Nothing in Sight Employed in Ships Duty So Ends
Lat by obs 00.01 South Long 132.50 West 607 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday July the 23
First part Commences with Strong Trades and Rugged
Ships headed S S E Employed in Ships Duty Middle part
Squally Latter Part Employed in Sail mending So Ends
Lat by obs 01.29 South Long 132.53 West 608 Days

Remarks On Board Friday July the 24
First part Commences with Strong Trades and Rugged Ships
Headed S S E Employed in Sail mending at 6 Tacked to
the N E Middle part Squally Latter Part Strong Trades and
Rugged So Ends Lat by obs 01.25 South Long 132 55 West
609 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday July the 25
First part Commences with Strong Trades and Rugged Ships
Headed S S E Employed in Sail mending middle Part Squally
Latter Part Strong Trades and Rugged Employed in Sail mending
So Ends Lat by obs 00.15 South Long 132.23 West
610 Days

Ship Canton of New Bedford Bound Eastward

Remarks On Board Sunday July the 26th 1840
First part Commences with strong Trades and rugged Ship Headed S E Employed in Sail mending middle part the Same latter part more moderate Headed to the South So ends Lat by obs 00.18 North Long 132.15 West 611 days

Remarks On Board Monday July the 27
First part Commences with fresh trades Ship headed South At 6 P M Tacked to the S E at 12 to the South latter part More moderate Employed in Sail mending So ends
Lat by obs 00.19 North Long 132.50 West 612 days

Remarks On Board Tuesday July the 28
First part Light Trades Ship headed South employed in Sail mending at 6 Tacked to the S E middle and latter part Squally with Rain employed in Sail mending So Ends
No Lat this Day Long 132.40 West 613 days

Remarks On Board Wednesday July the 29
First part fresh Trades and some Squalls Ship headed South Middle part Squally latter part fresh trades at 12 Midnight Tacked to the S E at 6 A M Tacked to the South employed in Sail mending So ends Lat by obs
00 [illegible] South Long 132.34 West 614 days

Remarks On Board Thursday July the 30
First part fresh Trades Ship headed South Employed In Sail mending middle and latter part the Same So ends Lat by obs 01.34 South Long 132.50 West
615 days

Remarks On Board Friday July the 31
First part Commences with fresh Trades Ship headed S by E employed in Sail mending middle and latter part the Same So ends Lat by obs 03.45 South
Long 133.28 West 616 days

Remarks On Board Saturday August the 1
First part Commences with Strong trades Ship headed S E Employed in Sail mending middle and latter part Much the Same So ends
Lat by obs 02.37 South
Long 133.16 West 617 days

Ship Canton Bound Eastward D 1840

Remarks On Board Sunday August the 2ond
First Part Commences with Strong Trades and Rugged Ship headed
ENE Employed in Sail mending middle and latter part
More moderate So ends Lat by obs 01-15 South
Long 134-00 West 618 Days

Remarks On Board Monday August the 3
First part Commences with fresh Trades Ship headed ENE
Middle and Latter Part the same at 8 saw one sperm
Whale Lowered 2 Boats and Did not see him Again
From the ship Her Boats at ½ past 11 came on Board So ends
Lat by obs 00 17 South Long 132-40 West
619 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday August the 4
First Part Commences with Light Trades Ship headed ENE
At 2 Tacked to the South Employed in Sail mending at 6 Tacked
to the ENE Middle Part the Same Latter part headed to the
South So ends Lat by obs 00.28 South Long 132.25 West
620 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday August the 5
First part Commences with Light Trades Ship headed E by N
Employed in Sail mending middle and latter Part the same.
So ends Lat by obs 00.42 North Long 132.07 West
621 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday August the 6
First part Commences with fresh Trades Ship Headed NE
Employed in Ship Duty and Sail mending middle and latter
Part the Same So ends Lat by obs 01.50 North
Long 131-36 West 622 Days

Remarks On Board Friday August the 7
First part Commences with fresh Trades Ship headed ENE
Employed in Ship Duty middle and latter Part the same
So Ends Lat by obs 02.37 North Long 130-55 West
623 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday August the 8
First Part Commences with fresh Trades Ship headed ENE
Employed in Ship Duty middle and latter Part Strong
Trades Employed in various Jobs So ends
Lat by obs 03-37 North
Long 129.34 West
624 Days

Ship Canton Of New Bedford Bound Continu

Remarks On Board Sunday August the 9 A.D. 18
First Part Commences with Strong Trades Ship Headed
E S E at 2 Parted the Jib Stay fitted it and Set the Jib
Employed in various Jobs middle and Latter Part the Same
So Ends Lat by obs 05.05 North Long 128.55 West
625 Days

Remarks On Board Monday August the 10
First Part Commences with Strong Trades Ship headed E N E
Middle and Latter Part much the Same Sent in the fly Jib Boo
And fished it Employed in Ships Duty So ends
Lat by obs 05.40 North Long 125.55 West 626 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday August the 11
First Part Commences with fresh Trades Ship Headed E
Sent out the fly Jib Boom and other various Jobs middle and
Latter Part more moderate Employed in Ships Duty So
Ends Lat by obs 06.28 North Long 124.12 West
627 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday August the 12
First Part Commences with fresh Trades Ship headed E S E
Employed in Putting Down the mizen Rigging middle
And Latter Part Rainy headed E S E So ends
No Obs Long 122.00 West 628 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday August the 13
First Part Commences with fresh Trades Ship headed
E S E and Raining Middle and Latter Part much the Same
Employed in various Jobs So ends Lat by obs 05.52 North
Long 119.30 West 629 Days

Remarks On Board Friday August the 14
First Part Commences with Strong Trades and Some Squall
With Rain Ship headed E by S middle and Latter Part th
Same Employed in Ships Duty So Ends Lat by obs 05.3
North Long 117.00 West 630 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday August the 15
First Part Commences with fresh Trades Ship headed E S
Employed in Putting Down the mizen Topmast Rigging midd
And Latter Part much the Same Employed in various Jobs
So ends Lat by obs 05.41 North Long 114.30 West
631 Da

Ship Canton Bound Eastward AD 1840

Remarks On Board Sunday August the 16 AD 1840
First part Commences with Strong Trades and Some Squally
Ships headed East middle and Latter part more moderate Caught
One Porpus So Ends Lat by obs 05.54 North Long 111.51 West 632 Days

Remarks On Board Monday August the 17
First part Commences with fresh Trades Ship under all Sail headed
East middle and Latter part E S E Employed in Setting Down
The fore topmast Rigging Nothing in Sight So Ends Lat by obs 05.14
North Long 110.00 West 633 Days — —

Remarks On Board Tuesday August the 18
First part Commences with fresh Trades Ship under all Sail
Headed E by S Employed in Setting Down the fore topmast Rigging
Middle and Latter Part Light Breezes Employed in Ships Duty
Nothing in Sight of Note So ends Lat by obs 04.53 North
Long 108.28 West 634 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday August the 19
First part Commences with Light Trades and Some Raining
Ships headed East middle part Squally Split the main topsail
And fore top Gallant Sail During the Night Latter part Some Squally
Sent the main topsail Down and fore top gallant Sail Down and
Bent others So Ends No Lat this Day Long 107.00 West 635 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday August the 20
the First part Commences with Strong Trades and Squally Ships
Headed East Employed in Ships Duty middle and Latter more
Moderate Employed in Sail mending headed E by N So Ends
Lat by obs 05.16 North Long 104.07 West 636 Days

Remarks On Board Friday August the 21
First part Commences with fresh Trades Ship headed East
Employed in Sail mending middle and Latter Part the Same
Headed E by S So Ends Lat by obs 05.06 North Long 103.00 West
637 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday August the 22
First part Commences with Light Trades Steering E by S Employed
In Sail mending at 6 Saw Breaches Called them Sperm whales
Hauled the Main Top Sail to the mast headed S S E at one A M
Ware Ships to the W by W at Daylight Steered E by S So Ends
Nothing in Sight of note Lat by obs 04.39 North
Long 102.00 West
638 Days

Ship Canton Of New Bedford Bound Eastward

Remarks On Board Sunday August the 23 AD 1840
First part commences with Light Trades and Cloudy Employed in Ship Duty Steering E by N middle and Latter part Running So Ends
Lat By Obs 04.01 North Long 99..30 West 639 Days

Remarks On Board Monday August the 24
First part commences with fresh Trades and Same Cloudy Ship under all Sail headed East middle and Latter part
Much the Same Employed in Ship Duty So Ends Lat By Obs
04.32 North Long 97..18 West 640 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday August the 25
First part Commences with Light Trades headed E S E employed
In Ship Duty middle and Latter part Same Running Nothing
In Sight So Ends Lat By Obs 03.51 North Long 95..24 West
641 Days

Remarks On Board ~~Thursday~~ Wednesday August the 26
First part of these 24 Hours commences with Light Trades and
Some Squalls of Rain Ship headed East Employed in Ship
Duty middle and Latter part much the Same Employed in
various Jobs So Ends Lat By Obs 04..03 North
Long 93..40 West 642 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday August the 27
First part commences with fresh Trades and Some Squalls of
Rain Ship headed E by S middle and Latter part much
the Same So Ends Lat By Obs 03.49 North Long 91..16 West
643 Days

Remarks On Board Friday August the 28
First part Commences with Strong Trades and Squalls of
Rain Headed East Employed in Ship Duty middle and
Latter part the Same Steering E by S So Ends
Lat By Obs 03.31 North Long 89..30 West 644 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday August the 29
First part commences with fresh Trades and Squalls of rain
Ship headed E by S Employed in various Jobs middle and
Latter part Strong Trades and Squalls Employed in
Ship Duty So Ends Lat By Obs 03..11 North
Long 86..12 West 645 Days

Ship Canton Bound Eastward AD 1840

Remarks On Board Sunday August the 30
25 First Part Commences with Strong Trades and Some Squalls
Of Rain at 3 Saw Breaches Steered for them at 4 Saw
A Boddy of Sperm whales Leeward and Got 2 at 8 Took them
To the Ship middle Part Lying By the whales Latter Part
Cut them in Headed E S E So Ends Lat by obs 03.18 North
Long 85.30 West 646 Days

Remarks On Board Monday August the 31
90 First Part Commences with Strong Trades and Squalls with
Rain Headed W S W Employed in Boiling middle Part the Same
Latter Part headed E S E Nothing in Sight So Ends
Lat by obs 02.47 North Long 85.80 West 647 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday September the 1st
First Part Commences with Light Trades Ship headed E S E
Employed in Boiling at 5 finished and Wore Ship to the
Westward middle and Latter Part the Same So Ends
Lat by Obs 03.08 North Long 85.30 West 648 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday September the 2
First Part Commences with Light Trades and Cloudy wither
Steering E by N Employed in Ships Duty middle and Latter
Part the Same So ends Lat by Obs 03.08 North
Long 83.50 West 649 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday September the 3
First Part Commences with Light Trades and Showers of rain
Steering E N E Employed in various Jobs middle Part Lying
With main Topsail to the mast Latter Part Steering E N E So Ends
Lat by obs 03.49 North Long 82.00 West 650 Days

Remarks On Board Friday September the 4
First Part Commences with fresh Trades and Squalls with Show
Of Rain Steering E N E at 4 Saw the Island of Malpelo Bearing
E N E Distance 30 miles middle Part headed to the Westward
Latter Part headed in Towards the Land So Ends
Lat by obs 04.06 North Long 81.20 West 651 Days

## Ship Canton Cruising For Sperm Oil In The North Pacific

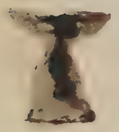
### Remarks On Board Saturday September the 5 A 1840

First Part Commences with fresh Trades headed in Towards The Land at 3 one Boat went to the Island fishing and Caught A fine mess middle part headed to the Southward and Eastward Latter part to the westward So ends Lat By Obs 03..55 North Long 80..38 West 652 Days

### Remarks On Board Sunday September the 6

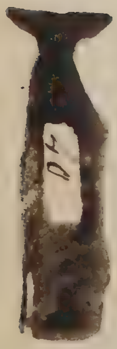
First part Commences with Light Trades Ship headed to the Westward Employed in Ship Duty at 6 Tacked to the Southward Middle and Latter Part the Same So Ends Lat By Obs North Long 80-00 West 653 Days

### Remarks On Board Monday September the 7



First Part Commences with Light Trades Ship headed To the westward at one Saw Sperm whales Lowered the Boats to no Purpose at 6 Came Board middle And Latter Part headed to the westward at 10 Saw Sperm Whales 4 miles of Lowered the Boats and Saw them no More So Ends Lat By Obs 03.40 North Long 80.30 W 654 Days

### Remarks On Board Tuesday September the 8



First Part Commences with Light Trades Ship headed To the westward at Sun Down Saw Sperm whales 4 miles of At 8 P M Saw them Again Middle Part headed the Same Latter Part Squally at 7 A M Saw whales Lowered the Boats Struck 2 and Saved one it Came on thick and Cut from the other So Ends No obs Long 80.40 W 655 Days

### Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept the 9

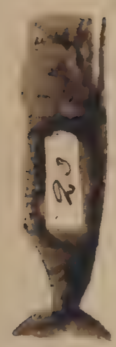
First Part Commences with thick weather and raining at 2 took the whale to the Ship and Cut him in Middle and Latter Part Employed in Boiling headed to the S S E With A moderate Breeze Nothing in Sight So Ends With Some Rain No obs Long 80 04 West 656 Days

Ship Canton Cruising For Sperm Oil AD 1840

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept the 10
First Part Commences with fresh Trades Ship headed S S E
Employed in Boiling at 6 Tacked to the W N W At 10
finished Boiling middle Part fresh Trades Latter Part Squally
With Rain So ends No obs Long 80.50 West 657 Days

Remarks On Board Friday September the 11
First Part Commences with thick and Rainy headed South
Middle and Latter Part headed to the westward Nothing in Sight
Employed in Ship Duty So Ends Lat By obs 04.19 North
Long 80.30 West 658 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday September the 12
First Part Commences with Light Trades and Pleasent headed
To the westward at 12 saw Sperm whales Put of and Got one
Fast 6 tooks him to the Ship middle Part headed to the westward
Latter Part Cut the whale in and went to Boiling So ends
With Light Trades Lat By obs 04.27 North Long 80.45 W
659 Days



Remarks On Board Sunday Sept the 13
First Part Commences with Light airs and Calm headed to the
Southward Employed in Boiling middle and Latter Part
Light Breezes at 10 AM finished Boiling So ends Lat By
Obs 03.43 North Long 80.55 West 660 Days

Remarks On Board Monday Sept the 14
First Part Commences with fresh Trades Ship headed N W
Middle Part Squally Latter Part much the Same headed S E
Employed in Various Jobs So ends No obs Long 81.00 West
661 Days

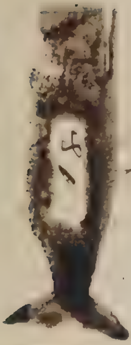
Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept the 15
First Part Commences with fresh Trades and Squally headed
S S E middle Part Rainy headed to the Westward under Short
Sail Latter Part headed to the S E with Rainy wether So ends
No obs Long 80.00 West 662 Days

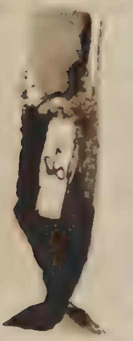
Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept the 16
First Part Commences with fresh Trades and Squally headed S E
Middle Part the Same Latter Part headed W N W Employed in Various
Jobs So ends Lat By obs 04.08 North Long 79.48 West
663 Days

Ship Canton Of New Bedford Crusing For Sperm oil

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept the 17 AD 1840
First Part of this Day Commences with fresh Trades Ships Headed W N W Nothing in Sight middle and Latter Part Raining So ends No Obs Long 80.30 West 664 Days

Remarks On Board Friday Sept the 18
First Part Commences with thick and Raining Ship headed NW at 4 Tacked to the South at one A m Tacked to the West At 7 Tacked to the South Latter Part Raining So ends
No obs Long 80.30 West 665 Days





Remarks On Board Saturday Sept the 19
First Part Commences with Raining wether and Calm at 3 Light Breeze from W S W ~~Headed~~ South middle and Latter Part thick and Raining at 7 saw Sperm whales at 8 Put of and Got 2 at 10 took them to the Ships and went to Cutting So Ends with heavy Rain No obs Long 80.10 West 666 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday Sept the 20
First Part Commences with Light Breeze and Raining employed In Cutting at 2 finished and went to Boiling headed S E At 12 Tacked to the westward Latter Part the same at 10 finished Boiling So Ends Lat By obs 03.07 North Long 80.25 West
667 Days

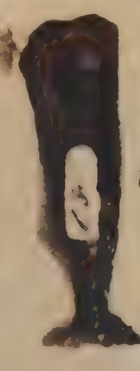
Remarks On Board Monday Sept the 21
First Part Commences with strong Trades Ship headed W by N Saw one Ship to windward steering N E middle Part headed S E Latter Part to the westward Saw one Sail Employed in Ships Duty So ends Lat By obs 03.17 North Long 80.48 West
668 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept the 22
First Part Commences with fresh Trades Ships headed to the westward Nothing in sight Employed in Ships Duty middle Part headed to the S E Latter Part to the westward So ends Lat By obs
03.34 North Long 81.00 West 669 Days

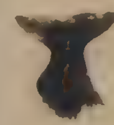
Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept the 23
First Part Commences with Light Trades Ship headed to the westward At 6 Tacked to the S S E middle and Latter Part the same Employed In Gathering oil to stow Down Saw one Ship So Ends With Light Breeze Lat By obs 02.55 North Long 80.10
West 670 Days

Ship Canton In the North Pacific Ocean

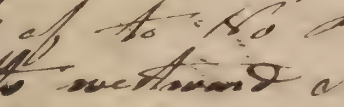
Remarks On Board Thursday Sept the 24 AD 1840
First part commences with Light trades Headed to the Westward Employed in Coopering oil at 5 Spoke the English Ship Conway of London 11 months 250 bbls middle part Headed to the South Latter part to the westward Employed in Stowing down So ends Lat by Obs 02.57 North Long 80.30 W
671 Days

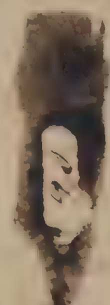


Remarks On Board Friday Sept the 25
First part commences with Light trades headed to the westward Employed in Stowing down one Ship in sight at 3 saw Sperm whales lowered got one at sun down took him to the ship middle part Employed in Stowing down Latter part cut the whale in and steered of N W one Ship in sight So ends Employed in Boiling Lat by Obs 02.59 North Long 80.35 West 672 Days



Remarks On Board Saturday Sept the 26
First part commences with Light trades Ship headed to the westward Employed in Boiling at 2 saw Sperm whales Sent of to No purpose at 11 finished Boiling Latter part headed to the westward Nothing in sight So ends Lat by Obs No obs
Long 80.40 West 673 Days





Remarks On Board Sunday Sept the 27
First part Commences with Light trades headed West N W at 2 saw Sperm whales Sent of and got 2 at 6 Took them to the ship Middle part Lying by the whales Latter part Raining Cut the whales in and went to Boiling So ends Lat by Obs 03.46 North Long 81.20 West 674 Days

Remarks On Board Monday Sept the 28
First part Commences with Light trades and Cloudy headed to the westward Employed in Boiling saw one Ship at 6 Tacked to the S E Middle part the same Latter part headed to the Westward one Ship in sight at 6 finished Boiling So ends Lat by Obs 03.18 North Long 80.12 West 675 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept the 29
First part Commences with Light trades headed to the westward one Ship in sight at 5 Spoke the Ship Grasshopper of London 9 months 130 bbls wore ship to the S E middle part the same Latter part Headed to the westward 2 Ships in Sight So ends Employed in Ship Duty Lat by Obs 03.15 North Long 80.10 West
676 Days

# Ship Canton Cruising In the North Pacific

## Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept the 30 D 1840

First Part Commences with Light Trades headed to the westward Nothing in Sight at 6 Tacked to the South middle Part the Same and Rainy Latter Part headed to the westward and Rainy So ends No obs Long 80.12 West 677 Days

## Remarks On Board Thursday October the 1st

First Part Commences with fresh Trades headed to the westward At 5 Saw Breaches to windward Called them Sperm whales at 11 Tacked to the Southward Latter Part headed to the westward Saw one Ship Cutting So ends Lat by obs 02.38 North Long 80.30 West 678 Days

## Remarks On Board Friday October the 2

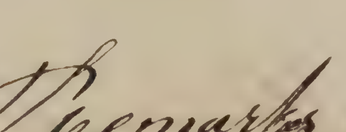
First Part Commences with Light Trades headed to the westward At 2 Spoke the Clarissa of New Bedford 22½ months 900 bb At 4 Saw Sperm whales to windward Could Not Git Near them to Lower Before Dark middle Part headed Eastward Latter Part Headed to the westward 2 Ships in Sight So ends Lat by obs 02.48 North Long 80.40 West 679 Days

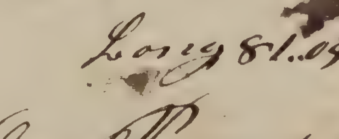
## Remarks On Board Saturday October the 3

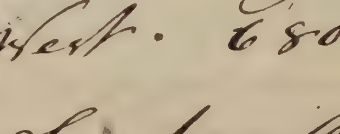
First Part Commences with fresh Trades headed to the westward 2 Ships in Sight saw them whaling Run of for them and Lowerd for the whales But Could Not Git near them middle Part Same Squally Latter Part Headed to the westward Saw 3 Sail Saw No whales So Ends Lat by obs 02.52 North Long 81.04 West. 680 Days

## Remarks On Board Sunday October the 4

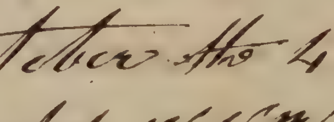
First Part Commences with fresh Trades headed W N W at 2 Saw A Body of Sperm whales Put of and Got 4 at 5 Took them to the Ship middle Part Same Squally Latter Part Cut them in headed to the S E So Ends Lat by obs 03.04 North Long West



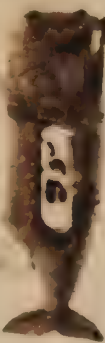




681 Days



# Ship Canton Cruising In The North Pacific AD 1840.



Remarks On Board Monday October the 5 AD 1840
First part Commences with fresh Trades headed to the Westward employed in Boiling at 6 wore ship to the S E middle part Squally latter part Rugged headed to the S E at 8 saw sperm whales put of and Got one at Meredian took him to the ship employed in Boiling and Setting up shooks So ends Lat by Obs 02.47 North Long 80.58 West 682 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday October the 6
First part Commences with fresh Trades headed S E with the whale longside employed in Bailing and Setting up shooks At 7 finished Bailing middle part lying By the whale latter part Cut the whale in and went to Boiling headed to the westward So ends Lat by Obs 02.54 North Long 80..20 West
683 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday October the 7
First part Commences with light Trades headed to the N N W employed in Boiling at 5 wore ship to the S S E middle part the Same at 4 P M finished Boiling latter part headed to the Westward employed in stowing down oil in the fore hatchway And Chocked of the Starboard side So ends Lat by obs 02.33 North Long 80.20 West 684 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday October the 8
First part Commences with light Trades steering N N W At 5 saw one ship middle part headed S E latter part headed to the Westward saw 2 ships employed in setting Up shooks So ends Lat by obs 02.54 North
Long 80.45 West 685 Days

Remarks On Board Friday October the 9
First part Commences with fresh Trades headed to the Westward Nothing in Sight employed in setting up shooks middle headed to the S E latter part the same Nothing in sight So ends
Lat by obs 02.34 North
Long 80.20 West 686 Days

Ship Canton On The North Pacific Ocean 1840

Remarks On Board Saturday October the 10th
First Part Commences with Light Trades headed to the Westward Nothing in sight Employed in Ships Duty middle part headed to the S E Latter part headed to the westward Employed in Coopering Oil to Stow down So Ends Lat by obs 03.08 North Long 81.00 West 6 87 Days

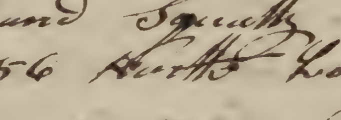
Remarks On Board Sunday October the 11
First part Commences with Light Trades headed to the westward Employed in Coopering oil to Stow down at 4 Saw the Island Malpelo Bearing N N W distance 40 miles at 6 ware Ship to the South middle and Latter part the Same So Ends Lat by obs 03.01 North Long 80.27 West 6 88 Days

Remarks On Board Monday October the 12
First part Commences with Light Trades headed to the S E And Rainy middle part headed to the westward Latter part to the S E and Rainy Saw one Ship So Ends Lat by obs 02.39 North Long 80.00 West 6 89 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday October the 13
First part Commences with Light Breezes and Rainy headed S E at 6 ware Ship headed to the westward middle and Latter part the Same and Squally Saw one Ship So Ends Lat by obs 02.56 North Long 80.50 West 690 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday October the 14
First part Commences with fresh Trades headed to the west one Ship in Sight at 5 Spoke the Ship Grass hopper Of London 150 bb Middle part headed the same Latter part Steering E by N So Ends No obs Long 80.15 West 691 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday October the 15
First part Commences with Squally weather Steering E by N Saw one Ship at 6 headed N N W under Short Sail with Main Topsail to the mast middle part the Same Latter part Headed to the Southward at 8 Saw Sperm whales Lot of and Struck 2 and Saved one at 11 took him to the Ship, and Cut him in So Ends Lat by obs 03.19 North Long 79.82 West 692 Days

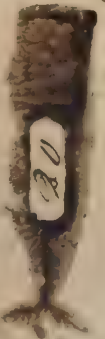


Ship Canton Cruising For Sperm Whales AD 1840

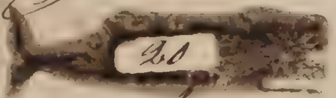
Remarks On Board Friday October the 16 AD 1840

First Part Commences with Light Trades headed to the Westward at 4 Commenced Boiling at 6 wore Ship to the Southward at 12 wore Ship to the westward at 4 A M finished Boiling at 8 A M wore Ship to the Southward at 11 Saw Sperm Whales A Large Body of them So ends No obs Long 80.00 W
693 Days

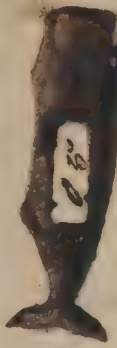
Remarks On Board Saturday October the 17



First Part Commences with fresh Trades and Some Squally Sperm whales in Sight at Meridian Put of and Struck Five and Saved 2 at 4 Took them to the Ship Drawed from two and parted from the other middle part Lying By the Whales Latter part Raining Cut the whales in and went to Boiling So ends Headed to the Southward No obs
Long 79.15 West 694 Days

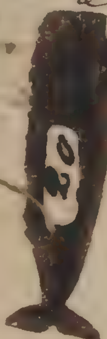


Remarks On Board Sunday October the 18



First Part Commences with fresh Breezes and Cloudy Employed In Boiling at 2 Saw Body of Sperm whales Put of and Got one and Took him to the Ship and Cut him in middle Part Raining middle part headed to the westward Latter Part to the Southward at 8 Saw Body of Sperm whales Put of and Samuel Stingham Missed So ends Employed In Boiling Lat by obs 2.69 North Long 79.11 West 695 Days

Remarks On Board Monday October the 19



First Part Commences with fresh Trades headed to the Southward Saw Body of Sperm whales Put of and Got one at 3 took Him to the Ship and Cut him in and Saw one Sail middle Part headed to the westward Latter part to the Southward At 8 Saw Sperm whales Going to windward quick Saw the Clarissa and Spoke her So ends Lat by obs 03.10 North
Long 79.04 West 696 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday October the 20

First Part Commences with fresh Breeze headed to the Southward Employed in Boiling at 10 finished middle Part moderate Latter Part Raining Saw one Ship So ends
Headed to the Southward Lat by obs 03.19 North
Long 79.00 West 697 Days

Ship Canton Cruising In The North Pacific.

Remarks On Board Wednesday October the 21 D 1840
First Part Commences with Light Breezes headed to the Southard
one Ship in Sight at 5 spoke the Ship Roman of New
Bedford 15 months 1750 bbl middle Part headed to the
Westward Latter Part to the Southward Employed in Stowing
Down in the After hole So ends Lat by obs 02.49
North Long 78.34 West 698 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday October the 22
First Part Commences with fresh Breeze headed to the South
At 3 Saw the Land Gorgonies Bearing E by S Wore Ship
to the N W Saw 2 Ships Employed in Stowing Down middle
And Latter Part the Same Saw 3 Ships So ends Employed in
Stowing Down Lat by obs 03.05 North Long 78.50 West
699 Days

Remarks On Board Friday October the 23
First Part Commences with Light Breezes headed to
the N W Employed in Stowing Down Saw 3 Ships
Middle Part Raining Latter Part Pleasant Employed in
Various Jobs Lat by obs 03.18 North Long 79.10 West
700 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday October the 24
First Part Commences with Light Trades headed to the
Southward 2 Ships in Sight at 2 Tacked to the Westward
At 7 spoke the Roman and Clarissa of New Bedford
Middle Part the Same Latter Part headed to the Westward and
Raining Saw one Ship So ends No Obs Long 79.15 West
701 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday October the 25
First Part Commences with Light Breeze and Raining headed
to the Southward One Ship in Sight middle Part the Same
Latter Part to the westward one Ship in Sight So ends
Lat by obs 03.42 North Long 79.06 West 702 Days

Remarks On Board Monday October the 26
First Part Commences with fresh Breeze from West headed to the
N W one Ship in Sight at 6 wore Ship to the Southward middle
Part the Same Latter Part to the westward one Ship in Sight
Employed in Ship Duty So ends Lat by obs 03.44 North
Long 79.19 West 703 Days

Ship Canton of New Bedford In The North Pacific

Remarks On Board Tuesday October the 27th 1840
First part Commences with fresh Trades headed to the Southward Employed in Ship Duty one Ship in Sight middle part to the Westward Latter part the Same 2 Ships in Sight Employed in Ship Duty So Ends Lat by Obs 03.14 North Long 79.17 West 704 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday October the 28
First part commences with Light Breeze 2 Ships in Sight at 5 spoke the Ship Baltic of Nantucket 14 1000 bbls middle part headed to the westward Latter part to the Southward Employed in Sail mending So Ends Lat by Obs 02.49 North Long 79.13 West 705 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday October 29
First part Commences with Light Trades headed to the Westward Employed in Sail mending Saw one Ship Middle and Latter part Squally Employed in Sail mending So Ends Lat by Obs 02.40 North Long 80.16 West
706 Days

Remarks On Board Friday October the 30
First part Commences with Strong Trades and Squally Headed to the westward Employed in sail mending at 6 Tacked to the Southward middle Part the Same Latter part to the Westward So Ends with Squally wether No Obs
Long 80.40 West 707 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday October the 31
First part Commences with fresh Trades headed to the westward Employed in Sail mending at 3 Saw the Rock Malpelo Bearing W S W distance 40 miles middle and Latter part headed to the Southward one Ship in Sight So Ends Lat by Obs 03.40 North Long 80.00 West 708 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday November the 1st
First part Commences with Light Trades headed to the Southward one Ship in Sight at 7 Spoke the Midas of New Bedford 35 months 1400 bbls middle and Latter part headed to the South So Ends Lat by obs 02.35 North Long 79.03 West
709 Days

Ship Canton of New Bedford Cruising

Remarks On Board Monday ~~November~~ the 2
First Part Commences with Light Trades headed to the
Westward one Ship in Sight Middle and Latter Part the
Same Employed in Sail mending So Ends Lat by Obs
03.28 North Long 79.38 West 710 days

Remarks On Board Tuesday November the 8
First Part Commences with fresh Trades headed to the
Westward Employed in Sail mending middle Part the Same
Latter Part headed to the Southward with Squally wether
Saw one Sail So Ends No Obs Long 79.15 West 711 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday November the 4
First Part Commences with thick and Squally wether
Headed to the Southward Employed in Sail mending
Middle and Latter Part Squally with Heavy Showers of Rain
So Ends No Obs Long 80.[illegible]0 West 712 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday November the 5
First Part Commences with fresh Trades and Squally headed
to the westward at 6 Tacked to the Southward middle
Part the the Same Latter Part headed to the Westward
Employed in Sail mending So Ends Lat by Obs 03.44
North Long 79.30 West 713 Days

Remarks On Board Friday November the 6
First Part Commences with Light Breeze headed to the
Westward at 6 Tacked to the Southward middle Part to
the westward Latter Part to the Southward Saw one Ship
To leeward Employed in Sail mending So Ends
Lat By Obs 03.03 North Long 79.00 West
714 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday Nov the 7
First Part Commences with Light Breeze headed to the
Southward Employed in Sail mending at 6 Tacked to
Westward middle and Latter Part the Same Nothing
In Sight So Ends Lat by Obs 03.42 North
Long 79.50 West 715 Days

Ship Canton Bound towards Tombez AD 1840

Remarks On Board Sunday November the 8 AD 1840
First part Commences with light Trades headed to the Westward
At 3 Tacked to the S E Employed in Sail mending Middle
part headed to the Westward Latter part to the Southward
So ends Lat by obs 02..30 North Long 79.15 West
716 Days

Remarks On Board Monday November the 9
First part Commences with fresh Breezes Ship headed
To the Southward at 6 Tacked to the westward Middle part
The Same and Squally Latter the Same Employed
In Sail mending So Ends No obs Long 79.45 West
717 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday November the 10
First part Commences with light Breeze and Squally
Headed to the westward Employed in Sail mending Saw
One Ship at 6 Tacked to the Southward at 12 Tacked to
Westward Latter part the Same with Squally weather one
Ship in Sight So ends No obs Long 80.20 West 718 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday November the 11
First part Commences with fresh trades headed to the
Westward one Ship in Sight at 2 Tacked to the Southward
At 5 Spoke the Ship Roman of New Bedford 1750 bbls
Middle part Raining headed to the Westward Latter part
The Same headed to the Southward So Ends Nothing in
Sight No obs Long 80.00 West 719 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday November the 12
First part Commences with Raining headed to the Southward
At 7 Tacked to the Westward middle part the Same Latter
part headed to the Southward Employed in Sail mending
So Ends Lat by obs 01.52 North Long 79 25 West
720 Days

Remarks On Board Friday November the 13
First part Commences with Strong Trades headed to the Southward
And Eastward at 4 Saw the Land at 6 Tacked to the westward
Middle part the Same Latter part headed in Towards
the Land Employed in Sail mending So Ends
Lat by obs 01.13 North Long 79.39 West
721 Days

Ships Canton Bound Towards Tombez AD 1840

Remarks On Board Saturday November the 14
First Part Commences with fresh Breeze headed in towards the land at 2 tacked off shore Middle and latter part the Same Employed in Sail mending So ends Lat by obs 01.37 North Long 81.00 West 722 Days.

Remarks On Board Sunday November the 15
First part Commences with fresh trades headed West at 2 tacked to the S E Employed in Sail mending Middle part Headed West latter part S E So ends Lat by obs 00.53 North Long 81.30 West 723 Days

Remarks On Board Monday November the 16
First part Commences with fresh Breezes Ship headed S E at 7 tacked to the West middle part the Same latter Part to the S E Employed in various Jobs saw one Ship Saw the land So ends Lat by obs 00.06 North
Long 80.30 West 724 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday November the 17
First part commences with fresh Breeze Ships headed West one Ships in Sight Employed in Rattling down the main Topmast Rigging at 7 tacked to the S E Middle Part the Same Latter Part to the Westward Employed in Stowing down oil in the After hole So ends Lat by Obs 00.11 North Long 81.30 West 725 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday November the 18
First part Commences with fresh Breezes Ships headed S E employed in Stowing down oil in the After hole at Sun Down [illegible] middle part headed to the eastward Latter Part to the S E Saw one Ship So ends Lat by Obs 00.20 South Long 81.50 West 726 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday November the 19
First part Commences with fresh Breeze headed to the West At 2 tacked to the S E at 5 spoke the Ship Sarah of Nantucket 16 months 800 bbls at 11 tacked to the west at 3 AM to the S E Latter part Employed in various Jobs the Sarah in Sight So ends Lat by obs 00.57 South
Long 81 00 West 727 Days

Ship Canton Bound Towards Tumbes AD 1840

Remarks On Board Friday November the 20 AD 1840
First Part Commences with fresh Breeze headed to the SE
The Sarah in Sight at 6 Tacked to the west Employed in Ships
Duty Middle Part the Same Latter Part to the SE So Ends
Lat By Obs 01.21 South Long West 728 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday November the 21
First part Commences with Light Breeze headed to the SE the
Land in Sight Saw one Ship to windward at 5 Tacked to the
West At 2 AM Tacked to the SE Saw 2 Ships to windward
Employed in Ships Duty So Ends Lat By Obs 01.52 South
Long 81.00 West 729 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday November the 22
First Part Commences with fresh Breeze headed to the SE 2 Ships
In Sight Saw the Land Point St Helena at 4 Tacked to the
West at 8 Tacked to the SE at 12 to the west at 4 to the SE
Latter Part the Same So Ends Pt St Helena Bare
NNE Distance 30 miles Lat By Obs 02.31 South
Long 81.00 West 730 Days

Remarks On Board Monday November the 23
First Part Commences with Light Breeze headed SE By
S at 4 Bent the Chains at 9 headed to the West at 4 AM
Headed SE By E Latter Part the Same So Ends St Clara
Bearing NNE Distance 15 miles Lat By Obs 03.27 South
Long 731 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday November the 24
First Part Commences with Light Breeze Steering in for
Tumbes at 4 Come to Anchor in 6 fathoms Middle Part
Light airs Latter Part Sent A Raft of Casks in the River At 11
The Congreſs of Nantucket Come to anchor 15 months 700 Bbl
So Ends

Remarks On Board Wensday November the 25
First Part Commences with Light airs from NW at Sun Down
Took the Raft to the Ship Latter Part employed in Stowing
Away water and other various Jobs So Ends

Ship Canton At Anchor At Tumbez 1840

Remarks On Board Thursday November the 26
First part Commences with Light Breeze from West Sent one raft of Cask in the River latter part took it to the Ship So Ends 734 Days

Remarks On Board Friday November the 27
First part Commences with Light airs from NW Employed Stowing watter and Sent A Raft in the River latter part took it to the Ship and went wooding So Ends 735 days
took of 72 ears of Corn

Remarks On Board Saturday November the 28
First part Commences with Light airs from West Employed in wooding took of one Bullock and 8 Barrels Of Potatoes and Sold 2 Barrels of Tar latter part Discharged The Thomas Selve and paid him of and Shipt one man For the Cruse at one Hundred and fortieth Lay Employed in wooding So Ends 736 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday November the 29
First part Commences with Light airs from WNW Employed in wooding latter part one half on Liberty So Ends 737 Days

Remarks On Board Monday November the 30
First part Commences with Light Breeze from West one half on Shore on Liberty at 10 AM all Come Board But Samuel Smith and Thomas Davis So Ends 738 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday December the 1st
First part Commences with fresh Breeze from West Employed In wooding and other various Jobs this Day Benjamin Smith Agread to Go in the Ship Again to Be Discharged at the last Port Discharged Henery Hall and paid him of and Peter Scott And paid him his Oil fifty one Gallons and Half Sperm oil So Ends one half on Liberty No News from the Deserters Employed in various Jobs 739 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday December the 2
First part Commences with Light airs from West one half on Liberty middle and latter part much the same Employed in various Jobs So Ends 740 Days No News from the Deserters

Ship Canton At Anchor at Tumbez A 1840

Remarks On Board Thursday December the 3 D 1840
First Part Commences with Light Breezes At 2 P M Sent Two
Boats on Shore for wood in Charge of the third officer and ordered
Him not to Stop at the Point at 6 P M the Boats Returned
With Out the third Officer the Liberty men Come Board But Isaac
Western and John Gorce and Sent word if I Did not like that
they Stoped Staped on Shore might Go to Payta and Git Better men
At 10 A M the Captain went to See them and asked the third officer
What he ment By Disobeying his orders he replied that he had stop
On Shore Contarary to his orders But if he was Dissatisfied with
What he had Done he might Leave him on the Beach as he stood
At 11 A M he Come on Board the Captain ordered him to his Duty
And told him if he ever acted Contrary to his Orders again he would
Set him on Shore and he Said he would act the Same the
Next Port and Repeatedly Swore that he would no more Duty
On Board of the Ship the Captain Told him to Go to his State
Room at 9 A M Took of 72 barrels of Potatoes 80 Pumpkins and
100 Pounds of Sugar 200 pounds of Beans 2000 oranges one
Side of Leather and had News that Thomas Davis had Been taken
So ends these 24 Hours 741 Days from New Bedford

Remarks On Board Friday December the 4
First Part Commences with Light Breeze Employed in
Getting Ready for Sea at 4 took Thomas Davis to the Ship
At 7 A M Gave him A mordirate Chastisement No news from
Samuel Smith the Deserter So ends 742 Days
Paid 10 Dollars for Thomas Davis Ship william B Jones for 14
Dollars per month

Remarks On Board Saturday December the 5
First Part Commences with Light Breeze all Ready for Sea
At 2 Heard that the Solgers had Track of Samuel Smith at
4 P M the Captain went to Tumbez to See if they had Caught
Him at 10 A M the Captain Arrived and found the Spaniards
Would have him to the Point at 8 O'clock the English Ship
Grass Hopper Came to Anchor at Meridian 2.50
So Ends 743 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday December the 6
First Part Commences with Light Breeze from N E W
At 5 P M the Spaniards Brought Samuel Smith to the Point
Took of 11 Bunches of Plantains And Delivered him up at ½ Past 5 Got under weigh and Stood
Out to Sea Headed N W Paid 10 Dollars for Samuel Smith
At 9 Tacked in Shore at 11 Tacked of Latter Part Light Breeze and
Calm Headed S W ½ S Saw Several Sail in Sight So Ends
Lat By Obs 03.34 South Long 80.30 West 744 Days

Ship Canton Bound Towards Paita AD 1840

Remarks On Board Monday December the 7 AD 1840
First part Commences with Light Breeze at 2 fresh Breeze from SW Headed SSE at 5 Tacked to the westward at 1 AM Tacked to the SE Latter part Employed in Cleaning Ship in Side for painting at 9 AM Tacked to the Westward So Ends Lat By Obs 03..45 South Long 81.36 West 745 days

Remarks On Board Tuesday December the 8
First part Commences with fresh Breeze from SSW headed West at 2 Tacked to the SE Employed in Cleaning Ship at 10 Tacked to the westward at 4 AM Tacked to the E at 7 Tacked to the westward at 11 Tacked to the SE Employed in Various jobs So Ends Lat By Obs 04-20 South
Long 81-40 West 746 days

Remarks On Board Wednesday December the 9
First part Commences with Light Breeze from SSW headed SE Employed in various Jobs middle part Light Breeze and Calm Latter part the Same headed to the westward at 10 Tacked To the Eastward So Ends Lat By Obs 04.56 South
Long 81. 30 West Paita head Bearing E by S
Distance 30 miles 747 days

Remarks On Board Thursday December the 10
First part Commences with Light Breeze Steering in for Paita at 7 Come to of Paita head with main topsail to the mast headed West Middle part Calm Latter part Light Airs Steering in for Paita at Meridian Paita Bearing SE distance 2 miles So Ends 748 Days

Remarks On Board Friday December the 11
First part Commences with Light airs Steering in for Paita at 4 Oclock Come to Anchor in 8 fathoms and found the Logan Of New Bedford to Anchor at 6 the Congress Come to Anchor Middle part Light airs Latter part Raining So Ends Took of 82 lb of Beef Fresh 749 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday December the 12
First part Commences with Light Breezes Employed in Painting Ship at 6 the George Howland of New Bedford Come to Anchor 32 months 1400 lb Latter part Employed in Painting Ship Took of 26 Pounds of fresh Beef one Boats Crew on Liberty So Ends 750 days

Ship Canton Lying To Anchor at Paita AD 1840

Remarks On Board Sunday December the 13 .
First Part Commences with Light airs Employed in Painting
Ship the Logan went to Sea one Boats Crew on Liberty
Latter Part the Same So ends 751 Days — — —

Remarks On Board Monday December the 14
First Part Commences with Fresh Breezes 1 Boats Crew on Liberty
Latter Part all hands Employed in Painting Ship and other
various Jobs Took of 83 lb of fresh Beef Sold 4 Barrels of Black
And 2 lb of Blackfish oil So ends 752 Days
John Ayers went to Duty and said he
Would do so no more

Remarks On Board Tuesday December the 15
First Part Commences with Fresh Breezes Employed in Painting
Ship Latter Part one Half on Liberty Employed in Painting
Ship Sold 2 Barrels of Blackfish oil So ends 753 Days

Remarks On Wednesday December the 16
First Part Commences with Fresh Breezes Employed in
Painting Ship Sold 28 Gallons of Sperm oil one half on
Liberty Latter Part Sold 2 Barrels of Blackfish oil one half
On Liberty So ends 754 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday December the 17
First Part Commences with Pleasant wether one half on Liberty
Sold 2 Barrels of Blackfish oil Took of 8 Barrels of onions
121 lb of Rice Latter Part Sold 3 Barrels of Blackfish oil Employed
In Getting Ready for Sea and hove Short So ends
755 Days

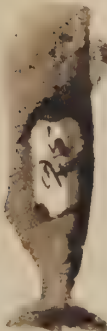
Remarks On Board Friday December the 18
First Part Commences with fresh Breeze from South at 3 Got
Our anchor and Stood out to Sea headed W by S middle
And Latter Part the Same Employed in Clearing Decks and Ships
Duty So ends Lat by Obs 05..30 South Long Wat
756 Days --

Ship Canton Cruising For Sperm Whales AD 1840

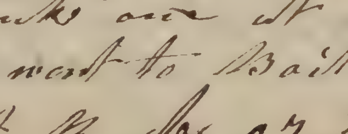
Remarks On Board Saturday December the 19 AD 1840
First Part Commences with fresh Breeze from SSE headed SW employed in Ship Duty Middle and Latter Part The Same employed in Ship Duty So ends
Lat By Obs 06.24 South Long 83.30 West
757 Days

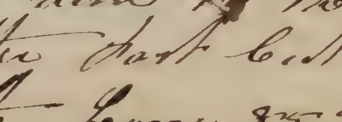
Remarks On Board Sunday December the 20
First Part Commences with Light Breezes headed SW employed in Ship Duty Saw fin Backs and Blackfish Middle And Latter Part much the Same So Ends
Lat By Obs 07.06 South Long 85.28 West 758 Days

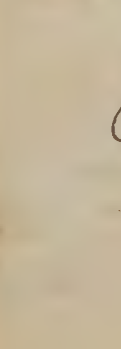
Remarks On Board Monday December the 21



First Part Commences with Light Trades headed SW At 2 Saw Breaches to windward at 4 saw Spouts 4 Miles of Sperm whales Leeward to No Purpos middle Part Headed to the SW at 12 Tacked Ship headed East at 6 saw Sperm whales at 8 Lowered and Struck 3 at 11 Took Tow to the Ship and went of in Persuit of more So Ends
Lat By Obs 07.23 South Long 85.19 West 759 Days







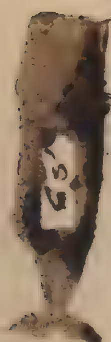
Remarks On Board Tuesday December the 22
First Part Commences with Pleasent wether 2 Boats in Persuit of whales Took the other whale to the Ship at one Struck one at 4 took him to the Ship and Cut one in And went to Boiling Latter Part Cut the 3 in So Ends
Lat By Obs 07.01 South Long 85.30 West 760 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday December the 23
First Part Employed in Cutting at 3 finished and went to Boiling headed SW middle and latter Part Calm So Ends Saw Blackfish Lat By Obs 07.14 South Long 85.40 West 761 Days

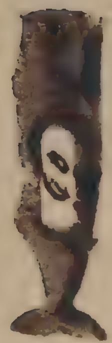
Ship Canton Cruising For Sperm whales AD 1840

Remarks On Board Thursday December the 24 AD 1840
First Part Light Breezes and Calm headed SW Employed in
Boiling Middle And Latter Part the Same at 12 wore Ship
To the Eastward Saw Blackfish and Saw one Ship So Ends
Lat By Obs 07.06 South Long 85 35 West 762 Days

Remarks On Board Friday December the 25
First Part Commences with Light Breeze headed to the Eastward
Employed in Boiling one Ship in Sight at one Saw Sperm whales
Lowered to No Purpose at 2 finished Boiling middle Part to the
NW Saw one Ship Cutting at 8 AM Saw Sperm whales
Put of and Got one So Ends this Day Lat By Obs
07.11 South Long 85.32 West 763 Days



Remarks On Board Saturday December the 26
First Part Employed in Cutting at 4 finished and Saw Sperm
Whales Put of and Got one at 5 took him to the Ship Employed
In Boiling Middle and Latter Part the Same Nothing in
Sight So Ends with the whale Longside Lat By Obs
06 49 South Long 86.00 West 764 Days



Remarks On Board Sunday December the 27
First Part Pleasant Breezes Employed in Boiling and Cutting
At 5 finished Cutting Middle and Latter Part Employed in
Boiling Headed to the Southward So Ends Lat By Obs 07.22
South Long 86.26 West 765 Days

Remarks On Board Monday December the 28
First Part Commences with Light Trades headed to the Eastward
Employed in Boiling Middle Part the Same Latter Part
Headed to the Southward Nothing in Sight So Ends
Lat By Obs 07.27 South Long 85.33 West
766 Days —

## Ship Canton Cruising For Sperm Whales AD 1840

### Remarks On Board Tuesday December the 29

First Part Commences with Fresh Breezes headed to the Eastward
At 5 finished Boiling Middle Part headed the Same Latter Part
At 4 am Tacked to the Westward employed in Stowing Down
So ends Lat by Obs 06.57 South Long 85.14 West 767 Days

### Remarks On Board Wednesday December the 30

First Part Commences with Light Breeze from SE headed
SSW employed in Stowing down in the After hole middle
Part headed to the Eastward Latter Part to the SW
employed in Stowing Down oil So ends
Lat by Obs 07.25 South Long 85.30 West
768 Days

### Remarks On Board Thursday December the 31

First Part Commences with fresh Trades headed to the
SW employed in Stowing Down oil in the After hole
Middle Part Steering North Middle Part the Same
Latter Part headed SW employed in Stowing Down oil
So ends Lat by Obs 07.32 South Long 85.40
769 Days

### Remarks On Board Friday January the 1 AD 1841

First Part Commences with fresh Trades Steering West at
2 Saw one Brig headed SW at 3 Steering NbW employed
In Stowing Down oil in the After hole Middle Part
the Same Latter Part headed SW So ends finished Stowing
Down Lat by Obs 06.54 South Long 85.55 West
770 Days

### Remarks On Board Saturday January the 2

First Part Commences with fresh Trades headed SW
employed in Clearing the Decks of Casks at 9 wore Ship
headed to NE at 12 Tacked to the SW Latter Part
headed the Same employed in various Jobs
So ends Lat by Obs 07.32 South
Long 86.13 West 771 Days

Ship Canton Cruising For Sperm Whales

Remarks On Board Sunday January the 3 D 1848
First part Commences with fresh Trades headed E S E
Middle and Latter part the Same So ends Lat by Obs 09.00
South Long 87.35 West 772 Days

Remarks On Board Monday January the 4
First part Commences with fresh Trades Headed S S E
At 6 Tacked to the E N E Middle and Latter part the Same
Employed in Ship Duty So ends Lat by Obs 08.52 South
Long 86.39 West 773 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday January the 5
First part Commences with Light Trades headed E N E
Employed in Ship Duty Middle and Latter part the Same
Employed in Ship Duty and fitting Boats So ends
Lat by Obs 08.09 South Long 85.35 West 774 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday January the 6
First part Commences with fresh Trades headed North Employed
In Ship Duty Middle part Lying with main Topsail to the mast
Latter part Steering W by N Employed in repairing Boats So ends
Lat by Obs 07.14 South Long 85.59 West 775 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday January the 7
First part Commences with fresh Trades Steering W by N At 3
Steered E by N Middle part Lying with main Topsail to
the mast Latter part headed E N E Saw one Ship So ends
Employed in Ship Duty Lat by Obs 06.43 South Long 85.30 W
776 Days

Remarks On Board Friday January the 8
First part Commences with Light Trades headed S W Saw one
Ship at 8 P M Spoke the Ship Logan of New Bedford 2050 the
Latter part headed to the Eastward Saw 2 Ships So ends Employed
In Ship Duty Lat by Obs 07.00 South
Long 85.33 West 777 Days

Ship Canton Cruising For Sperm Whales AD 1841

Remarks On Board Saturday January the 9 AD 1841
First part commences with fresh trades headed S W saw plenty of Blackfish employed in Ship Duty at 11 Tacked to the Eastward at 4 A m Tacked to the S W latter part the Same employed in Ship Duty Lat by obs 07.35 South
Long 86.00 West 778 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday January the 10
First part commences with light trades Steering North Saw Great number of Blackfish at Sun down Headed East with Main topsail to the mast Middle part the Same latter part Steering N by E Saw Blackfish Caught one So ends Lat by obs 06.57 South Long 85.23 West 779 Days

Remarks On Board Monday January the 11
First part commences with light trades Steering N by W Middle part lying with main topsail to the mast latter part Steering N N W Employed in Ship Duty and Repairing Boats So ends Lat by obs 06.23 South Long 86.16 West
780 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday January the 12
First part commences with light trades ~~Steering~~ N by W Middle part the Same latter part N N E employed in Ship Duty So ends Lat by obs 05.32 South
Long 86.30 West 781 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday January the 13
First part commences with light trades Steering N N E middle And latter part the Same Employed in Ship Duty So ends Lat by obs 04.46 South Long 85.25 West 782 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday January the 14
First part Commences with light trades Steering N E by N At 5 N E by E Middle and latter part the Same employed In Ship Duty So ends Lat by obs 03.56 South
Long West 783 Days

Ship Canton Cruising For Sperm Whales AD 1841

Remarks On Board Friday January the 15th [illegible]
First part commences with Light Trades headed S b E
Middle and Latter part the Same Employed in Ships duty
So ends Lat by obs 03.20 South Long 84.34 West 784 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday January the 16
First part commences with fresh Trades headed S b E at 6 wore
Ship to the N b W Middle part the Same Latter part
Steering West Employed in Ships duty So ends Lat by obs
03.09 South Long 84.50 West 785 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday January the 17
First part commences with Light trades Steering West
Middle And Latter part the Same So ends
Lat by obs 02.55 South Long 86.17 West 786 Days

Remarks On Board Monday January the 18
First part commences with Light Trades Steering N b W
Middle part West Latter part N b W Employed in Ships duty
So ends Lat by obs 02.07 South Long 87.00 West 787 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday January the 19
First part commences with Light Trades headed N b W Middle
part Steering W b S Middle and Latter part the Same
Employed in Ships duty So ends Lat by obs
01.48 South Long 88.16 West 788 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday January the 20
First part commences with fresh trades Steering N W
At 5 West at 7 headed S W with main Topsail to the mast
Middle part the Same Latter part Steering West at 11
Saw the [illegible] Hoods Island Bearing W N W Distance
30 miles So ends Lat by obs 01.36 South Long 89.30 W
789 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday January the 21
First part commences with Light Trades Steering W b S
at 2 Shortened Sail headed S W Middle part the Same
Latter part headed to the Eastward at 6 saw one Ship
At 10 Spoke the Ship Mount Wollaston of Salem 6 months
100 bbls So ends Charles Island bore North Distance
18 miles 790 Days

Ship Canton Cruising For Sperm Whales AD 1841

Remarks On Board Friday January the 22
First part commences with Light Winds headed to the
Westward in Company with the mount wallaston
Middle and Latter part Light Breeze and Calm So Ends
Lat by obs 01.06 South Long 91.30 West 791 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday January the 23
First part Light Breeze and Calm headed to the westward
The mount wallaston in sight Middle part headed S W
Latter part Steering in Towards Lee Bay So Ends 792 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday January the 24
First part Commences with Light Breeze headed in
Towards Harbour 5 Sail in Sight at 5 Spoke the Charles
Carrol of Nantucket Clean Middle part Laying with main
topsail to the mast headed to the westward Latter part headed
In Towards the Land So Ends Cape Berkley Bore East
Distance 5 miles 793 Days

Remarks On Board Monday January the 25
First part commences with Light Breezes at one sent one
Boat in Shore fishing 5 Ships in Sight at 4 the Boat
Came off Spoke the mount wallaston Middle part headed
To the Westward Latter part to the eastward 5 Sail in
Sight employed in Painting Inside So Ends Cape
Berkley Bore E by N Distance 20 miles 794 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday January the 26
First part Commences with Light Breeze headed East
5 sail in Sight Middle part headed to the Westward
Latter part to the east 3 Sail in Sight So Ends Albermarle
Bairing East distance 11 miles 795 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday January the 27
First part Commencing with Light airs headed East at 4 Struck
to the West Middle part Laying Back Latter part headed in
Towards the Land one Ship in Sight So Ends
Cape Birkly Bairing N E Distance 10 miles
796 Days

Ship Canton Off the Gallapagos Islands [illegible]

Remarks On Board Thursday January the 28 D 1841
First Part commences with Light Breeze headed to the Northward
one Ship in Sight employed in Ship Duty at 4 headed to the
Westward Middle Part Laying with main topsail to the mast Latter
Part headed in Towards North head So ends Nothing in
Sight Cape Berkeley Bearing E.N.E. distance 20 miles 797 Days

Remarks On Board Friday January the 29 D 1841
First Part commences with Light Breeze headed East Employed
In various Jobs Saw one Sail at 6 wore Ship headed to the
Westward Middle Part the Same Latter Part headed to Eastward
Saw 2 Ships So ends Employed in Ship Duty
Lat by Obs 00.02 South Long 91.40 West 798 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday January the 30
First Part Commences with fresh Breeze Headed in to the
Eastward at 3 Spoke the Ship Roman of New Bedford 19
Months 1800 bbl Middle Part Lying with main Topsail
to the mast Latter Part headed in Towards the Land
2 Ships in Sight So ends Employed in Ship Duty
799 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday January the 31
First Part Commences with fresh Breeze headed to the Eastward
At 6 Spoke the Ship American of Nantucket 31 months
2100 bbl Middle Part Laying Back Latter Part headed
to the Eastward 2 Ships to windward at 9 Saw them
Whaleing Tacked to the Westward Saw the Roman get
2 Sperm whales and the American get one So ends

Lat by Obs 00.14 North Long 91.58 West 800 Days

Remarks On Board Monday February the 1st
First Part Commences with Strong Breeze saw the 2
Ships whaleing at 1 lowered 2 Boats to No purpose Middle
Part headed in Towards the Land Latter Part 3 Ships in
Sight Saw one Ship whaleing and Saw the whales [illegible]
To No purpas and Spoke one Boat of Ship Boy of
Warren 7 months 800 bbl So ends [illegible] North head Bore
S.E. distance 15 miles

Ship Canton Cruising For Sperm Whales AD 1841

Remarks On Board Tuesday February the 2
First part commences with light airs headed N E Middle part Lying Back Latter part headed to the eastward 3 Ships in Sight So ends Rodonda Rock Bore West distance 4 miles 802 days

Remarks On Board Wednesday February the 3
First part commences with fresh Breeze headed to the eastward At 2 Tacked to the westward at 5 to the eastward 3 sail in Sight Middle part headed to the westward Latter part Light airs and calm headed to the eastward one sail in Sight employed in fitting the main topmast Rigging So ends Lat 00 North Long 91.50 West
803 days

Remarks On Board Thursday February the 4
First part Commences with light airs headed S E by S One sail in Sight employed in fitting main topmast Rigging Middle and Latter part headed in towards the Land 3 Ships in Sight So ends Cape Berkley Bore N E distance 15 miles 804 days

Remarks On Board Friday February the 5
First part Commences with light Breeze headed to the Northward at 6 Spoke the Ship Roman of New Bedford And Exchanged 2 oars for one musket Middle and Latter part Calm So ends Rodonda Rock Bore North East distance 6 miles 805 days

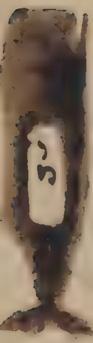
Remarks On Board Saturday February the 6
First part light Breeze Steering N E employed in fitting Main topmast Rigging at 7 headed N W Middle part the same Latter part Steering in towards the Rock Rodonda 5 sail in Sight So ends Rodonda Bore S E distance 15 miles 806 days

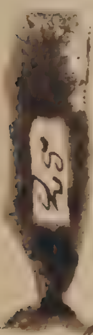
## Ship Canton. Of the Gallipagos Islands AD 1861

Remarks On Board Sunday February the 7
First part commences with Light Breeze Steering in towards the Rocks at 2 one Boat went fishing at 4 returned with A fine Lot in company with the Roman And Steered S W E middle and latter part Raining and Light Breeze So ends No obs Long 807 Days

Remarks On Board Monday February the 8
First part commences with Light Breeze headed W S W And some Raining Hatting in Light Middle and Latter part Headed West employed in Ship work So ends
Lat by obs 00.38 North Long 94.00 West
808 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday February the 9
First part commences with Light Breeze headed West Middle part the Same at 5 A M Steered S W at 6 saw Sperm Whales close to the Ship Let of to No Purpose Latter part Some Raining Carried away the Fly Jib Boom So ends 01.03 North Lat. Long 95.00 West 809 Days





Remarks On Board Wednesday February the 10
First part commences with fresh Breeze Split the fore Topsail and sent it down and Bent Another one At 2 saw Sperm Whales lowered got 2 at 7 took the last one to the Ship middle part Raining Latter part Cut the whales in and went to Boiling So ends
Lat by obs 01.25 North Long 95.45 West 810 Days

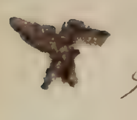
Remarks On Board Thursday February the 11
First part commences with Strong winds from E S E and Some Raining headed to the South employed in Boiling Middle part the Same at 2 A M wore Ship to the N E with Light Breeze Latter part the Same at 7 finished Boiling So ends Lat by obs 01.04 North Long 97.00 West 811 Days

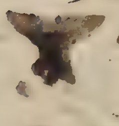
Remarks On Board Friday February the 12
First part commences with Light Breeze headed to the Eastward Middle part the Same Latter part Light Breeze at 6 saw Bodies of Sperm whales Let of to No Purpose So ends

Lat by obs 01.06 North
Long 97.00 West 812 Days

Ship Canton Cruising For Sperm Whales AD 1841

Remarks On Board Saturday the 13 February
First part Commences with Light trades headed S E
Nothing in sight employed in Sailmending Middle part
Headed to the Westward Latter part Light trades headed to the
S E So ends Lat by obs 01.22 North Long 97.20 West 813

Remarks On Board Sunday February the 14
First part Light trades headed to S Put Samuel Smith in
the Rigging and Gave him a moderate Chastisement for
fighting Middle part Light breeze Latter part the Same

At 8 Saw Sperm Whales But of to No Purpos and
Came Board So ends Lat by obs 01.31 North
Long 97.30 West 814 Days

Remarks On Board Monday February the 15
First part commences with Light trades headed E S E

At 5 Saw Sperm whales But of to No Purpos Middle part
Headed to the Eastward Latter part to the Westward S W
Employed in Sail mending So ends Lat by obs
01.39 North Long 98.30 West 815 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday February the 16
First part commences with Light trades Ship headed
E S E Employed in Sail mending Middle and Latter
part the Same So ends Lat by obs 01.36 North
Long 97.25 West 816 Days — — —

Remarks On Board Wednesday February the 17
First part commences with Light trades and some Squalls
Headed S S W Middle part headed to the Eastward Latter
part to the Westward So ends Employed in Sail mending
Lat by obs 01.33 North Long 98.40 West 817 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday February the 18
First part Commences with Light trades headed East S East
Middle and Latter part the Same Employed in Sail
Mending So ends Lat by obs 01.41 North
Long 98.02 West 818 Days

Ships Cantoo Cruising For Sperm Whales D 1841

Remarks On Board Friday February the 19
First Part Commences with fresh Trades Headed East Employed
In Sail mending Middle and Latter Part Calm Employed in
various Jobs So Ends Lat by obs 02.14 North Long 97.33 West
819 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday February the 20
First Part Commences with Light Trades and Calm headed
To the Eastward Middle and Latter Part Raining and Calm
So Ends Lat by obs 02..12 North Long 97..57 West 820 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday February the 21
First Part Commences with Light airs and Calm and
Some Raining headed to the Westward middle and Latter
Part the Same So ends Lat by obs 02.19 North
Long 98..15 West 821 Days

Remarks On Board Monday February the 22
First Part Commences with Light Trades headed SW middle and
Latter Part the Same employed in Ships Duty So Ends
Lat by obs 02.21 North Long 100.00 West 822 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday February the 23
First Part Commences with Light Trades headed SW Employed
In Ships Duty Middle and Latter Part fresh Trades employed
In Setting up Rigging So ends Lat by Obs 01.47 North
Long 102.20 West 823 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday February the 24
First Part Commences with Strong Trades headed SWbS
employed in Ships duty middle Part Raining Latter Part
fresh Trades So ends Lat by obs 00 18 North Long 102 .. W
824 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday February the 25
First Part Commences with fresh Trades headed SWbS Employed
In Ships Duty Middle and Latter Part the Same with Light Trades
So Ends Lat by Obs 00 54 South Long 103 00 West
825 Days

Remarks On Board Friday February the 26 AD 1841
First Part Commences with Light Trades Headed SSW Employed
In Ships Duty Middle and Latter Part the Same Employed in
various Jobs So Ends Lat by obs 02..17 South Long 105..50 West
8 26 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday February the 27
First Part Commences with Light Trades headed S by W
Middle and Latter Part fresh Trades Employed in Ships
Duty Saw Blackfish and in Hopes of seeing Sperm whales
So ends Lat by obs 03..52 South Long 106..45 West 8 27 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday February the 28
First Part Commences with fresh Trades Headed SSW
Middle and Latter Part the Same at 10 AM Saw Sperm
Whales To Windward Going quick to windward Did not Lower
So ends this Day Lat by obs 04..58 South Long 108..25 W
8 28 Days

Remarks On Board Monday March the 1st
First Part Commences with Strong Trades Ships headed each
Way to Git up with the whales But to No purpose At 7 Tacked
To the Eastward Latter Part to the Southward At 10 Saw one
Ships to Leward So ends Employed in Ships Duty Lat by obs
05.31 South Long 109.00 West 8 29 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday March the 2
First Part Commences with Strong Trades headed to the
Southward at 2 Tacked to the Eastward Middle Part the Same
Latter Part to the Southward Nothing in Sight Employed
In Ships Duty So ends Lat by obs 05:44 South
Long 108:30 West 8 30 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday March the 3
First Part Commences with Strong Trades and Squally Ships
Headed ENE at 2 Saw one Ships to windward at Sun Down
Doubled Reefed the Topsails Middle and Latter Part more
Moderate one Ships in Sight Employed in Ships Duty
So ends Lat by obs 05.37 South Long 108.10 West
8 31 Days

Ship Canton Off Shore AD 1841

Remarks On Board Thursday March the 4 AD 1841
First part commences with fresh trades headed S E one
Ship in Sight at 4 Spoke the George Washington of wareham
10 Months 120 bb Middle part the Same Latter part
Headed to the Southward the George washington in Sight
So ends Lat by obs 05:08 South Long 107:59 West 832 Days

Remarks On Board Friday March the 5
First part commences with fresh trades headed to the Southward
At Sun down Spoke the George washington Middle part headed
the Same Latter part to the S E Nothing in Sight So Ends
Lat by obs 05:44 South Long 107:45 West 833 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday March the 6
First part commences with fresh trades headed S E Nothing in
Sight Middle and Latter part the Same Nothing in Sight
employed in Ship Duty So ends Lat by obs 04:54 South
Long 107:30 West 834 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday March the 7
First part commences with fresh trades headed S E at 6 Tacked
to the Southward Middle and Latter part the Same So Ends
Lat by obs 05:16 South Long 108:00 West 835 Days

Remarks On Board Monday March the 8
First part commences with Strong trades headed S by W
Middle part the Same Latter part employed in Setting up the
Main Topmast Backstays at 8 Saw one Sperm whale Sent off to
the [illegible] at 11 Come Board So ends Lat by obs 06.51 South
Long 108:29 West 836 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday March the 9
First part commences with Strong trades headed S E middle part
the Same and Some Raining Latter part headed to the South
Blowing fresh and Rugged Employed in various Jobs
Lat by obs 07.00 South Long 108:24 West 837 Days

Ships Canton Of New Bedford Cruising

Remarks On Board Wednesday March the 10th 1841
First Part Commences with Strong Trades and Rugged Ship
Headed N E Middle Part headed to the Southward Latter
Part to the N E Employed in Ship Duty So Ends
Lat by obs 06.41 South Long 107.45 West 838 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday March the 11
First Part Commences with Light Trades headed E N E Middle
And Latter Part much the Same Employed in Repairing the Larbord
Pumps So ends Lat by obs 06.00 South Long 106.45 West
839 Days

Remarks On Board Friday March the 12
First Part Commences with Light Trades headed E N E
Saw Blackfish Middle Part headed to the Southward Latter
Part to the N E Employed in Ships Duty So Ends
Lat by obs 05.29 South Long 106.10 West 840 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday March the 13
First Part Commences with Light Trades headed to the
N E at 3 Saw one Ship to Windward Middle Part the Same
Latter Part Headed to the Southward Saw one Sail to Leeward
So ends Employed in Ship Duty Lat by obs 05.15 South
Long 105.45 West 841 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday March the 14
First Part Commences with fresh Trades headed to the Southward
At 8 Saw Blackfish Caught Two Middle and Latter Part
Strong Trades and Squally Latter Part headed to the N E
Ship under Short Sail So ends Lat by obs 06.25 South
Long 105.20 West 842 Days

Remarks On Board Monday March the 15
First Part Commences with Strong Trades and Squally
With Some Rain Headed N E middle and Latter Part
Blowing Heavy at 2 AM wore Ship to the Southward
At 5 wore to the N E So ends under Double Reefed
Topsails Employed in Making A Set of Jib Pendants.
Lat by obs 05.48 Long 105.00 West 843 Days

For Sperm Whales Off Shore AD 1841

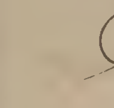
Remarks On Board Tuesday March the 16 Dism
First Part Commences With Strong Trades And Rugged Ship
Headed N E Under Doubled Reefed Topsails Middle and
Latter Part more moderate Steering North So Ends
Lat By Obs 04.48 South Long 105.30 West 844 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday March the 17
First Part Commences With fresh Trades Ship Steering North
Saw one Ship to Leeward at Sun down Headed to the S E
At 12 wore Ship to the Southward And Latter
Part Steering W S W Saw one Ship So Ends
Lat By Obs 04.20 South Long 106.00 West
845 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday March the 18
First Part Commences With Light Trades Steering W S W
At 2 Spoke the Corinthian of New Bedford 18 months
1200 bbl Middle Part Headed to the Southward at 6
Am Bought A Spar of the Corinthian for fly Jib Boom
And Gave 17 Dollars Latter Part headed N E 2 Ships in
Sight So Ends Lat By Obs 04.10 South Long 106.01 West
846

Remarks On Board Friday March the 19
First Part Commences with fresh Trades Headed to the
N E at 8 Spoke the Francis of New Bedford 14 months
700 bbl Middle And Latter Part headed to the Southward
One Ship in Sight So Ends Employed in making
A fly Jib Boom Lat By Obs 04.27 South
Long 106.40 West 847 Days

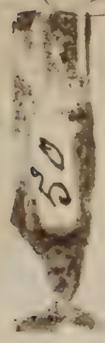
Remarks On Board Saturday March the 20



First Part Commences with fresh Trades headed to the
Southward one Ship in Sight at Sun Down Saw Sperm
Whales 2 miles off Did not Lower Shortened Sail headed
to the Southward at 12 Tacked to the N E Latter Part
Headed to the Southward Some Squally with Rain
Employed in various Jobs So Ends
Lat By Obs 04.84 South
Long 107.12 West 548 Days

# Ship Canton Of New Bedford Cruising 1841

### Remarks On Board Sunday March the 21st



First Part Commences with fresh Trades Headed E N E Nothing In Sight Middle Part to the Southward Latter Part To the N E at 8 Saw Sperm whales to windward At 10 Put of and Got one So ends the Boats in Chase No obs Long 107..30 West 849 Days

### Remarks On Board Monday March the 22

First Part Commences with Light Trades three Boats in Chase of whales at One Took the Whale to the Ship At 4 the Boats Come Board and Commenced Cutting Middle Part Laying By the Head Headed to the Southward Latter Part Cut it in and went to Boiling Headed to The Southward So Ends Lat By obs 04.47 South Long 108..10 West 850 Days — — — —

### Remarks On Board Tuesday March the 23

First Part Commences with Light Trades Headed to the Southward Employed in Boiling at 8 Tacked to the N E Middle and Latter Part Strong Trades and Ragged So Ends Lat By obs 04..19 South Long 107.28 West 851 Days

### Remarks On Board Wednesday March the 24

First Part Commences with Strong Trades and Ragged Headed To the N E Employed in Boiling at 4 finished at 6 wore Ship To the Southward Middle and Latter Part the Same So ends Lat By obs 05..00 South

Long 107.50 West 852 Days

### Remarks On Board Thursday March the 25

First Part Commences with Strong Trades headed to the Southward At 6 Tacked to the N E Middle Part the Same Latter Part to the Southward Employed in Various Jobs So Ends Lat By obs 05..13 South Long 107..52 West 853 Days

### Remarks On Board Friday March the 26

First Part Commences with fresh Trades headed to the N E Middle Part the Same Latter Part Squally Headed to the Southward So ends Lat By obs 04.47 South Long 108..06 West 854 Days

Off Shore For Sperm Whales AD 1841

Remarks On Board Saturday March the 27
First Part Commences with fresh Trades headed to the Southward and Squally with rain Middle part Squally Latter Part Strong Trades and Rugged Headed to the NE So Ends Lat by Obs 05.02 South Long 107.42 West 855 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday March the 28
First Part commences with Strong Trades and Rugged Headed ENE Middle and Latter Part the Same Saw one sail To windward So Ends Lat by Obs 04.03 South
Long 107.30 West 856 Days

Remarks On Board Monday March the 29
First Part Commences with Strong Trades headed to the Southward At midnight Tacked to the NE at 6 Am Tacked to the Southward Employed in Coopering oil to stow Down So Ends Lat by obs 0[illegible]2 South
Long 107.20 West 857 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday March the 30
First Part Commences with fresh Trades headed to the Southward at 4 Tacked to the NE at 12 Tacked to the South At 6 Tacked to the NE Employed in Stowing Down oil in the After hole So Ends Lat by obs 05.04 South
Long 107.45 West 858 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday March the 31
First Part Commences with fresh Trades headed NE to E employed in stowing Down oil in the After hole Middle and Latter Part the Same finished stowing Down So Ends Lat by obs 04.06 South Long 106.35 West 859 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday April the 1st
First Part commences with Strong Trades headed NE by N Employed in various Jobs At 12 Tacked to the SW Latter Part Squally with rain So Ends
No obs Long 107.00 West 860 Days

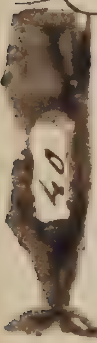
Ship Canton Of New Bedford Cruising 1841

Remarks On Board Friday April the 2nd
First part commences with Light Trades Headed S W and Squally With rain Middle part the Same Latter part Steering S W Employed in various Jobs So ends Lat by Obs 04.03 South
Long 108.17 West 861 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday April the 3
First part Commences with Light Trades Steering N W At Sundown Headed South Middle part raining Latter part the Same Steering S W So ends
Lat by Obs 04.27 South
Long 109.19 West 862 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday April the 4
First part Commences with Strong Trades Steering S W Employed in Ship Duty at 6 headed South under Short Sail Latter part Steering North So ends Nothing in Sight Lat by Obs 04.50 South Long 110.30 West 863 Days

Remarks On Board Monday April the 5
First part Commences with fresh Trades Steering North At 4 Saw Sperm Whales Put off and Got one at Sun Down Took him to the Ship Middle part Laying by the Whale Latter part Cut him in and went to Boiling Headed to the South So ends with good wether
Lat by Obs 04.27 South Long 111.24 West 864 Days



Remarks On Board Tuesday April the 6
First part commences with Light Trades and Pleasant Wether Headed S S W Employed in Boiling at 6 Tacked to the E N E Middle part the Same at 7 A M Tacked to the Southward at 9 finished Boiling So Ends
Lat by Obs 04.32 South Long 111.36 West
865 Days

For Sperm Whales Off Shore AD 1841

Remarks On Board Wednesday April the 7
First Part Commences with fresh Trades and good wether
Headed S S W Middle Part the Same Latter Part
Headed to the N E employed in making New fly Jib guys
So ends Lat by obs 04.47 South Long 111.52 West
866 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday April the 8
First Part Commences with Light Trades headed N E
Middle and Latter Part the Same employed in fitting
the fly Jib Boom out and fitting the Rigging So ends
Lat by Obs 04.04 South Long 111.19 West 867 Days

Remarks On Board Friday April the 9
First Part Commences with Light Trades headed N E
Middle Part the Same Latter Part headed to the South
employed in Ship Duty Saw Blackfish Put of to No Purpose
So ends Lat by Obs 03.48 South Long 110 00 West
868 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday April the 10
First Part Commences with Light Trades headed South
Middle and Latter Part Strong Trades headed to the South
employed in Ship Duty So ends Lat by Obs 04.57 South
Long 112.40 West 869 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday April the 11
First Part Commences with Strong Trades headed South
At 6 Tacked to the N E Middle Part the Same Latter Part
Headed to the South Saw one Ship So ends
Lat by Obs 05.27 South Long 112.50 West 870 Days

Remarks On Board Monday April the 12
First Part Commences with Strong Trades headed to the South
Nothing in Sight at 6 wore Ship to the N E Middle and
Latter Part the Same employed in Ship Duty
So ends Lat by Obs 05.15 South Long 112.28 West
871 Days

Ship Canton Off New Bedford Cruising

Remarks On Board Tuesday April the 13 D 1841
First part commences with Strong trades and Rugged Headed
N E & Middle part the Same Latter part Steering N N W
employed in repairing the Mizen Topsail So ends
Lat by obs 04.08 South Long 112.20 West 872 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday April the 14
First part fresh trades headed N N W employed in repairing
the Mizen Topsail Middle part headed to the N E
Latter part Steering S W employed in repairing the
Main Sail So ends Lat by Obs 03.35 South
Long 112.35 West 873 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday April the 15
First part commences with fresh trades Steering S W
employed in repairing the main Sail Middle part to the
Southward Latter part Steering S W employed in repairing
the main Sail So ends Lat By Obs 04.53
Long 114.55 West 874 Days

Remarks On Board Friday April the 16
First part commences with Light trades Steering S W
At 6 Headed to the Southward Middle part the same
Latter part Steering North employed in repairing the
Main Topgallant Sail and yard So ends
Lat by obs 4.27 South Long 115.56 West 875 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday April the 17
First part commences with Light trades Steering North
Middle and Latter part to the N E employed in Ships duty
So ends Lat by obs 03.23 South Long 115.40 West
876 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday April the 18
First part commences with Light trades Headed N N E middle
And Latter part the same So ends
Lat by obs 02.24 South
Long 115.00 West 877 Days

For Sperm Whales AD 1841

Remarks On Board Monday April the 19 AD 1841
First Part Commences with fresh trades and Squally with
Rain Headed to the NE at 6 wore Ship to the South
Middle and Latter Part Squally with Rain So ends
No Obs Long 115.00 West 878 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday April the 20
First Part Commences with Calm and Raining Headed to
the SW Middle Part the Same Latter Part Light Light
Trades Headed SSW employed in Ship Duty So Ends
Lat By Obs 03.14 South Long 115.07 West
879 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday April the 21
First Part Commences with Light trades Headed to the
South Middle and Latter Part the Same employed
In Ship Duty So ends Lat By Obs 04.50 South
Long 116.50 West 880 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday April the 22
First Part Commences with Strong trades Headed SS
W Middle Part the Same Latter Part to the NE employed
In Ship Duty So ends Lat By Obs 05.15 South
Long 117.00 West 881 Days

Remarks On Board Friday April the 23
First Part Commences with fresh trades headed to the SE
Middle Part the Same Latter Part Steering SW employed
In Ship Duty So ends Lat By Obs 04.01 South
Long 117.22 West 882 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday April the 24
First Part Commences with Light trades Steering SW
Middle And Latter Part the Same employed in Ship
Duty So ends Lat By Obs 02.23 South
Long 118.53 West 883 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday April the 25 D1841
First Part Commences with Light Trades Steering S W Middle Part the Same Latter Part Steering North So Ends Lat By Obs 01.02 South Long 119.26 West
884 Days

Remarks, On Board Monday April the 26
First Part Commences with Light Trades Steering North Saw Blackfish Leeward to No Purpose Middle Part Laying with the main Topsail to the mast Latter Part Steering S W Employed in Taring Down Backstays So Ends Lat By Obs 00.26 South Long 119.36 West
885 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday April the 27
First Part Commences with Light Trades Steering S W Middle Part headed South Latter Part Strong Trades Steering S W Employed in various Jobs So Ends Lat By Obs 01.34 South Long 120.30 West 886 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday April the 28
First Part Strong Trades Steering S W Middle Part the Same Latter Part Steering S W Saw one Ship Employed In Ships Duty So Ends Lat By Obs 02.57 South Long 122.00 West 887 Days — — —

Remarks On Board Thursday April the 29
First Part Commences with fresh Trades Steering By the wind to the Southward at 4 Spoke the Ship Congress of Nantucket 20 months 900 bbls had Lost A Boats Crew and Boat by A whale A Short Time Ago Middle and Latter Part Headed to the South In Company with the Congress So Ends Lat By Obs 04.37 South Long 122.46 West
888 Days

# Ship Canton Bound Westward AD 1841

Remarks On Board Friday April the 30 AD 1841
First Part Commences with fresh trades Headed to the South
In Company with the Congress at 9 wore to the N E Middle
And latter Part headed to the N E Employed in Fixing down
Fore topmast Rigging So ends Lat by Obs 04.19 South
Long 122..15 West 859 days

Remarks On Board Saturday May the 1st
First Part Commences with fresh trades headed to the
N E one Ship in Sight Middle and Latter Part the
Same Employed in Ship duty So ends Lat by
Obs 02..58 South Long West 890 days

Remarks On Board Sunday May the 2
First Part Commences with fresh trades Headed N E
One Ship in Sight Middle Part the same Latter Part
Steering S W by W Nothing in Sight So ends Lat by Obs
01.59 South Long 122.29 West 891 days

Remarks On Board Monday May the 3
First Part Commences with Light trades Steering S W by W
Middle and Latter Part the same Employed in Fixing
Down Rigging and other Various Jobs So ends
Lat by Obs South 125.32 Long 123 30 West 892 days

Remarks On Board Tuesday May the 4
First Part Commences with Light trades Steering S W by W
Middle ~~and Latter~~ Part the same Latter Part Steering N W
Employed in Setting up the main Rigging So ends
Lat by Obs 02.54 South Long 126.25 West 893 days

Remarks On Board Wednesday May the 5
First Part Commences with Light trades Steering N W
Middle and Latter Part the same Employed in Ship duty
So Ends Lat by Obs 01.32 South
Long 126.44 West 894 days

Ship Canton Board Westward Ho 1840

Remarks On Board Thursday May the 6 D 1841
First part Commences with light trades Steering
N W saw Blackfish lowered to No purpose Middle and
Latter part the same Employed in Tarring down the main
Rigging So ends Lat by obs 00.33 South Long 127.48 West
895 Days

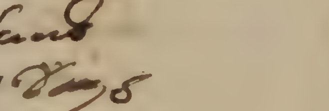
Remarks On Board Friday May the 7
First part Commences with light trades Steering N b W
Middle and Latter part the same Employed in Tarring down
And Ships duty So ends Lat by obs 01.28 South
Long 129.24 West 896 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday May the 8
First part Commences with fresh trades Steering N N W
Middle part the same Latter part Steering N W Employed
In Ships duty So ends Lat by obs 00.29 South
Long 129.56 West 897 Days

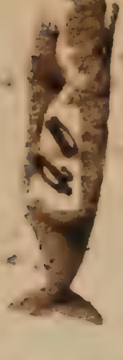
Remarks On Board Sunday May the 9
First part Commences with light trades Steering N W b W
Middle part the same Latter part headed to the Southward
So ends Lat by obs 00.18 North Long 131.00 West
898 Days

Remarks On Board Monday May the 10
First part Commences with light trades headed to the South
Middle part the same Latter part Headed N E Sent
the main yard on deck to fit the Bands So ends
Lat by obs 00.23 South Long 131.30 West 899 Days

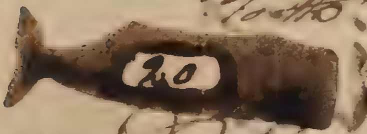
Remarks On Board Tuesday May the 11
First part Commences with light trades headed N E Employed
In fitting the Bands on the main yard at six sent it aloft
Middle part the same at 6 A M Saw A School of Sperm
Whales sent of and Struck 2 and saved one And took him to
the Ship and Cut him in at 11 saw more whales sent of and
Struck three and saved two Bow Boat got Stove So ends
Lat by obs 00.18 North Long 131.00 West 900 Days

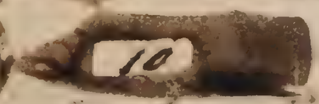


Ships Canton Cruising For Sperm Whales [illegible] 1841



Remarks On Board Wednesday May the 12th 1841
First Part Commences with Light Trades at 4 took the whales to the Ship and Cut them in and went to Boiling Headed to the Southward Middle Part the Same [illegible] Latter Part Saw a Shoal Of Sperm whales Shot off and [illegible] at Meridian Took the North Ship So Ends Lat by Obs 00.18 South
Long 131 28 West 201 Days





Remarks On Board Thursday May the 13
First Part Commences with Light Trades headed to the N E at 3 Cut the whales in Employed in Boiling at 11 wore Ship to the Southward at 7 at the Tacked to the N E Saw One Ship So Ends Lat by Obs 00.24 South Long 130 45 W
202 Days

Remarks On Board Friday May the 14
First Part Commences with Light Trades Headed N W Employed in Boiling one Ship in Sight Middle Part the Same Latter Part to the Southward Nothing in Sight at 11 Finished Boiling So Ends Lat by Obs 00.28 South
Long 131.05 West 203 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday May the 15
First Part Commences with Light Trades headed N E Saw 2 Ships Middle and Latter Part the Same 4 Ships In Sight So Ends Lat by obs 00.05 North Long 131.00 West
204 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday May the 16
First Part Commences with Light Trades Headed to the South 2 Ships in Sight at 6 spoke the Ship Cambria Of New Bedford 24 months 1250 ~~the~~ Middle and Latter Part headed to the N E 4 Ships in Sight So Ends
Lat by Obs 00.14 South Long 131.00 West 205 Days

Remarks On Board Monday May the 17
First Part Commences with Light Trades headed N E 3 Ships in Sight at 8 spoke the Ship Richard Mitchell of Nantucket 22 months ~~so the~~ Middle Part the Same Latter Part headed for the South So Ends Lat by Obs 00.17 South Long 131.13 West
206 Days

Ship Canton of New Bedford Cruising

Remarks On Board ~~Wednesday~~ Tuesday May the 18 [illegible]
First Part Commences with Light Trades Headed N E Saw
4 Ships at 4 Spoke the Ship Oronce New Bedford 18 months
1100 bbls Middle and Latter Part headed N E 4 Ships in Sight
Employed in various Jobs Lat by Obs 00.01 South
Long 131.00 West 907 Days

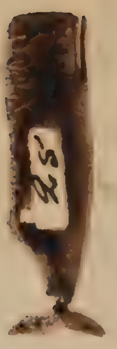
Remarks On Board ~~Thursday~~ Wednesday May the 19
First Part fresh Breeze Ship headed N E 1 Ships in Sight
Middle Part the Same Latter Part headed to the South
Employed in Coopering oil to Stow Down one Ship in
Sight So ends Lat by Obs 00.27 North Long
908 Days 131.30 West

Remarks on Board ~~Friday~~ Thursday May the 20
First Part Commences with fresh Trades headed to the
South one Ship in Sight at 6 Spoke the Ship Lidhai
Macker of Nantucket Middle part headed the Same
Latter Part headed N E Employed in Stowing Down oil
So Ends Lat by Obs 00 15 South Long 131.45 West
909 Days

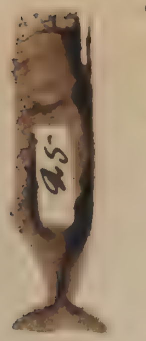
Remarks On Board Friday May the 21
First Part Commences with fresh Trades Headed N E Employ
In Stowing Down Saw one Ship at 6 Tacked to the South
Middle Part the Same Latter Part to the N E Employed in
Stowing Down oil So Ends Lat by Obs 00.05 South
Long 131.40 West 910 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday May the 22
First Part Commences with fresh Trades headed N E Employed
In Stowing Down at 5 finished Middle Part the Same
Latter Part Headed to the South at 9 Saw A School
of Sperm whales to windward Going quick But of
to No purpose So Ends Lat by Obs 00.23 South
Long 131.25 West 911 Days

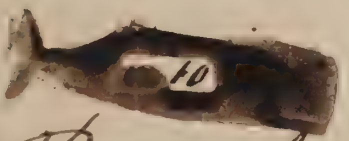
For Sperm Whales A D 1841

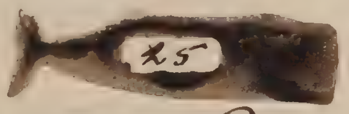


Remarks On Board Sunday May the 23
First Part Commences with Light Trades headed to the NE at 4 Saw Sperm Whales Sent of at 6 Got one and Took him to the Ship middle Part headed to the NE Latter Part Cut the whale in and went to Boiling Headed to the South
So ends Lat by obs 00.23 South Long 131 48 West 912 Days



Remarks On Board Monday May the 24
First Part Commences with fresh Trades headed NE employed In Boiling at 10 finished Middle Part the Headed the Same At 6 AM Saw Sperm whales Sent of and Got three and the Larbord Boat Got Stove At Meridian Took them to the Ship So ends Lat by obs 00 16 North Long 132.00 West
913 Days





Remarks On Board Tuesday May the 25
First Part Commences with fresh Trades Employed in Cutting At 5 finished Middle Part headed to the South at one AM Tacked to the NE Employed in Boiling Latter Part the Same Saw one Ship So ends Lat by obs 00.18 North Long 131.52 West
914 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday May the 26
First Part Commences with Light Trades headed to the South Employed in Boiling one Ship in Sight Repaired the Bow Boat at 3 AM Tacked to the NE Latter Part the Same at 11 finished Boiling one Ship in Sight So ends Lat by obs
00.19 South Long 131.40 West 915 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday May the 27
First Part Commences with Light Trades Headed NE at 7 Spoke the Ship Cambria New Bedford 1300 bbls 25 months Middle Part the Same Latter Part headed to the South Employed in Repairing the Larbord Boat So ends Lat by obs 00.46 South Long 131.45 West 916 Days

Remarks On Board Friday May the 28
First Part Commences with Light Trades headed NE Middle Part the Same Latter Part to the South Employed in various Jobs So ends Lat by obs 00.32 South
Long 131.00 West 917 Days

Ship Canton Of New Bedford

Remarks On Board Saturday May the 29 AD 1841
First Part commences with Light Breese headed N E
Middle and Latter Part the Same employed in various Jobs
So ends Lat by obs 00.16 North Long 131-13 West 918 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday May the 30
First Part commences with Light trades headed N N E at 6
tacked to the S E Middle Part headed to the North Latter
Part to the South at 11 saw one Ship So ends
Lat by obs 00 04 North Long 131.30 West 919 Days

Remarks On Board Monday May the 31
First Part Commences with Light Trades headed to the N E
At 2 Spoke the Ship Brandt of New Bedford 16 months
350 Wh Middle Part headed to the N E Latter Part to the
South at 9 Spoke the Brandt and got 13 Barrels of
Watter and took one Sick man to Land him at Otehetia
So Ends Employed in Coopering oil to Stow Down Lat
by obs 00 01 North Long 132.00 West 920 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday June the 1
First Part Light Trades headed to the South one Ship
in Sight Middle Part the Same Latter Part headed to the
N E employed in Stowing Down oil in the After hold
So ends Lat by obs 00.47 South Long 132.11 West
921 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday June the 2
First Part commences with Light Trades headed N N E employed
In Stowing Down at 8 finished Middle Part headed to the N E
Latter Part to the South employed in various Jobs saw
One Ship So ends Lat by obs 00.09 South Long 132 40 W
922 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday June the 3
First Part commences with Light Trades headed South one Ship
In Sight Middle Part the Same Latter Part headed to the
N E employed in various Jobs So ends Lat by
Obs 00.49 South Long 133.00 West 923 Days

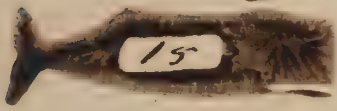
# Cruising For Sperm Oil AD 1841

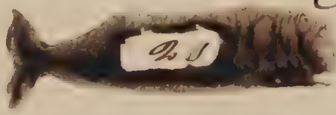
## Remarks On Board Friday June the 4

First part commences with light trades headed N W
Middle and Latter part the same Employed in various Jobs
Saw 3 Ships to Leward So ends Lat by obs 00.27 North
Long 132.40 West 924 Days

## Remarks On Board Saturday June the 5

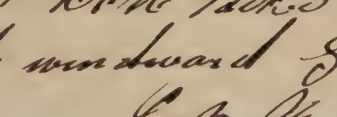
First part commences with light trades headed to the South
Middle part the same at 6 A M saw A Boddy of Sperm whales
Sot off and struck 6 and saved 2 and lost one line at
Meridian took them to the ship So ends
Lat by obs 00.40 South Long 133.00 W 925 Days

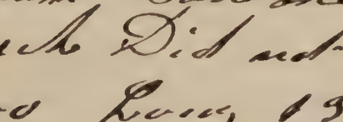




## Remarks On Board Sunday June the 6

First part commences with light trades sperm whales in
Sight at one Lot off and Got 2 at 5 took them to the
Ship and Got ready for Cutting Middle part headed N E
Latter part Cut the whales in Headed the same So Ends
Lat by obs 00.43 South Long 133.40 West 926 Days





## Remarks On Board Monday June the 7

First part commences with light trades Headed to the
N E Saw Breaches to windward and saw 2 Ships at 4 Tacked
to the South Employed in Boiling at 12 Tacked to the N E
At 7 A M Tacked to the South Saw one Ship Saw Sperm whales
To windward Going Quick Did not Lower So Ends
Lat by obs 00.00 Long 134.18 West 927 Days

## Remarks On Board Tuesday June the 8

First part commences with fresh trades Head the South
Sperm whales in Sight To windward To far of to Lower
Employed in Boiling at 12 Tacked to the N E and finished
Boiling Saw one Ship So ends Lat by obs 00.00 Long 134 30
West 928 Days

## Remarks On Board Wednesday June the 9

First part commences with fresh trades Headed to the South
Nothing in Sight at 6 tacked to the N E Middle part the same
Latter part Strong trades headed to the South Saw one Ship
So ends Lat by obs 00.10 South Long 134 30 West
929 Days

# Ships Canton Bound Towards Otaheite

Remarks On Board Thursday June the 10 D 1841
First Part Commences with Strong Trades Headed S S E
Middle Part the Same Latter Part Steering S by W employed
On various Jobs So ends Lat by obs 02.17 South Long
134.42 West 930 Days

Remarks On Board Friday June the 11
First Part Commences with Strong trades and Rugged Steering
S by W Middle and Latter Part the Same employed
On Coopering Oil to Stow Down So ends
Lat by obs 04.29 South Long 135.30 West
931 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday June the 12
First Part Commences with fresh Trades Steering S W
employed in Coopering Oil to Stow Down Middle and
Latter Part Light Trades employed in Stowing Down So ends
Lat by obs 05.44 South Long 137 West 932 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday June the 13
First Part commences with Light Trades Steering S W at 4
Finished Stowing Down Middle and Latter Part Light Trades
So ends Lat by obs 06.48 South Long 138.30 West
933 Days

Remarks On Board Monday June the 14
First Part Commences with Light Trades Steering S W by W
Middle Part Steering West Latter Part S W by S So ends
Lat by obs 07.29 South Long 140.00 West 934 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday June the 15
First Part Commences with Light Trades Steering S W by S at 2
Saw the Land Roberts Island Bearing S W Distance 30 miles
at Sun Down Shortened Sail at 8 Headed N N E with main
Topsail to the mast at 12 headed S S E Latter Part Steering
S W Long the Shore of Roberts Island at 11 2 Boats went
Shore on Roberts Island So ends Lat by obs
07.57 South Long 140.30 West 935 Days

# Ship Canton Bound Towards Otahiete AD 1841

Remarks On Board Wednesday June the 16 AD 1841
First part Commences with Light trades 2 Boats Shore at 2
The Boats Returned with Some Cocanuts and Steered S W Towards
Nukahevah Middle part Light trades Latter part Calm Middle
Part of Nukahevah Bearing N E Distance 5 miles So ends
Lat by obs 8:57 South Long 140.20 West 936 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday June the 17
First part Commences with Calm at 2 Light Breeze from S S W
Steering For Port Ann Maria to Discharge the Natives that we Shipped
Hear 13 months Ago and to Git Some water Middle part Laying
Of and on of the mouth of the Bay Latter Middle Beating in to the Bay
at 11 Came to Anchor and Discharged Robert Edwards and
Andrew Jackson and Thomas Collins and John Lytcher and Sent
Them of So ends 937 Days

Remarks On Board Friday June the 18
First part Commences with Calm Sent A Small raft of
Cask Shore for water and Took it of Stankups Peters went
Shore and Appeared Among the Missing He Sent word of he Should
Not Come on Board Again Middle part Calm Latter part
Light airs at 8 Got ~~the~~ Anchor and Stood out of the Bay at
9 Discharged the Pilot and Steered S W by S So ends
Lat by obs 09:04 South Long 140.00 West 938 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday June the 19
First part Commences with Light Trades Steering S W by S at 8
Steered S W at 4 Rooapooah Bore S E by E Distance 18 miles
Nookahevah Typee Head Bore N E by N Distance 25 miles from
Which I Take my Departure Middle and Latter part Light
Breeze from North Employed in Various Jobs So Ends
Lat by obs 09.52 South Long 141.00 West 939 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday June the 20
First part Commences with Light airs from N E Steering
W S W Middle and Latter part the Same Nothing in Sight of
Note So ends Lat by obs 10.42 South
Long 142.09 West 940 Days

Ship Canton Bound Towards Otaheite AD 1841

Remarks On Board Monday June the 21st AD 1841
First Part Commences with Light Breze from N E Steering S W Middle and Latter Part fresh Breeze Emplayed in Repairing the Pumps Both verry bad and Ship Leaky So ends
Lat by obs 11.55 South 143.00 West 941 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday June the 22
First Part Commences with Light Winds from N N W headed S W Middle Part Squally Wind South headed W S W Latter Part Squally Wind East Steering S W Emplayed in Various Jobs So Ends Lat by obs 12.35 South
Long 144.00 West 942 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday June the 23
First Part Commences with Light Winds from East and Squally With Rain Emplayed in Various Jobs Steering S W by W At 12 Steered West at 5 S S W with Strong Gales and Rugged and Squally Ship under Short Sail So Ends
Lat by obs 13.15 South Long 146.00 West 943 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday June the 24
First Part Commences with Strong Gales from East S E Steering S S W Bent the fore and main Topsail at 7 wore Ship to the N E at 12 wore Ship to the South Latter Part Steering S S W Emplayed in Ship Duty So ends
Lat by obs 14.11 South Long 147.10 West 944 Days

Remarks On Board Friday June the 25
First Part Commences with Strong Trades Ship Steering S W at 7 Took in Top Gallant Sails and Courses and wore Ship to the N E at 3 A M wore Ship to the South at 6 Steered S W by S at 9 Saw Land Deanes Island Bearing South Distance 15 miles Steering S W by W So Ends
Lat by obs 14.50 South Long 148.15 West 945 Days

# Ship Canton Bound Towards Otaheite AD 1841

Remarks On Board Saturday June the 26 AD 1841
First part Commences with fresh Trades Steering SWbW
At 2 Steered SbW at 5 Deanes Island Bare ENE Distance 15
Miles Headed SSW at 11 Headed ENE at 3 AM Tacked to SSW
With Strong Trades So Ends Lat By Obs 15.56 South
Long 149.00 West 946 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday June the 27
First part Commences with Strong Trades headed SSW Saw the
Land Otaheite Baring South Distance 30 miles at 7 Tacked
To the ENE at 11 Tacked to the South at 3 AM Tacked to
The NE at 5 to the South at 10 Saw Tethuroa Baring SSW
Distance 20 miles So ends Lat By Obs 16.45 South
Long 149.30 West 947 Days

Remarks On Board Monday June the 28
First part Commences with fresh Trades Ship headed Sby
W at 2 Tacked To the NE at 4 to the South at 6 Tethuroa
Middle part Bare NSW Distance 8 miles at 7 Tacked to the
NE at 11 Tacked to the South at 3 AM Tacked to the NE
At 8 to the South at 8 Spoke the Thomas Williams of
Stonington 2000 lb oil at 10 Took Pilot at 11 Come to
Anchor in ~~[illegible]~~ Bay in 10 fathoms the Congress and
Spartan of Nantucket to Anchor in the Bay So Ends
948 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday June the 29
First part Commences with Light Breezes Employed in
On Binding the Sails and Sent 180 Barrels of Casks on Shore
For water Latter part Employed in Corking Ship 4 men from
Shore and Employed in Painting Spars So Ends 949 Days
Took of 1.15 lb of Beef

Remarks on Board Wednesday June the 30
Employed in Corking Ship and Painting Spars So Ends
950 Days

Remarks on Board Thursday July the 1
All these 24 Hours Light Breezes Employed in Corking Ship
And Painting Spars Took of 95 lb of Beef
So Ends 951 Days
The Ship Brandt of New Bedford Come to Anchor

Ship Canton At Otahieto AD 1841

Remarks On Board Friday July the 2
Employed in Corking Ship 4 men from Shore and Employed in Painting Spars Took of 85 lb of Beef So Ends
952 days

Remarks On Board Saturday July the 3
First part Employed in Corking Ship and Painting Spars So Ends all Hands on Liberty 953 days

Remarks On Board Sunday July the 4
First part all Hands on Liberty Latter part one Half On Liberty Employed in Corking Ship and Painting Spars So Ends
954 days

Remarks On Board Monday July the 5
Employed in Corking Ship and other various Jobs 4 men From Shore Corking at 11 the United States Ship Yorktown Came to Anchor So Ends 955 days

Remarks On Board Tuesday July the 6
Employed in Corking Ship and Bending Sailes Took of 16 Casks Of yames and Sold one Boat So Ends 956 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday July the 7
Employed in Corking Ship and Setup the Backstays and Took of Raft of watter So Ends finished Corking Ship Canfera and Richard mitchel Come to Anchor in the Harbor 957 days
+ Shiped one man and Come Board

Remarks On Board Thursday July the 8
Employed in Painting Ship Thomas Williams of Stonington Come to Anchor in the Harbor Shiped 2 men and Come Board Sent / Raft of Cask Shore for watter So Ends
958 days

~~Remarks~~

Remarks on Board Friday July the 9
Employed in Painting Ship Took of 10 Bunches of Bananas And 600 oranges William Cole Poisoned Himself By Carone Sublipment Through A mistake went to the United States Ship York Town and Got the Doctor So Ends 959 days
One Half on Liberty

Remarks On Board Saturday July the 10 AD 1841
Employed in Painting Ship and other various Jobs william Cole [illegible] All Hands on Liberty So ends 960 days
Discharged William S Jones and Paid him off

Remarks On Board Sunday July the 11
First Part All Hands on Liberty At 8 all Came of But John Thomas Latter Part Employed in Painting Ship and Took Of 2 Boat Load of wood Sent the Matories to Look for John Thomas So ends 961 Days
Discharged Francis Carney and Paid him his oil 112 Gallons and One quart of Sperm oil

Remarks On Board Monday July the 12
First Part Raining Took of 2 Boat Load of wood
Latter Part All Hands Employed in Stowing water and Painting Ship Took of 2 Cask of yams So ends 962 Days No news from John Thomas

Remarks On Board Tuesday July the 13
First Part Employed in Painting Ship Latter Part Took of the Pump and found it leaked And Took it Ashore Again Employed In Painting Ship and Stowing water Took of one Boat Load of Wood So ends Nine Hundred and Sixty three Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday July the 14
Employed in Painting Ship at 5 PM Matories Came Down With John Thomas and He offered Abuse and Put him In the watch House at 7 PM Took him Board and Gave him A Moderate Chastisement and He Swore That he would Do no more Duty on Board of the Canton Paid 8 Dollars for him So ends 964 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday July the 15
First Part Took of 1 Small Raft of water and 11 Cask of yams Put John Thomas in Irons and Put him in the Run at 6 AM he Said he would go to his Duty And Behave himself and Not Run Away any more Took him out of Irons and he went to Duty Employed in Getting Ready for sea So ends 965 Days

Ship Canton At Otahite AD 1841

Remarks On Board Friday July the 16 AD 1841
Employed in Getting Ready for Sea and for Smoking Ship
Latter Part one Half on Liberty at 8 Closed the Hatches Smoking
Ship at 4 AM Opened the Hatches and found A Great
Number of Mice one Half on Liberty So ends the Thomas Williams
Of Stonington went to Sea 966 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday July the 17
One Half on Liberty Took up the Pumps and found it
Worse than the old one Employed in various Jobs So Ends
967 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday July the 18
One Half on Liberty at 4 Charles Frederick of New Bedford
Come to Anchor At full Bound Home Latter Part having
~~Latter Part Employed in Setting up Rigging~~ [illegible]
[illegible] 968 Days

Remarks on Board Monday July the the 19
First Part Raining Latter Part Employed in Setting
Up Rigging waiting for A Pump So ends 969 Days
James the Native Come Board and went to work
And James Crow A Native and went to work

Remarks On Board Tuesday July the 20
First Part Employed in Setting up Rigging at 7 found
that John Thomas Had Runaway Again By Swimming From
the Ship went and Sent the Officers after him Latter Part
Employed in Setting up Rigging No news from John Thomas
The Helvesia of Hudson went to Sea So ends 970
Shiped A Carpenter and A Native

Remarks On Board Wednesday July the 21
First Part Employed in Setting up Riging No news from John
Thomas Latter Part Employed in various Jobs So ends 971 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday July the 22
First Part Employed in various Jobs took up the Pump and found
It Leaked Latter Part Employed in Parsling and Serveing the Pump
So Ends waitting for the wind to Go to Sea So ends 972 Days
Shipped one man Steward

Remarks On Board ~~Thursday~~ Friday July the 23 D 1852
First Part Commences with fresh Sea Breeze all Ready for Sea Latter Part the Yorktown went to Sea at 8 Above Ship and the Captain was taken sick sent for the Doctor and concluded not Prudent to go to Sea So ends 973 Days
The Ship Alpha Nantucket Come to Anchor

Remarks On Board ~~Friday~~ Saturday July the 24
First Part Strong Sea Breeze Latter Part Light Breeze at 11 Got under weigh and Stood out of the Bay So ends 974 days

Remarks On Board Sunday July the 25
First Part Commences with Light Breeze at one Discharged the Pilot at 3 Raining at 6 Emeo Bore S W Distance 10 miles Middle Part Headed N E with main Topsail to the Mast Latter Part Light Breezes Headed S W So ends
Lat by Obs 17.26 South Long 150.20 West 975 Days

Remarks On Board Monday July the 26.
First Part Commences with Strong Trades Headed S W at 4 Blowing Heavy Took in Top Gallant Sail and Double Reefed the Topsails and Took in the main Sail at 10 wore Ship to the E N E at one wore Ship to S S W Saw the Island Sir C Sanders Island Employed in various Jobs So ends Lat by Obs 18.05 South
Long 151.00 West 976 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday July the 27
First Part Commences with ~~Strong~~ Trades ~~and Rainy~~ headed S S W Middle and Latter Part the Same Sent down the fore and mizen Royal mast and main Royal yard So ends
Lat by Obs 19.34 South Long 151.58 West 977 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday July the 28
First Part Commences with Strong Easterly from E S E headed South Bent A New Mizen Topsail Middle and Latter Part much the Same Employed in various Jobs So ends Lat by Obs 21.17 South
Long 153.05 West 978 Days

Ship Canton Bound Eastward AD 1841

Remarks On Board Thursday July the 29 AD 1841
First Part Commences with Strong Trade and Pleasant Ship
Headed S b W Middle and Latter Part Light Breeze Ship
Under all Sail headed S E & Employed in Ships So ends
Lat by Obs 23.11 South Long 153.40 West 979 Days

Remarks On Board Friday July the 30
First Part Commences with Light Breeze from East headed S E &c
Middle and Latter Part Steering S E and E S E Employed
In Ships Duty So ends Lat by Obs 24.29 South Long
152.33 West 980 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday July the 31
First Part Commences with fresh Breeze from W N W at
4 Raining and Squally Close Reefed Topsails wind S W
Steering S E middle and Latter Part more moderate
Ship under all Sail So ends Lat by Obs 26.22 South
Long 150.20 West 981 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday August the 1st
First Part Commences with Strong Breeze from S W Steering
S E Middle and Latter Part Squally with Showers of Rain
So ends Lat by obs 28.09 South Long 148.40 West
982 Days

Remarks On Board Monday August the 2nd
First Part Commences with fresh Breeze from S W
Ship under all Sail Steering S E by E Middle Part Squally
Latter Part much the same at 6 Steered E S E at 11 E by S Employed
In various Jobs So ends Lat by obs 29.12 South Long 146.40 West
983 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday August the 3rd
First Part Commences with Strong Breeze from West Steering East
Middle Part Squally Latter Part Strong Gales Employed
In Ships Duty So ends Lat by obs 29.15 South
Long 143.34 West 984 Days

# Ship Canton Bound Eastward AD 1841

Remarks One Board Wednesday August the 4 AD 1841
First Part Commences with Strong Gailes Steering East ½ N
Middle and Latter Part the Same Wind West by S Employed
In Ship Duty So Ends Lat by obs 29.18 South
Long 140.30 West 985 Days

Remarks One Board Thursday August the 5
First Part Strong Gailes from W by S Steering E by N
Middle and Latter Part the Same Employed in Various
Jobs So Ends Lat by obs 29.24 South Long 137.06 West 986 Days

Remarks On Board Friday August the 6
First Part Commences with Strong Gailes from West Ships Steering
East by North Middle and Latter Part Steering E by N more
Mardurate Employed in Ship Duty So Ends
Lat by obs 29.07 South Long 134.07 West 987 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday August the 7
First Part Commences with fresh Breeze from W by S Steering
E by N Middle Part Light Breeze Latter Part the Same
Headed N by Wind ESE So Ends Employed in Ship Duty
Lat by obs 29.03 South Long 132.29 West 988 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday August the 8
First Part Commences with Light airs from East headed NNE
At 2 Tacked to the SSE Middle Part the Same Latter Part
Headed ESE wind NE So Ends Cloudy weather
Lat by obs 30.16 South Long 131.05 West 989 Days

Remarks On Board Monday August the 9
First Part Commences with Strong Gailes from NNE Headed
East at 7 Tacked to the NW at 2 AM Tacked to the Eastward Blowing
Strong and Squally Latter Part much the Same So Ends
Lat by obs 30.06 South Long 129.40 West 990 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday August the 10
First Part Commences with Strong Gailes from North Headed
ENE Middle Part Squally with Rain Latter Part Steering
E by N Split the fly Jib So Ends
Lat by obs 29.47 South Long 127.20 West 991 Days

## Ship Canton Bound Eastward AD 1841

### Remarks On Board Wednesday August the 11 AD 1841

First Part Commences with Light airs from W S W Steering E by N Middle Part Light airs and Calm Latter Part fresh Breeze from North Employed in various Jobs So ends
Lat by Obs 28.53 South Long 125.59 West 992 Days

### Remarks On Board Thursday August the 12

First Part Commences with fresh Breeze from N W Saw several Finbacks Middle Part Squally Latter Part Pleasant Employed On Repairing the fly Jib So ends
Lat by Obs 29.45 South Long 123.12 West
993 Days

### Remarks On Board Friday August the 13

First Part Commences with Light Breeze from West Steering E by N Employed in Repairing the fly Jib Middle Part Light Breeze Latter Part the Same Employed in Repairing the Starboard Boat and other various Jobs So ends
Lat by Obs 29.33 South Long 120.00 West 994 Days

### Remarks On Board Saturday August the 14

First Part Commences with fresh Breeze from N W Steering E by N Middle and Latter Part Steering E by N Employed in various Jobs So ends Lat by Obs 29.35 South Long 117.08 West
995 Days

### Remarks On Board Sunday August the 15

First Part Light Breeze from West Steering E by N middle And Latter Part fresh Breeze Steering the Same So ends
Lat by Obs 29.39 South Long 114.60 West 996 Days

### Remarks On Board Monday August the 16

First Part Commences with fresh Breeze from West Steering E by N Middle and Latter Part Strong Breeze at 4 A M the fore topmast Studdingsail Halyards Parted and the Sail got in the water and Broke the Boom and Parted the Tack and Sheet and Lost the Sail So ends
Lat by Obs 29.38 South Long 111.56 West
997 Days

Ship Canton Bound Eastward 1841

Remarks On Board Tuesday August the 17
First Part Commences with Strong Breeze from S W
Steering E by N Middle and Latter Part the Same Employed
In Sail mending So Ends Lat by Obs 29.34 South
Long 108.48 West 998 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday August the 18
First Part Commences with Strong Breeze from S S E
Steering E by N Employed in Sail mending Middle Part
Light Breeze Latter Part fresh Breeze So Ends Employed in
Sail mending Lat by Obs 29.33 South
Long 106.34 West 999 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday August the 19
First Part Commences with fresh Gailes from S S E heading
East ½ N Employed in Sail mending Middle and Latter
Part Light Breeze Employed in Sail mending So Ends
Lat by Obs 29.25 South Long 104.14 West 1000 Days

Remarks On Board Friday August the 20
First Part Commences with Light Breeze from S W Steering
East Middle Part the Same Latter Part Strong Gailes from
N W Steering E by S under Double Reefed topsails So Ends
Lat by Obs 29.38 South Long 101.40 West 1001 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday August the 21
First Part Commences with Strong Gailes and Squalls from
S W Steering E by S under Short Sail middle and Latter Part
the Same So Ends Lat by Obs 30.25 South Long 98.41 West
1002 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday August the 22
First Part Commences with Strong Gailes from S W Ship
Under Short Sail Steering E by N at 4 Took the waist Boat in
On Deck Middle and Latter Part much the Same So Ends
Lat by Obs 30.14 South Long 96.30 West 1003 Days

# Ship Canton Bound Eastward AD 1841

## Remarks On Board Monday August the 23 AD 1841

First Part Commences with Strong Gailes and Squalls from W S W Steering E N E Middle and Latter Part much the Same Employed In Various Jobs - So Ends Lat By Obs 29..38 South Long 92..30 W
1004 Days

## Remarks On Board Tuesday August the 24

First Part Commences with Strong Gailes from S W Ship under All Sail Steering E N E Middle and Latter Part the Same Employed in Various Jobs So Ends
Lat By Obs 28..55 South Long 89..40 West 1005 Days

## Remarks On Board Wednesday August the 25

First Part Commences with Strong Gailes from S W Ship Under all Sail Steering N E by E 1/2 E Middle and Latter Part the Same Employed in Various Jobs So Ends
Lat By Obs 28..04 South Long 87..04 West 1006 Days

## Remarks On Board Thursday August the 26

First Part Commences with fresh Breezes from S E by E headed N E by E Middle and Latter Part the Same Sent up the fore and Mizen Royalmast Employed in Sail mending So Ends
Lat By Obs 27..03 South Long 84..30 West 1007 Days

## Remarks On Board Friday August the 27

First Part fresh Breeze from S E by E headed N E by E Employed in Sail mending Middle and Latter Part the Same So Ends Lat By Obs 24.0[illegible] South Long 82..30 West 1008 Days

## Remarks On Board Saturday August the 28

First Part Commences with fresh Breeze from S E by E Headed N E by E Employed in Sail mending Middle and Latter Part much the Same Employed in Sail mending
So Ends Lat By Obs 24..35 South Long 80..05 West
1009 Days

Ship Canton Bound Eastward 1841

Remarks On Board Sunday August the 29 [illegible]
First part Commences with Strong Breeze from E S E Ship Headed N E Employed in Sail mending middle and Latter part Strong Breeze So ends Lat by Obs 22.45 South
Long 77.40 West 1010 Days —

Remarks On Board Monday August the 30
First part Commences with Strong Breeze from E S E head N E Middle part the same Latter part more moderate Sent Down the main topsail yard on Deck to fit New Jack Stays So ends Lat by Obs 21.05 South Long 75.50
West 1011 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday August the 31
First part Commences with fresh Breeze from E S E Steering N E ½ N at 3 Sent the main topsail yard Aloft and Bent the Sail Middle and Latter part moderate Employed in Sail mending So ends Lat by Obs 19.22 South
Long 74.00 West 1012 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday September the 1
First part Commences with Light Trades Steering N E ½ N Employed in Sail mending Middle part Headed S S W with Main topsail to the mast Latter part headed N E ½ N Employed in Sail Mending So ends No Obs Long 72.30 West 1013 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday September the 2
First part Light Trades Steering N E ½ N Saw Blackfish put Of to No Purpos Employed in Various Jobs Middle part headed S S W under Short Sail Latter part Headed N E Saw the Land The Spanish main So ends No Obs Long 72 [illegible] West
1014 Days

Remarks On Board Friday September the 3
First part Commences with Light Trades Steering N E ½ N Employed in Sail mending Middle part headed [illegible] S under Short Sail Latter part N E ½ N So ends
No Obs Long 73.30 West 1015 Days

Ship Canton Off New Bedford Cruising 1841

Remarks On Board Saturday September the 4
First Part Commences with fresh trades Steering N W
Employed in Sail mending Middle and Latter part Steering
N W Employed in Sail mending So ends No Obs
Long 76.00 West 1016 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday September the 5
First Part Commences with fresh trades Steering N W.
Middle Part the same under short sail Latter Part Steering
N by W So ends Lat by obs 15.25 South
Long 76.40 West 1017 Days

Remarks On Board Monday September the 6
First Part Commences with fresh trades Steering North
Saw the land at 4 Steered N by E Middle Part Lying
With main topsail to the mast Headed S S W at Daylight
Saw one Ship and Spoke her the Lafayette of New Bedford
10 months 500 bbls Latter Part Strong trades headed N E
3 Sail in Sight So ends Lat by obs 14.39 South
Long 76.40 West 1018 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday September the 7
First Part Commences with Strong trades Headed N E
2 Ships in Sight at 6 wore Ship to the South Latter Part
rugged 3 Ships in Sight Employed in various Jobs So ends
Lat by obs 14.33 South Long 76.30 West 1019 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday September the 8
First Part Strong trades and rugged 3 Ships in Sight
At 2 Spoke the Ship Hope of New Bedford 16 months 1100
bbls Middle Part headed to the South Latter Part to the N E
4 Ships in Sight Employed in Sail mending So ends
Lat by obs 14.47 South Long 76.45 West 1020 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday September the 9
First Part Commences with Strong trades and rugged headed
N E 4 Ships in Sight at 6 wore Ship to the South Middle Part
The Same Latter Part headed in towards the land Employed
In Ships Duty So ends Lat by obs 14.39 South
Long 76.40 West 1021 Days

In The South Pacific Ocean AD 1841

Remarks On Board Friday September the 10 AD 1840
First part Strong Trades Headed to the South Saw five
Ships Employed in Sail mending Middle part the Same
Latter part headed N E one Ship in Sight So ends
Lat by obs 14.40 South Long 76.50 West 1022 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday September the 11
First Part Commences with fresh Trades headed in towards
the Land Saw 2 Ships at 6 headed of Shore took in Sail
For the Night Middle part headed S W Latter part Steered
N W Saw one Ship So ends Employed in various Jobs
Lat by obs 14.15 South Long 78.00 West 1023 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday September the 12
First Part Commences with Light Trades Steering N W
At 6 Headed S W under Short Sail Middle part Lying back
Latter part Steering N W by W Saw 2 Ships at 10 Spoke
the Ship Zenos Coffin Nantucket 14 months 1200 bb and
the Catawba Nantucket 19 months 1100 bb So ends
Lat by obs Long 78.00 West 1024 Days

Remarks On Board Monday September the 13
First part Commences with fresh trades headed N E in Company
With the Above mentiond Ships Middle part Lying with main
Topsail to the mast Latter part the Same Headed N E Saw one Ship
So Ends Employed in Ship Duty Lat by obs 13.12 South
Long 77.30 West 1025 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday September the 14
First Part Commences with fresh Trades Headed in towards the
Land at 2 wore ship to the S W Saw one Ship Middle part
Headed S S W Latter part Strong Breeze and Rugged headed N E
Employed in various Jobs So ends Lat by obs 13.22 South
Long 77.55 West 1026 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday September the 15
First part Commences with Strong Trades and Rugged headed
N E at 6 wore Ship to S S W Middle part the Same Split the
Fore Topsail Latter part headed E N E Employed in Repairing the
Fore Topsail So ends Lat by obs 13.23 South Long 77.40 W
1027 Days

Ship Canton Cruising For Sperm Whales AD 1841

Remarks On Board Thursday September the 16 AD 1841
First Part Commences with Strong Trades and Rugged headed
E N E Saw one Ship at 6 wore Ship to the S S W Middle Part
The Same Latter Part Steering West Employed in Ships Duty
So Ends Lat By Obs 13.27 South Long 78.40 West 1028 Days

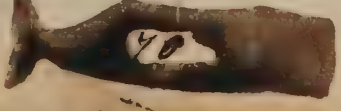
Remarks On Board Friday September the 17
First Part Commences with Strong Trades and Rugged Steering
West at 6 headed N E at 12 wore Ship to the N E Latter
Part Steered N W Employed In Ships Duty So Ends
Lat By Obs 12.56 South Long 79.00 West 1029 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday September the 18
First Part Commences with Strong Trades and Rugged
Steering N N W Saw one Ship at 6 headed S S W Middle
Part the Same Latter Part Steering N W Saw Ketting
Going to windward quick Employed in Ship Duty
Lat By Obs 12.36 South Long 79.30 West 1030 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday September the 19
First Part Commences with fresh Trades Steering N W
At 6 Headed S S W at 12 wore Ship to the N E Latter Part
Headed the Same Saw Blackfish Lowered to No Purpose So Ends
Lat By Obs 12.22 South Long 79.40 West 1031 Days

Remarks On Board Monday September the 20
First Part Commences with Light Trades Headed N E Saw Black
Fish Middle Part headed Eastward Latter Part headed to the S S W
Saw Several humpBacks Saw Blackfish Caught 3 So Ends
Lat By Obs 12.10 South Long 80.30 West 1032 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday September the 21
First Part Commences with Light Trades headed S S W Middle
Part the Same at 7 A M Saw Buddy of Sperm whales Lowered
Of and Struck 4 and Drawed from three and Saved one
So Ends the Boats in Chace of whales Lat 12.50 South
Long 81.30 West 1033 Days



Ship Canton Cruising for Sperm Whales

Remarks On Board Wednesday September the 22
First Part Commences with fresh Trades at 1 Took the whale
Long Side 2 Boats in Chase of whales at 8 the Boats
Came Board and Commenced Cutting Middle Part Lying By
The whale Latter Part Cut the whale in So ends , 80 obs
Long 81.30 West 1034 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday September the 23
First Part finished Cutting Headed to the N E Middle Part
The Same Employed in Boiling Latter Part the Same Saw
One Ship at 10 wore Ship to the South So ends 12.11 S
Long 81.09 West 1035 Days

Remarks On Board Friday September the 24
First Part Commences with Light Trades Headed to the
South employed in Boiling at 5 Spoke the Ship
Hobomok of Falmouth 16 months 750 bbls wore Ship to the
N E at 12 wore Ship to the South Latter Part headed
the Same one Ship in Sight So ends employed in Boiling
Lat By obs 12.33 South Long 81.00 West 1036 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday September the 25
First Part Commences with Strong Trades and Rugged
Headed S S W employed in Boiling one Ship in Sight
Middle Part the Same Latter Part wore Ship to the N E finished
Boiling So ends with Strong Trades and Rugged Lat By obs
Long 81.30 West 1037 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday September the 26
First Part Commences with Strong Strong Trades Headed
N E under Double Reef Topsails Middle Part the Same Latter
Part wore Ship to the S S W Blowing Most A Gail of wind
So Ends Lat By obs 13.06 South Long 81.35 West
1038 Days

Remarks On Board Monday September the 27
First Part Commences with Strong Trades and Rugged
Headed S S W under Short Sail Middle Part the Same
Latter Part wore Ship to the N E employed in Coopering
Oil to Stow Down So ends Lat By obs 13.42 South
Long 82.00 West 1039 Days

Ship Canton Cruising For Sperm Whales D 1841

Remarks On Board Tuesday September the 28
First Part Commences with fresh Trades Headed N E Employed
In Coopering oil to Stow Down Middle Part the Same
Latter Part Headed to the South Employed in Stowing Down
So ends Lat By Obs 12.51 South Long 82.20 West
1040 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday September the 29
First Part Commences with Strong Trades Headed to the
Southward Employed in Stowing Down filled the Lower
Hold Chocked off all Three Hatchway Middle Part headed
the Same Latter Part headed N E and Reefed Ship under
Short Sail So Ends Lat By Obs 13.43 South
Long 82.45 West 1041 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday September the 30
First Part Commences with Strong Trades Headed N E
Ship under Short Sail Middle and Latter Part the Same
Employed in Various Jobs So ends Lat By Obs 13.00
South Long 82.10 West 1042 Days

Remarks On Board Friday October the 1st
First Part Commences with Strong Trades and Reefed
Ship under Short Sail headed N E Middle Part Headed the
South Latter Part N E Squally and Rough Employed in Various
Jobs So ends Lat By Obs 12.33 South Long 81.30
West 1043 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday October the 2
First Part Commences with Strong Trades and Squally Ship under
Short Sail Steering N E at 6 wore Ship to the South Middle
Part the Same Latter Part wore Ship to the N E Employed in
Ship Duty So Ends Lat By Obs 12.20 South Long 81.00 West
1044 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday October the 3
First Part Commences with Strong Trades and Cloudy headed
N E at 6 wore Ship to South Middle and Latter Part
the Same So ends Lat By Obs 12.33 South
Long 81.45 West 1046 Days

Ship Canton Cruising For Sperm Whales D 1841

Remarks On Board Monday October the 4 D 1841
First Part Commences with Strong Trades and Rugged Ship Under Short Sail headed S W Middle and latter part the Same Employed in Ships Duty So ends
Lat by Obs 13.20 South Long 83.00 West 1046 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday October the 5
First Part Commences with Strong Trades Steering W S W at 6 wore Ship to the N° Middle and Latter Part the Same Employed in Ships Duty Nothing in Sight So ends
Lat by Obs 12.42 South Long 82.50 West 1047 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday October the 6
First Part Commences with Strong Trades and Rugged Headed N° Middle and Latter Part much the Same Employed in Ships Duty So ends Lat by Obs 11.14 S Long 82.30 West 1048 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday October the 7
First Part Strong Trades and Rugged headed to the Southward Middle and Latter Part the Same Employed in Ships Duty So ends Lat by Obs 12.07 South
Long 82.45 West 1049 Days

Remarks On Board Friday October the 8
First Part Commences with fresh Trades headed to the South Saw one Ship at 4 Spoke the Ship Mercury New Bedford 5 months 40 bbls Middle part headed to the N° Latter Part Headed to the South Employed in Ships Duty So ends
Lat by Obs 12.10 South Long 83.00 West 1050 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday October the 9
First Part Commences with fresh Trades headed to the South Middle and latter Part more moderate headed the Same Employed in Ships Duty So ends Lat by Obs
South Long 83.40 West 1051 Days

Ship Canton Cruising For Sperm Whales AD 1841

Remarks On Board Sunday October the 10 [illegible]
First Commences with Light Trades headed to the Southward Middle part the Same Latter part Headed to the NE with Light Trades So ends Lat By obs 13.47 South
Long 84.20 West 1052 Days

Remarks On Board Monday October the 11
First part Commences with Light Trades headed NE Middle And Latter part Headed NE Employed in painting water Ways and Planksheer So ends Lat By obs 12.43 South
Long 83.50 West 1053 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday October the 12
First part Commences with Light Trades headed NE Middle and Latter part the Same Employed in Ship Duty So Ends Lat By obs 11.11 South Long 82.30 West
1054 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday October the 13
First part Commences with Light Trades headed NE At 4 Tacked to the South Middle and Latter part the Same Employed in Middle Stitching the main Topsail So ends Lat By obs 11.45 South Long 83[illegible]5 West 1055 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday October the 14
First part Commences with Light Trades Headed to the Southward Middle and Latter part fresh Breeze Employed In Sail mending So ends Lat By obs 13.17 South
Long 83.50 West 1056 Days

Remarks On Board Friday October the 15
First part Commences with fresh Trades headed to the South At 6 Tacked to the NE Middle part the Same Latter part to the South at 10 Tacked to the NE Employed in various Jobs Saw Several fin Backs So ends Lat By obs 13.25 South
Long 84.30 West 1057 Days

Ships Canton Cruising For Sperm Whales 1841

Remarks On Board Saturday October the 16
First Part commences with fresh Trades headed N E
Middle and Latter Part the same Latter Part saw one Ship
at 9 Spoke the Ship Russel of New Bedford Cutting 5 months
100 lbs So ends Lat By Obs 12.01 South Long 84.00 West
1058 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday October the 17
First Part Commences with fresh Trades headed to the N E Middle
Part the Same Latter Part to the South one Ship in
Sight So ends Lat By Obs 12.06 South Long 83.36 West
1059 Days

Remarks On Board Monday October the 18
First Part Commences with fresh Trades headed to the South
at 4 Tacked to the N E Middle Part the Same and Squally Latter
Part headed to the South Nothing in Sight So ends
Lat By Obs South Long 83.15 West 1060 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday October the 19
First Part Commences with fresh Trades headed to the South
Middle Part the Same Latter Part Tacked to the N E Saw
one Ship So ends Lat By Obs 11.58 South
Long 83.30 West 1061 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday October the 20
First Part Light Trades headed N E one Ship in Sight
Middle Part the same Latter Part headed to the Southward
Employed in Ship Duty So ends No obs Long 83.15 West
1062 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday October the 21
First Part Commences with fresh Trades headed to the South one Ship
In Sight Middle Part Squally Latter Part headed to the N E
Nothing in Sight Employed in various Jobs So ends
Lat By Obs 12.36 South Long 83.08 West
1063 Days

Ship Canton Cruising For Sperm Oil D 1841

Remarks On Board Friday October the 22 D 1841
First Part commences with Strong Trades headed N E
Nothing in Sight Middle Part the Same saw one
Ship Boiling Latter Part headed to the South one Ship in
Sight Employed in Ships Duty So ends
Lat By Obs 12.07 South Long 83.00 West 1064 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday October the 23
First Part commences with fresh Trades headed to the
South one Ship in Sight at one Tacked to the N E
Latter Part the same saw 2 Ships Employed in
Ships Duty So ends Lat by Obs 12.16 South
Long 83.00 West 1065 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday October the 24
First Part commences with fresh Trades Headed N E at
2 Spoke the Ship Edwards of Hudson 11 months 150 bbls
Middle and Latter Part headed to the S S W Nothing
In Sight So ends Lat By Obs 13.03 South
Long 83.15 West 1066 Days

Remarks On Board Monday October the 25
First Part fresh Trades headed to the South at 4 Tacked
To the N E Middle Part the Same Latter Part Steering
W N W Employed in Setting up the main rigging
So ends Lat By Obs 12.32 South Long 83.25 West
1067 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday October the 26
First Part commences with fresh Trades Steering W N W
Employed in Setting up the main rigging Middle Part
Headed to the N E Latter Part to the South So ends
Lat By Obs 11.58 South Long 83.24 West 1068 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday October the 27
First Part fresh Trades headed to the South Middle
And Latter Part the Same Employed in Ship Duty
And fitting the Jibstay So ends
Lat By Obs 13.23 South Long 84.30 West
1069 Days

Ship Canton Bound South

Remarks On Board Thursday October the 28
First Part Strong Trades Headed SSW Middle and
Latter Part the Same Employed in various Jobs So ends
Lat By obs 1449 South Long 85.40 West 1070 Days

Remarks On Board Friday October the 29
First Part Strong Trades and Squalls Headed to the South
At Sun Down wore Ship to the NE Middle Part the
Same Latter part to the South Employed in various
Jobs So ends Lat By obs South
Long 86.20 West 1071

Remarks On Board Saturday October the 30
First Part Commences with fresh Trades headed South
Middle and Latter Part much the Same Headed South
Employed in Ship Duty So ends Lat By obs 17.16 South
Long 86.40 West 1072 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday October the 31
First Part Commences with Light Trades headed South
Middle and Latter Part the same So ends
Lat By obs 19.20 South Long 87.20 West 1073 D

Remarks On Board Monday November the 1st
First Part Commences with Light Trades headed South Middle
And Latter Part the Same Employed in Ship Duty
So ends Lat By obs 20.09 South Long 87.40 West 1074 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday November the 2
First Part Commences with Light Trades headed to the South
Employed in Painting the Starbord and Larbord Boats Middle
And Latter Part the Same Saw one Sail to Leeward So
ends Lat By Obs 21.01 South Long 88.50 West
1075 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday November the 3
First Part fresh Trades headed SBW Saw one Sail
Middle and Latter Part Strong Trades Split the main Top
Sail and Main Topgallant Sail Employed in Repairing them
So ends Lat By Obs 22.27 South
Long 90.40 West 1076 Days

Ship Canton Bound Towards Massachusetts

Remarks On Board Thursday November the 4 AD 1841
First part Commences with Strong Trades headed S by W
Employed in Sail mending Middle and Latter part Strong
Trades Employed in Sail mending So ends
Lat by obs 24.22 South Long 91.56 West 1077 Days

Remarks On Board ~~Wednesday~~ Friday November the 5
First part Commences with Strong Trades headed S by W
Middle and Latter part much the same Employed in
various Jobs So ends Lat by obs 26.26 South
Long 93.00 West 1078 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday November the 6
First part commences with Light Trades headed S S W
Middle and Latter part much the same So ends
Lat by obs 28.13 South Long 94.20 West 1079 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday November the 7
First part Commences with fresh Trades headed S by W
Middle and Latter part Light Trades headed the same
So ends Lat by obs 28.33 South Long 94.40 West
1080 Days

Remarks On Board Monday November the 8
First part commences with Light Trades headed S S W
At 7 Tacked to the East Middle part Calm Latter part Light
Breeze from N W and hazy So Ends Lat by obs
30.11 South Long 95.16 West 1081 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday November the 9
First part Commences with Light Breeze from E S E headed
South Middle and Latter part the same Employed in Ships
Duty So ends Lat by obs 31.47 South Long 96.00 West
1082 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday November the 10
First part Commences with Strong Trades headed S S E
Middle and Latter part headed S E by S Employed in Ships
Duty So ends Lat by obs 33.28 South Long 95.14 West
1083 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday November the 11
First part Commences with fresh Breeze from E N E headed
S E Middle and Latter part Light Breeze from N E headed
E S E Employed in Ships Duty So Ends
Lat by obs 34.[illegible]4 South Long 94.14 West 1084 Days

Ship Canton Bound Towards Massafuero AD 1841

Remarks On Board Friday November the 12
First Part Light Breeze from NNE headed East Middle
And Latter Part the Same Saw one Ship So ends
Lat By Obs 35.34 South Long 92.47 West 1085 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday November the 13
First Part Commences with Light Breeze from NbE headed
EbN one Ship in Sight Middle and Latter Part
Calm one Ship in Sight So ends Lat By obs 35 47
South Long 92 11 West 1086 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday November the 14
First Part Commences with Calm one Ship in Sight.
Middle Part Light Breeze from ESE headed NE Latter
Part the Same Saw 2 Ships at 11 Saw 2 Sperm whales
Going quick But of to No purpose headed South.
So ends Lat By Obs 35.32 South Long 91.26 West
1087 Days

Remarks On Board Monday November the 15
First Part Light Breeze from SSE headed South
at 7 wore Ship to the NE Middle Part the Same Latter
Part Coming Saw 2 Ships at 10 Tacked to the South
So ends Lat By obs 35.01 South Long 91.13 W 1088 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday November the 16
First Part Commences with Light Breeze and Some Squalls
from East headed SSE Middle Part Laying with main topsail
to the mast Latter Part headed NE Wind NNW So ends
Lat By obs 35.38 South Long 90.20 West 1089 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday November the 17
First Part Commences with Light Breeze from NNW
Headed NE at 7 Steered ENE Middle and Latter Part
Steering EbN Employed in Ship Duty So ends
Lat By obs 35.14 South Long 88.30 West 1090 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday November the 18
First Part fresh Breeze Steering EbN Middle and Latter
Part the Same So ends
Lat 34.40 South Long 86.15 West 1091 Days

Ships Canton Bound Towards Massachusetts

Remarks On Board Friday November the 19 D 1841
First part Commences with fresh Breeze from N W
Steering E N E at Sun Down Taken in Sail for the Night
Middle part the Same Latter part Steering E N E
Employed in various Jobs So Ends
Lat By obs 34.40 South Long 82.30 West
1092 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday November the 20
First part Commences with fresh Breeze from West Steering
E N E at 2 Saw 2 Ships at 5 Spoke the Isabella of New
Bedford 4 months one Black whale and the Robert Edwards
New Bedford 4 months 150 bbl Middle and Latter part headed
To the North East So Ends one Ship in Sight
Lat By obs 33.51 South Long 82.20 West 1093 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday November the 21
First part Light Breeze from N W Headed N E at
4 Spoke the Isabella Middle part headed to the North
Latter part to the S W So Ends one Ship in Sight
Lat By obs 33.18 South Long 80.80 West 1094 Days

Remarks On Board Monday November the 22
First part Commences with Light Breeze from North Steering
N E at Sun Down Took in Sail and headed W N W
Middle and Latter part headed West Saw 2 Sail So Ends
Lat By obs 33.01 South Long 81.00 West 1095 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday November the 23
First part Commences with Light Breeze from South
Headed W S W at 5 Spoke the Robert Edwards of New
Bedford Middle part laying with main topsail to the mast
Latter part headed S E wind S S W at 9 Spoke the Catawba
Of Nantucket 21/2 months 1100 bbl So Ends
Lat By obs 32.57 South Long 81.30 West 1096 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday November the 24
First part Light Breeze from S S W headed S E at Sun
Down Took in Sail for the Night Middle and Latter part
Headed in Towards the Land So Ends Lat By obs
33 45 South Long 82 20 West 1097 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday November the 25
First Part Commences with Light Breeze Steering in
Towards the Land Lowered Away 2 Boats and went in
fishing At 4 Returned with A Noble lot at Sun Down
Took in Sail on the Night headed N W Middle Part
the Same Latter Part headed in Towards the Land
At 7 Lowered 2 Boats Shore wooding So ends Laying off and
on Massafuero. 1098 Days

Remarks On Board Friday November the 26
First Part Commences with Light Breeze from West
Laying off and on Massafuero 4 Boats Shore wooding
At 6 the Boats Came Board Middle Part headed
N N W Middle Part the Same Latter Part West wind S S W
employed in Ship Duty So ends
Lat By Obs 33.07 South Long 81.20 West 1099 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday November the 27
First Part Commences with Light Breeze from South
headed W S W Employed in Rattling Down the main
Topmast Rigging Middle Part the Same Latter Part headed
East By N Saw one Sail So ends Lat By Obs
32.44 South Long 81.08 West 1100 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday November the 28
First Part Light Breeze from S S E headed East Saw
One Brig Standing to the S W at 7 Tacked to the E N
Middle Part the Same Latter Part headed to the E N E
Saw 3 Brigs Standing to the South & one Ship So ends
Lat By Obs 32.47 South Long 81.40 West 1101 Days

Remarks On Board Monday November the 29
First Part Commences with Light Breeze from S E headed
E N E 2 Ships in Sight at 6 Spoke the Charles & Henry
of Nantucket 11 months 150 Bbls Middle and Latter Part
Headed E by N So ends Lat By Obs 32.22 South
Long 80.00 West 1102 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday November the 30
First Part Commences with fresh Breeze from S S E
Headed E by N Middle Part the Same Latter Part Headed
S S W Saw one Ship So ends
Lat By Obs 32.23 South Long 79.38 West
1103 Days

Ship Canton Of New Bedford 1841

Remarks On Board Wednesday December the 1st
First part Light Breeze from SSW headed SW at
4 Tacked to the East SE Middle and Latter part the
Same Employed in Turning in the fore Topmast Backstay
So ends Lat by obs 32.21 South Long Long 78.80 West
1104 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday December the 2
First part Light Breeze from SSE headed East at
2 Saw Blackfish Lowered and Got 4 Saw one Ship
Saw the Island Juanfernandes Bearing SE by W Distance
50 miles at 8 Tacked to SW at 8 AM Tacked to the
East at 9 Do there SW Employed in Bailing Blackfish
So ends Lat by obs 33.08 South Long 79.00 West
1105 Days

Remarks On Board Friday December the 3
First Part Commences with Light Breeze from
South Headed W SW at 3 Tacked to the ESE
One Ship in Sight at 2 AM Tacked to SW Saw
2 Ships at 10 3 Boats went ashore on Juan fernandes
Wooding So ends the Island Bore South Distance 10 mile
1106 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday December the 4
First part fresh Breeze from South Lying off and
On at Juan ferdenandes at 6 the Boats Returned
with 3 Boat Load of wood at 7 Spoke the Ship Catawba of
Nantucket Middle part headed to the Eastward Latter part
Strong Gales and Reefed headed to the SW at 9 wore
Ship to the East So ends Lat by obs 33.39 South
Long 78.34 West 1107 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday December the 5
First part Commences with Strong Gales Headed SW
Under Short Sail at 5 wore Ship to Eastward Saw one
Ship at Sun Down Took in the fore and mizen Topsails
Middle part the Same Latter part Set the fore and mizen
Topsail Close Reefed Saw one Ship So ends
Lat by obs 33.25 South Long 78.00 W 1108 Days

Remarks On Board Monday December the 6
First part Blowing A Gale of wind from SSE headed
East at Sun Down Took in the fore and mizen Topsails
Middle part the Same Latter part set the fore and mizen
Topsail and wore Ship So ends Lat by obs 33.25 South
Long 77.40 West 1109 Days

Off Juan Ferdenandes AD 1844

Remarks On Board Tuesday December the 7
First part commences with Strong Gales from SSE
Headed SW under close Reefed Topsails at 10 Tacked
To the South at 5 AM Tacked to the SW and Luyed
Employed in various Jobs So ends Lat by obs [illegible]3.46 South
Long 78.35 Days 1110 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday December the 8
First part commences with Strong Gales from SSE
Headed SW at 10 Saw the Island Juan Ferdenandes
Bearing West Distance 15 miles Tacked to the East
Middle part the Same at 4 AM Tacked to the SW So
Ends Lat by obs 33.55 South Long 78.30 West
1111 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday December the 9
First part commences with Strong Gales from SSE
Headed SW at 4 Tacked to the East middle and Latter
part the Same Employed in various Jobs So ends
Lat by obs 34.00 South Long 76.51 West 1112 Days

Remarks On Board Friday December the 10
First part commences with Strong Gales from
SSE headed East at 6 Tacked to the SW Middle part
the Same at 8 AM Tacked to the East Employed in various
Jobs So ends Lat by Obs 34.21 South Long 77.20 West
1113 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday December the 11
First part commences with Strong Gales from SSE headed
East at 12 Tacked to the SW at 4 AM Tacked to the East
Latter part the Same Employed in Ship Duty So ends
Lat by obs 34.46 South Long 76.00 West 1114 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday December the 12
First part fresh Breeze from South headed ESE at 10 Tacked
To the WSW at 1 AM Tacked to the ESE Latter part the
Same So ends Lat by obs 35.17 South Long 74.16 West
1115 Days

Ship Canton Bound Towards Talcahuana Dc 1841

Remarks On Board Monday December the 13
First Part Commences with Strong Gailes from South
Headed E S E at 6 Doublereefed the topsails and wore
Ship to the W S W Middle and Latter Part Strong Gailes
And Rugged Headed S W So Ends
Lat by Obs 35.40 South Long 75.50 West 1116 Days

Remarks On Tuesday December the 14
First Part Commences with Strong Gailes from S S E
Headed S W Middle Part the Same at 4 A M Tacked
To the East Employed in Various Jobs So Ends.
Lat by Obs 35.[illegible] South Long 74.35 West
1117 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday December the 15
First Part Commences with Strong Gailes from S by E
Headed E by S Middle and Latter Part Headed E S E
Under Short Sail So Ends Employed in Sail mending
Lat by obs 36.20 South Long 74.45 West 1118 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday December the 16
First Part Commences with fresh Breeze from South
Headed E S E Employed in Sail mending Middle and
Latter Part Light Breeze and Calm So Ends
Employed in Various Jobs Lat by obs 36.31 South
Long 74.14 West 1119 Days

Remarks On Board Friday December the 17
First Part Calm Employed in Ships Duty Middle Part
Light Breeze Headed S W Latter Part Headed E by S Employed
In middle Stitching the foresail So Ends Lat by obs
36.34 South Long 73.47 West 1120 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday December the 18
First Part fresh Breeze Steering E by S wind South at
4 saw the Land the main Bearing East Distance 25 miles
Saw 2 Ships at 6 wore Ship to the S W at 11 wore Ship to
East Latter Part Steering in for the Port of Talcahuana 2 Ships
In Sight So Ends 1121 Days

Ship Canton At Talcahuana At Anchor D 1841

Remarks On Board Sunday December the 19
First part commences with Light Breeze from N S W
Working up to the Anchorage at 3 Came to anchor in 6
Fathoms So ends Took of 125 lb of Beef 1 Barrel of Potatoes
And other vegetables 1122 Days

Remarks On Board Monday December the 20
First part Light Breezes one watch ashore on Liberty
Latter part Employed in watering and other various Jobs
So ends 1123 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday December the 21
First part commences with Light Breezes Took of 150 lb
of water Latter part Employed in Painting Ships Took of
120 lb of Beef 2391 Bread 55 lb of butter 100 lb of sugar
Sent 26 Barrels ashore for Beef Took of 360 lb of Beans So
Ends 1124 Days

Remarks On Wednesday December the 22
First part commences with fresh Breezes from the South
Employed in Painting Ships Latter Part the Same Took of
three thousand five hundred and forty five Pounds of Bread
And 1200 lb of flour and 1800 Sticks of wood one Half of the
Crew on Liberty So ends 1125 Days 55 lb of fresh Beef

Remarks On Board Thursday December the 23
First part commences with fresh Breeze from the South
Employed in Painting the Ships Boats and head one Half of
the Crew on Liberty all Came of But Samuel Smith
Latter part Employed in Stowing water So ends 1126 Days

Remarks On Board Friday December the 24
First part Strong Breeze from South one Half on Liberty
Employed in Stowing water Latter part took of 14720 Sticks
Of wood and 8 Barrels of Potatoes one Half on Liberty No news
From Samuel Smith So ends 1127 Days Took of 26 Barrels of
Beef and 125 lb of fresh Beef

Remarks On Board Saturday December the 25
First part Employed in getting Ready for Sea one half on
Liberty Discharged Isaac Horton and J Briggs and George
Braword on account of Sickness and Mike Erskin Run Away
No news from Samuel Smith Nor Erskin

1128 Days

Ship Canton At Talcahuana AD 1841

Remarks On Board Sunday December the 26
Employed in getting Ready for Sea Shiped five Men namely John Bill Thomas Scott James Anders Isaac B. Champlin and the other Deserted Before he Came on Board The Boat went Ashore and David Brown Deserted
So ends 1129 Days —

Remarks On Board Monday December the 27
First part Light airs from the North waiting for men at 6 A.M. went Shore and Shiped George Ramsey and William B King to Be Discharged this side the Land Providing the Ship goes in at 9 Got under weigh and Stood out Of the Bay So Ends 1130 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday December the 28
First part Commences with Strong Breeze from South at 4 Doubled Reefed the Topsails and Took in Jib And Spanker at 6 Close Reefed Middle part Blowing Heavy Latter part more moderate Set the Jib and Mainsail Employed in Various Jobs So ends
Lat By obs 36.13 South Long 75.18 West 1131 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday December the 29
First part Commences with Strong Gales from South Headed W & SW Middle part the Same Latter part much the Same at 7 A.M. wore Ship to the ESE Employed in Various Jobs So Ends Lat By obs 36.29 South
Long 76.00 West 1132 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday December the 30
First part Commences with Strong Gales from South Headed ESE Middle part more moderate made all Sail Latter part headed SW at 11 saw one Ship to Leeward Employed In Ship Duty and Sail mending So ends Lat By obs
37.01 South Long 75.30 West 1133 Days

Remarks On Board Friday December the 31
First part fresh Gales from SSE headed SW one Ship in sight Employed in Sail mending at 8 A.M. Tacked to the ESE Nothing in Sight So Ends Lat By obs 37.27 South
Long 77.00 West 1134 Days

Ship Canton Of New Bedford A 1842

Remarks On Board Saturday January the 1st 1842
First Part Commences with Light Breezes from South Headed
E S E Employed in Sail mending Middle and Latter Part the
Same Employed in Sail mending So Ends Lat By obs 37.55
South Long 75.00 West 1135 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday January the 2
First Part Commences with fresh Breeze from South Headed
E S E Employed in Sail mending at 5 AM Steered N W
Middle Part the Same Latter Part W N W Saw one Ship
Steering East So ends Lat By obs 37.03 South
Long 75.50 West 1136 Days

Remarks On Board Monday January the 3
First Part Commences with fresh Breezes from South
Steering N W by N middle and Latter Part the Same
Employed in Ship Duty So Ends
Lat By obs 35.27 South Long 79.00 West 1137 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday January the 4
First Part Commences with fresh Breeze from South
Steering N W by N Employed in Ship Duty Middle and
Latter Part Light Breezes at 6 AM Saw the Island Massafuero
Bearing N N W Distance 50 miles At 6 Steered N N W by W
Employed in Sail mending So Ends Lat By obs 34.24
~~South~~ Long 80.40 West 1138 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday January the 5
First Part Commences with Light Breeze from S E
Steering N W by W Employed in Sail mending at 8 Saw
2 Ships at Sun Down took in Sail for the Night Headed
S W Middle part the Same Latter part Light Breeze and Calm Employed
On Ship Duty So Ends Lat By obs South Long 81.00
West 1139 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday January the 6
First Part Commences with Light wind from S W Headed W
N W one Ship in Sight Employed in Ship Duty Middle Part the Same
At 3 AM saw Ship to the Southward at 8 AM to the Westward
Saw one Ship and one Brig Employed in Ship Duty So ends
Lat By obs 33.14 South Long 81..40 West 1141 Days

# Ship Canton Cruising off Masafuero A 1842

Remarks On Board Friday January the 7 AD 1842 First Part Commences with light airs from S S W headed West at 3 Tacked to ~~the~~ S E Middle and Latter part the Same employed in Sail mending So Ends Lat by obs 34.06 South Long 80.52 West 1142 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday January the 8 First part commences with light Breeze from WSW Headed South employed in Sail mending Saw 2 Ships At 7 Tacked to the NW Middle and Latter part the same Saw one Ship So Ends Lat by obs South Long 80.50 West 1143 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday January the 9 First part commences with light Breeze from SW headed SSE 2 Ships in Sight at 4 Spoke the Ship Columbia of Nantucket 4 months one whale Middle and Latter part headed to the NW the Columbia In Sight So ends Lat by obs 33.00 South Long 81.40 West 1144 Days

Remarks On Board Monday January the 10 First part commences with light Breeze from SW Headed WNW the Columbia in Sight at 2 Saw her Boats of After whales lowered three Boats and Pulled for them Saw her take one whale and Saw one more going quick At Sun down saw 3 whales 4 miles off Middle and Latter Part Calm Nothing in Sight So ends Lat by obs 32.30 South Long 82.20 West 1145 Days three men off duty Sick

Remarks On Board Tuesday January the 11 First part commences with light airs SW headed to the Southward employed in Sail mending Saw one Ship Middle and Latter part the same employed in Ship duty So ends Lat by obs 33.08 South Long 82.00 West 1146 Days three men off Duty Sick

Remarks On Board Wednesday January the 12 First part commences with fresh Breeze from West headed S S W one Ship in Sight Middle and Latter part the same three men off Duty Sick Saw one Ship Steering east So Ends employed in Ship duty Lat by obs 32.52 South Long 82.03 West 1147 Days

Ship Canton Cruising Off Maſsafuero ED 1842

Remarks On Board Thursday January the 13
First part Commences with fresh Breeze from W by S headed
S by W Nothing in Sight Middle part the Same at 20
Minutes past 2 AM George Gardner Departed this Life
Aged 17 A Native of [illegible] After an Illneſs of three days
Latter part Steering SE So end Lat by obs 33.58 South
Long 81.50 West 1148 Days one man off duty

Remarks On Board Friday January the 14
First part Commences with Light Breeze from West
Steering NE at 4 PM Buried George Gardner and headed
NNW Saw one Ship Middle and Latter part the Same
Employed in Ship Duty So Ends Lat by obs 32 57
South Long 81.25 West 1149 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday January the 15
First part Commences with Light Breeze from NW
headed NW at 7 wore Ship to the South Middle and
Latter part the Same Saw one Ship to Leeward So End
Employed in Ship Duty So Ends Lat By obs 33 15
South Long 81.35 West 1150 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday January the 16
First part Commences with Light Breeze from WSW
Headed NW at 7 wore Ship to South at 11 Headed SSW
Wind SE Latter part headed SW Saw 2 Ships So Ends
Lat by obs 32.54 South Long 81.40 West 1151 Days

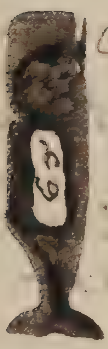
Remarks On Board Monday January the 17
First part Commences with Strong Breeze from SSE
Headed East at 7 wore Ship to the SW Middle and Latter
part Strong Gales Ship under Doubled Reefed Topsails
So Ends Lat by obs 33.09 South Long 82.08 West
1152 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday January the 18
First part Commences with Strong Gales from SE headed
SSW Ship under Short Sail Saw one Ship Carried away
the Jib Martingail Middle part headed the Same Latter
part headed ENE Saw 2 Ships So Ends Employed in
Repairing the Jib Lat by obs 33.33 South
Long 82.20 West 1153 Days

Ship Canton Cruising Off Maſsafuero AD 1841

Remarks On Board Wednesday January the 19
First Part Commences with Strong Gales from S E Headed E N E at 2 Spoke the Ship Virginia of New Bedford 15 months 1300 bbls at one A M wore Ship to the S S W latter part more moderate employed in Ship duty So ends Lat By Obs 33.09 South Long 82.55 West 1154 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday January the 20
First Part Commences with Strong Gales from S E headed S S W Saw one Ship Middle Part more moderate Latter Part Calm employed in fitting the Jib Martingale and other various Jobs So ends Lat By Obs 33.34 South Long 83.40 West
1155 Days



Remarks On Board Friday January the 21
First part Commences with Calm at 4 Light airs from N E headed S E by E Middle part the Same at 5 Saw one Sperm whale at 7 Lowered and Got him at Meridian took Him to the Ship So ends one Ship in Sight Lat By Obs 34.01 South Long 83.00 West 1156 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday January the 22
First Part fresh Breeze from N N W Headed South at one Spoke the Ship Sophia of Salem 25 months 1200 bbls whale 800 bbls Sperm at 2 Commenced Cutting Cut the Head off and Got in the Body Middle part laying By the Head latter part Cugged and Bailing Head Part of the Case Saw one Ship So ends
No obs 1157 Days

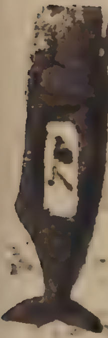
Remarks On Board Sunday January the 23
First Part Strong Breeze and Rugged employed in Boiling Headed S S E wind S W Middle Part the Same Latter Part Headed S W one Ship in Sight So ends
Lat By Obs 34.39 South Long 82.15 West 1158 Days

Remarks On Board Monday January the 24
First Part Commences with Light Breeze from S E headed E N E employed in Boiling Middle Part the Same Latter part headed S S W Saw one Ship At 8 A M finished Boiling So ends Lat By Obs 34.14 South Long 81.55 West
1159 Days

Ship Canton Cruising Off Maſsafuero AD 1842

Remarks On Board Tuesday January the 25 AD 1842
First part Commences with light Breeze from SE Steering NW
At Sun Down Headed SSW Middle part the Same at 2
A M wore Ship to the East. Saw 3 Ships So ends Employed in Ship
Duty. Lat By Obs 33.52 South Long 81.30 West 1160 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday January the 26
First part Commences with light Breeze from SE headed to NE
Saw 4 Sail Middle part light Breeze at one A M wore
Ship to the SW Latter part the Same Employed in fitting
Up Shocks So ends 2 Ships in Sight Lat By Obs
33.54 South Long 82.13 West 1161 Days



Remarks On Board Thursday January the 27
First part Commences with light Breeze from SSE
Headed SW Nothing in Sight Middle part the Same
at 3 A M wore Ship to the South Wind WSW at 7 Saw
One Sperm Whale Lost of at 10 Struck and Killed So ends
3 Ships in Sight Lat By Obs 34.06 South Long 82.50 West
1162 Days

Remarks On Board Friday January the 28
First part Commences with light Airs from WSW the Boats
Towing the whale to the Ship at 3 took him to the Ship
And Got Ready for Cutting at 5 Commenced and Took in
the Jaw and Lashed Tackles for the Night at Daylight
Commenced at 9 finished Spoke the Bark Bolton of
Stonington 19 months 700th So ends headed to the
South Lat By Obs 34.10 South Long 82.31 West
1163 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday January the 29
First part Commences with fresh Breeze from SW headed to
the South Employed in Boiling at one A M wore Ship
To the SSW wind SE Latter part Steering NE Saw one Ship
So ends Lat By Obs 34.22 South Long 82.20 West
1164 Days

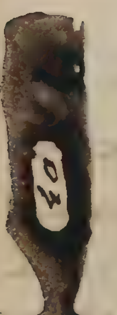
Ship Canton Cruising off Massafuera D 1842

Remarks On Board Sunday January the 30 D 1842
First Part Commences With fresh Breeze from S E Steering N E at 4 E N E Employed in Boiling Middle Part the Same Latter Part headed S W at 10 finished Boiling Saw one Ship So Ends Lat By Obs 34.07 South Long 82-23 West 1165 Days

Remarks On Board Monday January the 31
First Part Commenced with Light Breeze from S S E Headed S W Saw 3 Ships Middle Part the Same Latter Part headed to the Eastward Employed in Coopering Oil to Stow Down So Ends
Lat By Obs 33.54 South Long 82.00 West 1166 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday February the 1
First Part Commences with Light Breeze from S E Headed East Employed in Stowing Down Saw 2 Ships at 6 wore Ship to S W Middle Part Rainy Latter Part Employed in Stowing Down oil Saw 2 Ships So Ends Lat By Obs 34.08 South Long 82.25 West 1167 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday February the 2
First Part Commences with Strong Gales from S E heading S S W Employed in Stowing Down 2 Ships in Sight at 7 ? And wore Ship to the E N E Middle and Latter Part the Same Saw 4 Ships So Ends Lat By Obs 33.59 South
Long West 1168 Days



Remarks On Board Thursday February the 3
First Part Commences with Strong Gales from S E headed E N E Saw one Ship at 7 wore Ship to the S S W middle Part the Same at 7 A M Saw Several Sperm whale Lot Off and Struck two and Saved one at 10 Took him to the Ship And Got Ready for Cutting So Ends Lat By Obs
33.50 South Long 82.39 West 1169 Days

Ship Canton 2 Cruising Off Massafuero AD 1842

Remarks On Board Friday February the 4 AD 1842
First Part Commences with Strong Gales and Rugged Employed
In Cutting at 6 finished and went to Boiling at 3 A M wore
Ship to the E N E Middle and Latter Part more mardurate
Employed in Boiling So ends Lat by obs 33.48 South
Long 82.59 West 1170 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday February the 5
First Part Commences with mardurate Breeze from S E by S
Headed S by W Employed in Boiling at one A M wore
Ship to the S S W Latter Part the Same at 8 finished Boiling
Saw one Ship So ends
Lat by obs 33.31 South Long 82.40 West
1171 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday February the 6
First Part Commences with fresh Breeze from S E
Headed S S W middle Part the Same Latter Part headed
E N E Saw 3 Ships So ends with Squally wether
Lat by obs 34.06 South Long 82.46 West 1172 Days

Remarks On Board Monday February the 7
First Part Commences with fresh Breeze and Some Squalls
From S E headed E N E Saw one Ship Middle Part the Same
Latter Part headed South Saw 2 Ships Employed in Repairing
the Bow Boat So ends Lat by obs 34.03 South
Long 82.35 West 1173 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday February the 8
First Part Commences with fresh Breeze from E S E headed
South Employed in Various Jobs Middle Part the Same Latter
Part Headed to the Eastward Saw 2 Ships Employed in Coopering
Oil and Stowing Down oil So Ends Lat by obs 34.25 South
Long 82.20 West 1174 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday February the 9
First Part Commences with Light Breeze from S S E headed East
Employed in Stowing Down oil at 6 finished one Sail in Sight
Middle Part headed W N W wind S W Latter Part Squally
Headed the Same Saw 2 Ships So Ends
No obs Long 82.40 West 1175 Days

Ship Cantoro Crusing Off Maſsafuero D1842

Remarks On Board Thursday February the 10 D1842
First part Commences with Strong Gailes from SE headed
ENE under Short Sail Middle and latter part under Short
Sail Employed in Rattling Down the main Rigging one Ship
In Sight So Ends Lat by obs 33.45 South Long 82.20
West 1176 Days

Remarks On Board Friday February the 11
First part Commences with Light Breeze from SE headed SW
Employed in Rattling Down the main Rigging Middle and
Latter part the [illegible] wind SW Headed SSE Nothing in
Sight So Ends Lat by obs 33.49 South Long 82.22 West
1177 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday February the 12
First part Commences with Light Breeze from SW headed
SSE Nothing in Sight Middle and Latter part the Same
Saw 3 Ships Employed in Ship Duty So Ends
Lat by obs 34.24 South Long 82.00 West 1178 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday February the 13
First part Commences with Light Breeze from WSW
Headed South 3 Ships in Sight at 7 Spoke the Ship
Henery Astor of Nantucket 26 months 1260 bbls and the
Ship Mary of Nantucket 29 months 1450 bbls middle and
Latter part Light airs and Calm Headed to the North So Ends
Lat by obs 34.10 South Long 82.02 West 1179 Days

Remarks On Board Monday February the 14
First part Commences with Light airs headed NNW wind
West Nothing in Sight Middle and Latter part headed SW
Employed in Ship Duty So Ends Lat by obs 34.06 South
Long 82.23 West 1180 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday February the 15
First part Commences with fresh Breeze from WNW headed
SW Middle and Latter part headed North Employed in
Ship Duty So Ends Lat by obs 34.00 South
Long 82.15 West 1181 Days

Ship Cantoro Cruising Off Massafuero D 1842

Remarks On Board Wednesday February the 16
First Part Light Breeze from WNW headed North middle
And Latter Part the same Employed in Settling Down
The mizen Rigging So Ends Lat By obs 33.08 South
Long 82.00 West 1182 Days — —

Remarks On Board Thursday February the 17
First Part Commences with Light Breeze from WNW
Headed SW Middle and Latter Part the Same Saw one
Ship So Ends Employed in Ships Duty
Lat By obs 34.09 South Long 83.30 West 1183 Days

Remarks On Board Friday February the 18
First Part Commences with Fresh Breeze from SW headed
East one Ship in Sight at Sun Down headed SW at 12
Wore Ship to the North Latter Part Steering E By W So Ends
Lat By obs 34.05 South Long 82.17 West 1184 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday February the 19
First Part Commences with fresh Breeze Steering NE saw
4 Ships at 8 Spoke the Ship Harrison of New Bedford 6½
Months 300 bbls middle and Latter Part Light Breeze and
Calm Employed in Ships Duty So Ends
Lat By obs 34.07 South Long 82.30 West 1185 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday February the 20
First Part Light Breeze and Calm headed SW 2 Ships in
Sight middle and Latter Part Light Breeze headed to the
Eastward So Ends Lat By obs 34.00 South Long 82.25
West 1186 Days

Remarks On Board Monday February the 21
First Part Commences with Light Breeze from SW
Steering to the Eastward at 4 Spoke the Harrison of New
Bedford Middle Part Calm Latter Part Light Breeze from
NW Steering East By S Employed in Ships Duty So Ends
Lat By obs 33.48 South Long 82.30 West 1187 Days

Ship Canton of New Bedford AD 1842

Remarks On Board Tuesday February the 22
First Part Commences with Light Breeze from S.W.
Steering E.S.E. at Sun Down headed W.S.W. Middle
Part the Same Latter Part Steering E by N Saw
4 Ships So Ends Lat By obs 33.47 South Long 81.50
West 1188 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday February the 23
First Part Commences with Strong Gales from N.W.
Steering East at Sun Down headed South under Short
Sail middle and Latter Part headed S.W. wind S.S.E Saw
2 Ships So Ends Lat By obs 33.40 South Long 81.50 West
1189 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday February the 24
First Part Commences with Strong Gales from S.S.E headed
S.W. one Ships in Sight at Sun Down wore Ship to
The East middle Part the Same Latter Part more moderate
Saw 2 Ships Employed in Ship Duty So Ends
Lat By obs 33.28 South Long 82.40 West 1190 Days

Remarks On Board Friday February the 25
First Part Commences with Light Breeze from S.S.E headed
S.W. 4 Ships in Sight at 9 Spoke the Ship Henery Astor
of Nantucket 25 months 1200 bbls and the Ship General Scott
Of Fairhaven 32 months 1000 bbls Middle and Latter
Part fresh Breeze headed to the Eastward So Ends
Lat By obs 33.33 South Long 82.00 West
1191 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday February the 26
First Part Commences with fresh Breeze from South
Headed E.S.E. one Ships in Sight at 4 Spoke the Ship
Henery Astor Middle Part headed to the South East
Latter Part Steering East Saw one Ship So Ends Saw
The Island Massafuero Lat By obs 34.09 South Long
81.00 West 1192 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday February the 27
First Part Commences with Light Breeze from South and
Heavy Swell on at 4 Spoke the Ship Amazon Fairhaven 5
Months 100 bbls middle Part headed to the westward Latter Part
Steering in Towards the Land Saw 3 Ships at 11 Sent 2
Boats in Shore fishing So Ends 1193 Days

Ship Canton Cruising off Masafuero AD 1842

Remarks On Board Monday February the 28
First Part Commences with fresh Breese from S E
2 Boats in Shore fishing at 5 the Boats returned
4 Ships in Sight Middle and Latter Part Strong Gailes
And Rugged Spoke the Ship General Scott So ends
Lat By Obs 34.00 South Long 81.10 West 1194 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday March the 1
First Part Commences with Strong Gailes and Rugged Ship
Under Short Sail headed SSW wind SE middle Part the
Same Latter Part Steering SW Employed in Various Jobs
So ends Lat By Obs 34.40 South Long 82.00 West
1195 Days

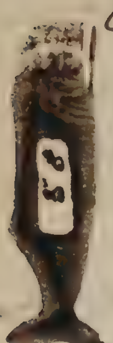
Remarks On Board Wednesday March the 2
First Part Commences with Strong Gailes from SE
Steering West Saw one Ship at Sun Down headed
ENE Middle Part the Same Latter Part Steering WNW
Employed in Ship Duty So ends Lat By Obs 34.00 S
Long 83.30 West 1196 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday March the 3
First Part Commences with fresh Gailes and Squalls from
SSE Steering WNW Middle and Latter Part the Same
more moderate Ship under all Sail Employed in Sail
Mending So ends Lat By Obs 33.46 South
Long 85.10 West 1197 Days

Remarks On Board Friday March the 4
First Part Commences with Light Breese from SSE
Headed East Middle Part Calm Latter Part Light Breese from
NNE Steering ESE Employed in Various Jobs So Ends
Lat By Obs 33.40 South Long 84.40 West 1198 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday March the 5
First Part Commences with Light Breese from NNE Steering
ESE Middle Part Raining Latter Part headed SE wind ENE
Employed in Ship Duty So Ends
Lat By Obs 34.23 South Long 83.20 West 1199 Days

Ship Canton Off New Bedford

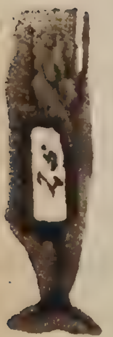


Remarks On Board Sunday March the 6 D 1842
First Part Commences with Light Breeze and Some Squalls
From East headed S W Middle Part the Same at 6
A M Saw 3 Sperm whales in Different Directions at
7 Put of and Got one and the other Boats in Chase of
More to No Purpos at Meridian the Boats Returned
So Ends Lat By Obs 33.41 South Long 83.00 West 1200 D

Remarks On Board Monday March the 7
First Part Light Breeze at 3 Took the whale to the Ship
And Cut him in middle Part Calm Latter Part Light
Breeze from E S E headed N E employed in Boiling
So Ends Lat By Obs 33.31 South Long 83.10 West.
1201 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday March the 8
First Part Commences with Light airs from S E headed
E N E employed in Boiling middle Part Calm Latter Part
Light airs from N W Steering S S W So Ends
Lat By Obs 33.53 South Long 83.50 West 1202 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday March the 9
First Part Commences With Light Airs from N W Steering
S S W employed in Boiling at 4 finished middle Part headed
N E with maintopsail to the mast Latter Part Steering
E By N So Ends Lat By Obs 34.18 South
Long 83.00 West 1203 Days



Remarks On Board Thursday March the 10
First Part Commences with Fresh Breeze and Cloudy
From West Steering E N E at 5 Saw Sperm whales
Put of and Got one at 7 took him to the Ship middle
Part Laying By the whale Latter Part Blowing Heavy Cut
the whale in Saw one Ship So Ends Lat By Obs
33.57 South Long 82.50 West 1204 Days

Remarks On Board Friday March the 11
First Part Commences with Strong Gailes and Rugged from
S S W headed West employed in Boiling middle and Latter
Part the Same So Ends
Lat By Obs 33.24 South Long 83.30 West
1205 Days

Cruising Off Massafuero Id 1842

Remarks On Board Saturday March the 12
First Part Commences with Light Breeze and Rugged From SSW headed West Employed in Boiling middle Part the Same at 2 AM finished Boiling Latter Part Light Breeze from SE headed SSW Saw one Bark Steering to the Southward So Ends Lat By obs 33.51 South
Long 84.15 West 1206 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday March the 13
First Part Commences with Light Breeze from SE headed SSW at 6 wore Ship to the ENE middle and Latter Part Headed NE by E Saw one Bark Steering to the South So ends Lat By obs 33.34 South Long 83.30 West
1207 Days

Remarks On Board Monday March the 14
First Part Commences with Light Breeze from SE by E headed NE by E middle Part the Same Latter Part Headed SSW Saw 2 Sail Employed in Stowing Down So Ends Lat By obs Long 83.00 West 1208 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday March the 15
First Part Commences with Light Breeze from SSE headed SW at 4 Tacked to the East Employed in Stowing Down middle Part the Same at 8 AM Saw Sperm whales Sent of to No Purpos So Ends the Boats in Chace of whales
No obs Long 82.45 West 1209 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday March the 16
First Part Commences with Light Breeze from SSE the Boats In Chace of Sperm whales to No Purpos at Sun Down came Board Plenty of Sperm whales in Sight middle Part headed to the Eastward at 6 Saw Sperm whales and 2 Ships Sent of So Ends the Boats in Chace of whales Lat By obs 33.18 South
Long 81.30 West Massafuero Bearing SE by E
1210 Days

Remarks on Board Thursday March the 17
First Part Commences with Light Breeze from South the Boats In Chace of Sperm whales at Sun Down Returned No Success Middle Part headed WNW Latter Part SSE at 6 Saw 2 Sperm whales Going quick Sent of to No Purpos Saw 2 Ships So Ends Lat By obs 32.55 South
Long 81.30 West 1211 Days

Ship Canton Cruising off Maſsafuero AD 1842

Remarks On Board Friday March the 18 AD 1842
First Part Commences with fresh Breeze from SW headed
SSE Nothing in Sight middle Part Light Breeze Latter Part
Calm 2 Ships in Sight Employed in various Jobs Maſsafuera
Bearing E S E Distance 30 miles So Ends
Lat By Obs 33.20 South Long 81.08 West 1212 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday March the 19
First Part Commences with Calm and A Heavy Swell from
SW 2 Ships in Sight middle Part Calm Latter Part
Light airs from SW headed W S W Employed in various
Jobs So Ends Lat By Obs 33.21 South
Long 81.18 West 1213 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday March the 20
First Part Commences with fresh Breeze from S W
Headed W S W 6 Ships in Sight middle Part the Same
Latter Part headed North Saw 4 Ships So Ends
Lat By Obs 33.38 South Long 81.45 West 1214 Days

Remarks On Board Monday March the 21
First Part Commences with fresh Breeze from W N W headed
North Saw 4 Ships middle Part headed the Same Latter Part
Headed SW 4 Ships in Sight So Ends Employed in various
Jobs Lat By Obs 33.20 South Long 82.00 West 1215 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday March the 22
First Part Commences with fresh Breeze from W N W
Headed SW one Ships in Sight middle Part the Same
Latter Part headed North at 7 Spoke the Ship Chila of New
Bedford 29 months 1700 bb Sold him Eight Barrels of
Beef four Bundles of Iron hoops Two Coiles of Towline
And Small quantity of Boat nails So Ends
Lat By Obs 33.43 South Long 81.45 West 1216 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday March the 23
First Part Commences with Light Breeze from N W Steering
E By S in Company with the Ship Chila middle Part Light
Airs and Calm Latter Part headed SW Saw 2 Ships
Employed in Sail mending So Ends
Lat By Obs 33 48 South Long 81.30 West
1217 Days

# T

T

Ship Canton Cruising off Mussafuero AD 1842

Remarks On Board Thursday March the 24 AD 1842
First part Commences with Light airs from West headed SSW
At 6 wore Ship to the NNW Middle part the same Latter part
Steering East by N Saw 3 Ships So ends Lat by obs 33.20
South Long 80.40 West 1218 Days

Remarks on Board Friday March the 25
First part Commences with fresh Breese from WNW Steering
East at 3 Spoke the Bark Henry of Salem 5 months
80 bbl middle part Steering East latter part the same Steering
For Juan Ferdenandoe Employed in Ships Duty So End
Lat by 33.34 South Long 79.30 West 1219 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday March the 26
First part Commences with fresh Breese From West Saw
2 Ships at 3 Saw one Ship Whaleing and Saw Several
Sperm whales going quick to windward but of sight the purpose
Middle part headed to the NNW Latter part to the South
West Saw one Ship Cutting So ends with thick foggy
Wether Lat by obs 33.05 South Long 79.15 West 1220 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday March the 27
First part Strong Breese from SE and raining headed SSW
Middle part the Same at 4 Tacked ship to the NE at 10 to the South
3 Ships in Sight So Ends Lat by obs 33.35 South
Long 79.30 West 1221 Days

Remarks On Board Monday March the 28
First part Commences with Strong Gales and Rugged and
Squally from East headed SSE 3 Ships in Sight Middle part
Light Breese wore Ship to the NE Latter part the Same
2 Ships in Sight So Ends Lat by obs 33.25 South
Long 79.30 West 1222 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday March the 29
First part Commences with Light airs from ESE headed
South 2 Ships in Sight Middle part the Same latter part
Light Breese and variable Headed to the NE 2 Ships in Sight
Employed in Ships Duty So Ends Lat by obs
Long 79.25 West 1223 Days

Ship Canton Off New Bedford E D 1842

Remarks On Board Wednesday March the 30
First part Light Breeze from N W ~~Steering~~ to the Eastward Middle part Steering in Towards the Land Juan Ferdenandes At 8 A M two Boats went Ashore After fruite 2 Ships Laying of and on So Ends Lat By obs 33.38 South Long 78.58 West 1224 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday March the 31
First part Commences with Light Breeze from N N W Laying of and on Juan Ferdenandes at 4 the Boats Returned with Peaches At 6 Spoke the Ship Persia of New Bedford 42 months 1400 bbls middle part Strong Breeze Headed N W Latter part Blowing A Gail of wind Saw 2 Sperm whales to Rugged to Lower one Barke in Sight So Ends Lat By obs 33.06 South Long 78.40 West 12.25 Days

Remarks On Board Friday April the 1st
First part Commences with Blowing Gail of wind From S W headed W N W one Barke in Sight middle part more moderate Latter part Light Breeze from S S W headed west Saw 2 Ships in Sight So Ends Lat By obs 32.47 South Long 78.45 West 12 26 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday April the 2
First part Commences with Light Breeze from S S W Headed west at 4 Spoke the Bark Janice of New Bedford Middle and Latter part headed the Same So Ends Lat By obs 32.20 South Long 79.00 West

12 27 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday April the [illegible]
First part Commences with Light Breeze from S S W Headed west one Barke in Sight middle part the Same Latter part headed to the South ward S W So Ends Lat By obs 32.15 South Long 79.07 West 12 28 Days

Remarks On Board Monday April the 4
First part Commences with Light Breeze and Heavy Swell from S W headed W N W Middle part Calm Latter part Light Breeze from W N W headed S W Employed in Ships Duty So Ends Lat By obs 32.13 South
Long 79.30 West 12 29 Days

Ship Canton Cruising off Massafuero AD 1842

Remarks On Board Tuesday April the 5
First Part Commences with fresh Breeze from WNW headed SW middle Part Strong Breeze and Squally latter Part Blowing Heavy and Rainy Saw one Ship So Ends Lat By Obs 32.52 South Long 80.30 West 1230 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday April the 6
First Part Moderate Saw one Sperm whale Put of three Boats and Went Peur of him it Being Ruggid at 6 Spoke the Ship Martha of Nantucket 8 months 300 Bb Headed SW and SE middle Part headed to the East latter Part headed to the South one Ship in Sight Employed in Ships Duty Sent up the New main Top Gallant yard So Ends Lat By Obs 33.00 South Long 81.00 West 1231 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday April the 7
First Part Commences with fresh Breeze from SE Headed SSW one Ship in Sight at 2 Saw 2 Sperm Whale Put of and Got one at 5 took him to the Ship Middle Part Laying By the whale latter Part Cut the whale in one Ship in Sight So Ends Lat By Obs South Long 81.20 West 1232 Days

Remarks On Board Friday April the 8
First Part Commences with fresh Breeze from ESE headed South Employed in Boiling at 4 Spoke the Ship Martha of Nantucket Middle and latter Part Light Breeze and Calm headed to the Northward the Martha in Sight Employed in Boiling So Ends Lat Long 81.15 West 1233 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday April the 9
First Part Light Breeze and Calm headed to the Westward Employed in Boiling Middle and latter Part the Same the Martha in Sight So Ends Lat By Obs 33.30 South Long 81.25 West 1234 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday April the 10
First Part Commences with Light Breeze from West headed NW at 4 finished Boiling and Spoke the Ship Martha of Nantucket Discharged James Thomson to go aboard the Martha And Paid him of For his Services on Board middle and latter Part headed to the North East 2 Ships in Sight So Ends Lat By Obs 33.00 South Long 81.20 West 1235 Days

Ship Canton Cruising off Massafuero AD 1842

~~Remarks~~ On Board Monday April the 11 AD 1842

First Part commences with Light Breeze from NW Steering NE 2 Ships in Sight middle part headed the Same Latter part to the Southwest Employed in Sail mending So Ends Nothing in Sight So Ends Lat By Obs 32..37 South Long 81..00 West 1236 D

Remarks On Board Tuesday April the 12

First part commences with Light Breeze from West Headed SSW Employed in Sail mending middle part the wind Headed to ESE Headed South Latter part the Same Employed in Sail mending So Ends Lat By Obs 33..28 South Long 81..00 West 1237 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday April the 13

First part Commences with Light Breeze from ESE Headed South Employed in Sail mending Middle part Steering South Latter part W By S At 6 Saw 3 Sperm Whale Put of and Got one At 11 Took him to the Ship the Bow Boat Got Stove So ends Getting Ready For Cutting Lat By Obs 33..59 South Long 81..30 West 1238 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday April the 14

First Part Light Breeze from SE Cut the whale in Headed SSW middle part ENE Latter part SSW one Ship in Sight So Ends Lat 34.09 South Long 81.40 West 1239 Days

Remarks On Board Friday April the 15

First part commences with Light Breeze from SE headed SSW Employed in Boiling At 4 Spoke the Ship Roman Of New Bedford 2600 bbls 33 months middle part the Same Latter part ENE one Ship in Sight At 9 finished Boiling So Ends Lat By Obs 34..12 South Long 82..00 West 1240 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday April the 16

First part Commences with fresh Breeze from ESE headed NE one Ship in Sight middle part ENE Latter part SSW Employed in Coopering oil to Stow Down So Ends Lat By Obs 33..45 South Long 81..30 West 1241 Days

Ship Canton Cruising Off Maſsafuero A:D 1842

Remarks On Board Sunday April the 17 A:D 1842
First Part Commences with Light Breeze from E S E headed South Employed in Coopering oil to Stow Down Caught One Blackfish middle Part the wind W S W head N W At 6 A M Saw 2 Sperm whales at 9 Put of and Got one And the waist Boat Got Stove So Ends Lat By obs 33.50 South Long 81.40 West 12.42 Days

Remarks On Board Monday April the 18
First Part Commences with Light Breeze from S W At 2 took the whale to the Ship and Stowed Down Eight Pipes of oil and Got Ready for Cutting middle Part Laying By the whale Latter Part Cut him in Saw one Brig Steering to the westward So Ends Lat By obs 33.43 South Long 82.00 West 1243 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday April the 19
First Part Commences with Light Breeze from S E Headed S S W Employed in Boiling middle Part E N E Latter Part East wind N N E So Ends Lat By obs 33.58 South Long 81.30 West 1244 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday April the 20
First Part Commences with Light Breeze from North Headed E N E Employed in Boiling at 3 Saw Sperm Whales Put of to No Purpose at 6 headed W S W wind N W at 9 Spoke the Ship Mary of Edgartown at 3 A M Wore Ship to the N E at 8 A M finished Boiling at 9 Saw 2 Sperm whales Put of and Got one So Ends Lat By obs 33.57 South Long 81.50 West 12.45 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday April the 21
First Part Commences with Strong Breeze from N W At one took the whale to the Ship and Coopered the oil And Got Ready for Cutting middle Part Laying Latter Part Blowing Heavy Cut the whale in headed W S W So Ends No Lat this Day Long 82.10 West 12.46 Days

Remarks On Board Friday April the 22
First Part Strong Gales and Rugged from N W headed W S W Middle Part Laying Latter Part the same Employed in Boiling So Ends [illegible] Long 82.30 West 12.47 Days

Ship Canton Cruising For Sperm Whales 1842

Remarks On Board Saturday April the 23
First Part Commences with Calm and Raining at 3 Strong Breeze from South headed W S W Saw one Ship Middle Part Light Breeze from South Employed in Boiling At 12 wore Ship to the E S E Latter Part Light Breeze from S E headed E N E So Ends Lat By Obs 34.21 South Long 82.07 West 1248 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday April the 24
First Part Commences with Light Breeze from S E headed E N E Employed in Boiling at 4 finished Boiling middle Part headed the Same Latter Part N N W wind North and Blowing Heavy Ship under Short Sail with Some Rain So Ends No obs Long 81-30 West 1249 Days

Remarks On Board Monday April the 25
First Part Commences with Strong Gailes from North North West headed West and Raining Ship under Close Reefed Topsailes middle Part the Same at 4 A M the wind Shifted to South and Blowed A Severe Gail Latter Part the Same headed W S W So Ends Lat By obs 34.26 South Long 82..20 West 1250 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday April the 26
First Part Commences with heavy Gailes from South headed W S W under Close Reefed main topsail and Squally Latter Part more moderate Sat the fore and mizen Topsail and Foresail And Steered N N W Sent Down the fore and mizen Royal mast So Ends Lat By obs 33.19 South Long 83.00 West
1251 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday April the 27
First Part Commences with fresh Gailes from South headed E S E under Close Reefed Topsailes Employed in Coopering oil to Stow Down At 6 wore Ship to the W S W Middle Part the Same Latter Part Steering N E Employed in Stowing Down So Ends Lat By obs 33..00 South Long 82.58 West
1252 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday April the 28
First Part Commences with fresh Breeze and Rugged Employed In Stowing Down Saw one Ship at 4 Spoke the Ship Catawba of Nantucket 13.50 [illegible] headed E by S middle Part the Same Latter Part headed W S W Employed in Stowing Down So Ends No obs Long 82.30 West 1253 Days

Ship Canton Cruising off Massafuero AD 1842

Remarks On Board Friday April the 29 AD 1842
First Part Commences with Light Breeze from South headed W S W the Catawba in Sight Employed in Staving Down At 3 Spoke the Catawba and Took one Sick man to Carry home and Let him have one man Thomas Wheate And Paid him of Middle and Latter Part headed to the South Employed in mending Boats and Clearing Decks the Catawba In Sight So Ends Lat By Obs 33.58 South
Long 82.30 West 1254 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday April the 30
First Part Commences with Light Breeze from SE headed S S W Employed in Boat mending and Clearing Decks at 4 Spoke the Ship Catawba middle and Latter Part the Same Employed in Boat mending So Ends No obs Long 83..00 West
1255 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday May the 1 st
First Part Commences with Light Breeze from S E by E headed S by W at 5 Tacked to the NE and Spoke the Catawba and Sold A Boat Middle Part the Same Latter Part to the South One Ship in Sight So Ends No obs Long 83..04 West
1256 Days

Remarks On Board Monday May the 2
First Part Light Breeze and Calm from ESE headed NE One Ship in Sight middle Part Calm Latter Part Light Breeze From North Steering East Saw 3 Sail Employed in Ships Duty So Ends Lat By Obs 34..02 South Long 81..55 West 1257 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday May the 3
First Part Commences with Light Breeze from N N W Steering E N E Saw 3 Sail middle Part Headed Each way Latter Part Steering E by N Employed in Bending New Sails Saw one Ship So Ends Massafuero Bairing NNE Lat By obs 34..08 South
Long 80.45 West 1258 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday May the 4
First Part Commences with fresh Breeze from N N W Steering E by S Employed in Bending Sails middle Part the Same Latter Part Light Breeze from ESE headed South Employed in Reiving New Rigging So Ends Lat By Obs 34.42 South
Long 79.21 West 1259 Days

Ship Canton 2d Bound Toward Talcahuana D 1842

Remarks On Board Thursday May 5 AD 1842
First Part Commences with Light Breeze from ESE headed
South employed in Ships Duty Middle and Latter Part Calm
Saw Blackfish Caught 4 So Ends Lat By Obs 35.06 South
Long 79.00 West 1260 Days

Remarks On Board Friday May the 6
First Part Calm employed in Ships Duty middle Part the Same
Latter Part Light Breeze from West Steering East Boiled out
the Blackfish and employed in Rigging the Studdingsail Gear
So Ends Lat By Obs 36.12 South Long 78.40 West
1261 Days from New Bedford

Remarks On Board Saturday May the 7
First Part Commences with Light Breeze from WNW
Steering East employed in Ships Duty middle Part Calm
Latter Part Light Breeze from West Steering E by S So Ends
Lat By obs 35.38 South Long 77.20 West 1262 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday May the 8
First Part Light Breeze from West Steering E by S
Middle and Latter Part much the Same
So Ends Lat By Obs 35.54 South
Long 75.40 West 1263 Days

Remarks On Board Monday May the 9
First Part Commences with Light airs from West Steering E by S
Middle Part foggy at one AM wore Ship with main Topsail to the
Mast wind SSW headed West at Daylight Steered E by S wind
S by E Employed in various Jobs So ends Lat By obs
36.12 South Long 74.20 West 1264 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday May the 10
First Part Commences with Strong Breeze from South Steering
E by S at 4 Point the Chains at 7 Doubled Reefed the topsails
And headed to the WSW at 12 wore Ship in Shine Blowing
Heavy at 10 AM saw the Land Bearing E by S So Ends
Steering in for the Bay of Talcahuano Lat By obs 36.36
South Long 73.25 West 1265 Days

Ship Canton At Anchor at Talcahuana

Remarks On Board Wednesday May the 11
First part Light Breeze from West Steering in to the Bay At 4 Calm of Quiriquina point Got the Boats Ahead and Towed In to 19 fathoms and at 7 Came to Anchor middle part foggy Latter part much the Same at 11 AM Cleared up with Light Breeze from The South So ends 1266 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday May the 12
First part Commences with Light airs working up the Bay at 6 Came in thick fog and Came to in 8½ fathoms middle part thick fog Latter part much the Same at 10 Lighted up and Got Under weigh and at 11 Came to in 8 fathoms Several Ships at Anchor Sent Down the fore topsail yard to fit Jaws So ends with Strong Breeze from North 1267 Days
John Nelson went Shore in the Boat But Did not Return

Remarks On Board Friday May the 13
First part Strong Breeze from North and thick fog Middle and Latter part Raining part of the Crew Shore on Liberty So ends 1268 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday May the 14
First part Raining with fog middle and Latter part Light Breeze and Good weather Employed in fitting the fore topsail yard So ends 1269 Days Took of 146 lb Beef
John Nelson Returned

Remarks On Board Sunday May the 15
First part Employed in Getting the fore topsail yard and Sent The Last 7 men on Liberty Middle part Calm Latter part Strong Gales from North So Ends 1270 Days

Remarks On Board Monday May the 16
First Part Blowing Strong Gales from North Middle and Latter Part the Same one half on Liberty So ends 1271 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday May the 17
First part Strong Gales from North Two Anchors Ahead Middle Part the Same Latter part Light Breeze Sent Raft of Casks For water Took of 86 lb Beef So ends 1272 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday May the 18
All these 24 Hours Moderate Got of the Raft of water And Blacked the Bends on the Larboard Side and other various Jobs So ends 1273 Days

Ship Canton At Talcahuana

Remarks On Board Thursday May the 19 D 1842
First Part Commences with Light Breezes Employed in Painting
Middle and Latter Part Raining Part of the Crew on Liberty
So ends 1274 Days

Remarks On Board Friday May the 20
All these 24 Hours Pleasant Employed in Painting and other
various Jobs So Ends 1275 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday May the 21
First Part Employed in Painting Latter Part the Same the Ship
Daniel Webster of Nantucket and the Bark Longman of New Bedford
Came to Anchor So Ends 1276 Days
Took of Barrels of Potatoes & 36 Cabages 200 onions
2 Bushels of Beets

Remarks On Board Sunday May the 22
All these 24 Hours Pleasant Ship Congress Sailed on A
Cruise one half Shore on Liberty So Ends 1277 Days

Remarks On Board Monday May the 23
First Part Pleasant Middle Part the Same Latter Part
the wind to the North and Raining 2 Ships Came to Anchor
So Ends Employed in Stowing Away water 1278 Days
Took of 162 lb of Beef

Remarks On Board Tuesday May the 24
First Part Raining Middle and Latter Part Pleasant
Discharged John Gary Tom Henry williams Flint John Bell
James Milburn Robert Hoyes George Ramsay and Paid them
Of and Isaac Chamberlain
1279 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday May the 25
First Part Took of 2000 Sticks of wood Middle and
Latter Part the wind to the North
1280 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday May the 26
First Part the wind to the North getting Ready for Sea
Middle and Latter Part Raining all Ready for Sea waiting
For A wind So Ends [illegible] Days

Ship Canton At Talcahuana 1842

1842

Remarks On Board Friday May the 27
First part thick weather the wind to the North Middle And Latter part the same waiting for A wind to go to Sea Tooke of 128 lb of Beef Shipped George Smith and he came Board at Dollars per month So ends
1282 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday May the 28
All these 24 Hours wind to the Northward tooke of One Scale of flour Shipped Daniel Roof Thomas Conners John Simpson Frank Williams at per month and came Board
And Shipped James Watkins a officer at 14 dollars per month So Ends 1283 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday May the 29
All these 24 Hours wind North and Raining waiting For A wind to go to Sea
So Ends 1284 Days

Remarks On Board Monday May the 30
All these 24 Hours wind North and Raining waiting for A wind to go to Sea
So Ends 1285 Days

Remarks On Board Tuesday May the 31
First part Raining Middle and Latter part Calm Employed in various Jobs So ends
1286 Days

Remarks On Board Wednesday ~~May the 31st~~ June the 1st
First part Light Breeze from WNW middle part the same Latter part Light Breeze from South at 6 AM Got under Weigh and Stood out of the Bay So ends Clearing up Decks And Stowing Anchors and Chaines Saw one Ship ~~Standing~~ in Towards the Bay Mr Watkins came Board
1287 Days

Remarks On Board Thursday June the 2 D 1842

First part Light Breeze at 2 Spoke The Ship Virginia of New Bedford 1800 bb at 2 North Point of Quiriquina East distance 10 miles from which I take my Departure Middle part Calm Latter part Strong Breeze and Raining Employed in Taking up the Sheathing of Decks So Ends No oil

Lat by D.R. 36.53 South
Long 74 45 West
1288 Days

| H | K | F | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | 1 | WbS | SbW |
| 6 | 3 | 1 | | |
| 8 | 3 | 1 | | |
| 10 | 3 | 1 | | |
| 12 | 0 | | | |
| 2 | 0 | | | |
| 4 | 0 | | | |
| 6 | 3 | 1 | SW | NW |
| 8 | 3 | 1 | | |
| 10 | 7 | 1 | | |
| 12 | 6 | 1 | | |

Remarks On Board Friday June the 3

First part Strong Breeze and Raining Took in the waist Boat middle part Strong Gales Latter part the Same Took in Top Gallant Sail and Doubled Reefed the Topsails and Employed in Moving the back Galley aft So Ends
Lat by obs 36.02 South Long 75 35 West 1289 Days

| H | K | F | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 6 | 1/2 | SW | WNW |
| 4 | 5 | | SbW | WbS |
| 6 | 4 | 1/2 | | |
| 8 | 4 | 1/2 | NNW | West |
| 10 | 5 | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | |
| 2 | 5 | 1/2 | | |
| 4 | 4 | 1/2 | NW | WNW |
| 6 | 5 | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | NWbW | SWbW |
| 10 | 4 | 1/2 | | |
| 12 | 4 | 1/2 | | |

Remarks on Board Saturday June the 4

First part Commences with Strong Gales Ship under Doubled Reefed Topsails at 4 Turned the Reefs out the main Topsail Middle part Split the fore topmast Staysail Latter part more moderate Employed On Lashing Spars midships So Ends
Lat by obs 35.00 South
Long 77.00 West 1290 Days

| H | K | F | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 4 | 1/2 | NWbW | SWbW |
| 4 | 5 | | | |
| 6 | 4 | 1/2 | | |
| 8 | 5 | | WNW | SW |
| 10 | 4 | 1/2 | | |
| 12 | 4 | 1/2 | | |
| 2 | 4 | | West | SSW |
| 4 | 3 | | WSW | South |
| 6 | 3 | | SW | SW |
| 8 | 3 | 1/2 | WSW | South |
| 10 | 2 | 1/2 | SW | SSE |
| 12 | 2 | 1/2 | | |

# Ship Canton Bound Towards Cape Horn:

| H | K | HK | Course | Winds | LW | Remarks On Board Sunday June the 5 1842 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 2 | ½ | SW by W | S by E | 1 | First Part Moderate Employed in Lashing |
| 4 | 3 | | SW | SSE | .. | Spars Midships at 4 Discovered 2 men |
| 6 | 4 | ½ | | | .. | On the forecastle that Stowed themselves |
| 8 | 4 | | SW by W | S by E | .. | Away in Talcahuana Called them aft all they |
| 10 | 5 | | | | .. | Said was that they wanted to get from |
| 12 | 4 | ½ | | | .. | Talcahuana they Signed Articles for one |
| 2 | 4 | | | | .. | Cent per month |
| 4 | 4 | | | | .. | |
| 6 | 5 | ½ | | | .. | Middle and Latter Part much the |
| 8 | 5 | ½ | W S W | South | .. | Same So Ends Lat By obs 35..14 South |
| 10 | 4 | ½ | | | .. | Long 79..08 West 1291 Days |
| 12 | 4 | ½ | | | .. | |

| H | K | HK | Course | Winds | | Remarks On Board Monday June the 6 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 4 | ½ | W S W | South | 1 | First Part Commences with fresh Breeze |
| 4 | 4 | | | | | And Some Squally Middle and Latter |
| 6 | 2 | | | | | Part much the Same Employed in |
| 8 | 4 | | W ½ S | S by W | | Various Jobs So Ends |
| 10 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | ½ | | | | Lat By obs 35.09 South |
| 2 | 5 | | E S E | South | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | Long 80.38 West 1292 Days |
| 6 | 4 | ½ | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | ½ | W S W | | .. | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | |

| H | K | HK | Course | Winds | | Remarks On Board Tuesday June the 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 4 | ½ | W S W | South | 1 | First Part Commences with Strong gales |
| 4 | 4 | ½ | | | | And Rugged Employed in Ship Duty |
| 6 | 4 | | S S W | S E | | Middle and Latter Part Light Breeze Employed |
| 8 | 4 | | S By W | S E by E | | In Ship Duty So Ends |
| 10 | 2 | | | | | Lat By obs 35.47 South |
| 12 | 3 | | | | | Long 81..12 West |
| 2 | 4 | | | | | 1293 Days |
| 4 | 1 | ½ | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | S by E ½ E | E ½ S | | |
| 12 | 1 | | | | | |

Ship Canton Bound Towards Cape Horn 1842

| H | K | HK | Course | Winds | LW | Remarks On Board Wednesday June the 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 1 | | SEbS½E | East | | First part commences with Light Breeze and |
| 4 | 1 | | | | | Pleasant wether employed in Sail mending |
| 6 | 1 | | | | | Middle and Latter part Calm employed |
| 8 | 1 | | | | | in Sail minding — So Ends |
| 10 | 0 | | | | | Lat By obs 38.50 South |
| 12 | 0 | | | | | Long 81.10 West |
| 2 | 0 | | | | | 1294 Days |
| 4 | 0 | | | | | |
| 6 | 0 | | | | | |
| 8 | 0 | | | | | |
| 10 | 0 | | | | | |
| 12 | 0 | | | | | |

| H | K | HK | Course | Winds | Remarks On Board Thursday June the 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 2 | | SE | SSW Lw | First part commences with Light Breeze |
| 4 | 3 | ½ | | | employed in Sail minding middle part |
| 6 | 3 | | | | Cloudy Latter part Pleasant |
| 8 | 3 | | | | employed in Sail mending — So Ends |
| 10 | 2 | | | | This Day |
| 12 | 3 | | SSE | SW | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | Lat By obs 36 56 South |
| 4 | 4 | | ESE | South | Long 80 30 West 1295 Days |
| 6 | 4 | | SE | SSW | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | SbE | SWbW | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | |

| H | K | HK | Course | Winds | Remarks On Board Friday June the 10 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 4 | | SbE | SWbW | First part commences with Light Breeze and |
| 4 | 4 | | | | Pleasant weather middle part Strong gales |
| 6 | 3 | | | | And Cloudy Latter part much the Same |
| 8 | 4 | | S½E | WSW | Ship under all Sail — So ends |
| 10 | 6 | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | Lat By obs 39.21 |
| 2 | 7 | ½ | | | Long 80.42 West |
| 4 | 7 | ½ | | | 1296 Days |
| 6 | 8 | | | | |
| 8 | 8 | | SbE | SWbW | |
| 10 | 7 | ½ | | | |
| 12 | 8 | ½ | | | |

# Ship Canton Bound Towards Cape Horn Br 1842

| H | K | ½K | Course | Winds | L W |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 6 | | SSE | SW | |
| 4 | 6 | | SbE | SWbW | |
| 6 | 5 | ½ | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | |
| 10 | 8 | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | | |
| 2 | 7 | | SEbS | SW | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | |

Remarks On Board Saturday June the 11

1 First Part Commences with Strong Gailes And Rugged Ship under all Sail at 8 Took In fore and mizen Topgallant Sail at 2 AM Broke the Jib Boom of By the Cap Doubled Reefed the topsail and took in the Main Sail Latter Part Blowing Heavy

2 Sent Down fore top Gallant Yard and Mast So ends

Lat By obs 41.08 South
Long 79.32 West
1297 Days

| H | K | ½K | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 2 | ½ | SSE | SW |
| 4 | 2 | ½ | | |
| 6 | 2 | ½ | | |
| 8 | 2 | ½ | | |
| 10 | 2 | ½ | | |
| 12 | 3 | ½ | SbE | SWbW |
| 2 | 3 | ½ | | |
| 4 | 3 | ½ | | |
| 6 | 3 | ½ | | |
| 8 | 3 | ½ | | |
| 10 | 3 | ½ | | |
| 12 | 4 | ½ | | |

Remarks On Board Sunday June the 12

First Part Commences with Strong Gailes Ships under Short sail middle Part more Moderate Set the main sail Latter Part Squally and Heavy Sea on Set [illegible] Topsail Sent Down the mizen Topgallant yard and mast So Ends

Lat By obs 42.24 South

Long 79.40 West 1298 Days

| H | K | ½K | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 4 | ½ | SbE | SWbW |
| 4 | 4 | ½ | | |
| 6 | 6 | | SSE | SW |
| 8 | 3 | | WNW | |
| 10 | 2 | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | |
| 4 | 2 | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | SW | SSE |
| 8 | ½ | | | |
| 10 | 1 | | | |
| 12 | 1 | | | |

Remarks On Board Monday June the 13

First Part Commences with strong Gailes And Squally with Heavy Sea on Bent the Fore topmast Staysail Middle Part Raining And Light Breeze Latter Part Calm Employed in fitting Jib Boom So ends

Lat By obs 42.45 South
Long 79.56 West
1299 Days

# Ship Canton Bound Towards Cape Horn 1842

| H | K | H | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 1 | | S.W. | East |
| 4 | 1 | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | |
| 8 | 3 | ½ | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | |
| 12 | 4 | ½ | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | |
| 8 | 5 | ½ | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | |

Remarks on Board Tuesday June the 14

First part commences with Light Breeze and Pleasant Got out the Jib Boom Middle and Latter part fresh Breeze Employed in Ship Duty Ship under all Sail Steering Sails set So Ends

Lat By obs 44.22 South
Long 80.50 West
1300 Days

| H | K | H | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 4 | ½ | South | E.N.E. |
| 4 | 4 | ½ | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | |
| 8 | 2 | ½ | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | |
| 12 | 1 | | | |
| 2 | 1 | | | N.N.W. |
| 4 | 2 | ½ | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 4 | ½ | | |

Remarks On Board Wednesday June the 15

First part Commences with fresh Breeze Ship under all Sail Steering Sails set Middle part Light Breeze Latter part fresh Breeze Employed in Ship Duty So Ends this Day

Lat By obs 45.38 South
Long 81.24 West
1301 Days

| H | K | H | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 5 | | South | N.b.W. |
| 4 | 5 | ½ | | |
| 6 | 7 | ½ | | |
| 8 | 7 | ½ | | S.b.E. |
| 10 | 8 | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | |
| 2 | 7 | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | S.W.b.S. | S.b.W. |
| 12 | 6 | | | |

Remarks On Board Thursday June the 16

First part commences with fresh Breeze Ship under all Sail Bent the Cloth Mizen Middle part the same Latter part Light Breeze at 10 A M the wind Shifted to S.b.W. With Strong Gales and Raining So Ends

Lat By Account 47.48 South
Long 82.27 West 1302 Days

# Ship Canton Bound Towards Cape Horn 1842

| H | K | HK | Course | Winds | LW |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 6 | | SWbS | SEbS | 2 |
| 4 | 4 | | | | .. |
| 6 | 3 | ½ | | | .. |
| 8 | 4 | ½ | SW | SSE | .. |
| 10 | 3 | ½ | | | .. |
| 12 | 3 | | | | .. |
| 2 | 3 | | | | .. |
| 4 | 2 | | SE | SSW | .. |
| 6 | 3 | | ESE | South | .. |
| 8 | 3 | | | | .. |
| 10 | 1 | | EbS | SbE | .. |
| 12 | 1 | | WSW | South | .. |

Remarks On Board Friday June the 17

First Part Commences with Strong Gales And Reefed Ships under Reefed Topsails Middle part more moderate Ships under All Sail Latter part the Same — Saw One Sail Employed in various Jobs So ends this Day

Lat by obs 48.02 South
Long 83.46 West
1303 Days

| H | K | HK | Course | Winds | LW |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 2 | | SEbE | SbW | 2 |
| 4 | 1 | | | | .. |
| 6 | 0 | | | | .. |
| 8 | 0 | | | | .. |
| 10 | 2 | | SbE | ESE | .. |
| 12 | 3 | | SW | SSE | .. |
| 2 | 3 | | | | .. |
| 4 | 4 | | SE½E | SbW½W | .. |
| 6 | 4 | | | | .. |
| 8 | 4 | | ESE | South | .. |
| 10 | 3 | | | | .. |
| 12 | 2 | | SE | SSW | .. |

Remarks On Board Saturday June the 18

First Part Commences with Light Breeze And Calm at 2 Spoke the Bark Catharine From Monte Vedo Bound to Callao Middle Part Some Squally Latter Part Light Breeze And Heavy Swell from SW Employed in Various Jobs So Ends

Lat by obs 48.21 South
Long 83.09 West 1304 Days

Variation 2 Points East

| H | K | HK | Course | Winds | LW |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 0 | | SSE | NW | |
| 4 | 0 | | | | |
| 6 | 0 | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | ½ | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | ½ | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | | |

Remarks On Board Sunday June the 19

First Part Calm and Heavy Swell from SW Employed in Ships Duty Middle and Latter Part Strong Gales Ships under all Sail With Studding sails Set. So Ends

Lat by obs 50.13 South
Long 83.08 West
2 Points Variation Easterly

Ship Canton 2d Bound Towards Cape Horn &c 1842

| H | K | F | Course | Winds | LW |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 8 | | SSE | WNW | |
| 4 | 7 | ½ | SEbyS | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | Ditto | |
| 12 | 8 | ½ | | | |
| 2 | 9 | ½ | | | |
| 4 | 7 | | | | |
| 6 | 8 | ½ | | | |
| 8 | 8 | ½ | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | SSE | SW | 6 |
| 12 | 2 | | | | |

Remarks On Board Monday June the 20

First Part Commences with Strong Gales And Cloudy Ship under all sail Middle Part Strong Gales Latter Part the wind Hauld to SW and Blowed Heavy at 8 Am Hove to under Close reefed main Topsail with Heavy Snow Squalls At Meridian Set the fore and main Spencers So Ends

Lat by obs 52.50 South
Long 82.12 West
1306 Days

| H | K | F | Course | Winds | LW |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 4 | | SE | WSW | 2 |
| 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | ½ | | WNW | 1 |
| 10 | 4 | ½ | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | ½ | | | |
| 4 | 2 | ½ | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | |
| 8 | 1 | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | ½ | | | |

Remarks On Board Tuesday June the 21

First Part Blowing Heavy and Squalls Of Snow at one Reefed the foresail and Set it at 4 Set the fore topsail Saw one Brig Steering NNW middle Part More moderate made all Sail with Heavy Sea on Latter Part the Same with Light Breeze and Some Snow Squalls So Ends

Lat by obs 53.55 South
Long 81.00 West
1307 Days

| H | K | F | Course | Winds | LW |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 5 | | SE | WNW | |
| 4 | 7 | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | | |
| 8 | 8 | | | | |
| 10 | 8 | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | ½ | | NbyE | |
| 2 | 8 | ½ | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | ESE | NE | |
| 6 | 1 | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | |

Remarks On Board Wednesday June the 22

First Part Commences with fresh Gales Ship Under all Sail middle Part more moderate With Plenty of Rain and Snow Latter Part much the Same very Disagreable Weather So Ends

Lat by obs 55.34 South
Long 79.40 West 1308 Days

# Ship Canton Bound Towards Cape Horn D1842

| H | K | ½K | Course | Winds | Lw |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 3 | | ESE | NE | |
| 4 | 4 | | SE | ENE | |
| 6 | 3 | ½ | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | EbS | NEbN | |
| 12 | 5 | ½ | | | |
| 2 | 4 | ½ | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | ½ | SEbS | EbN | |
| 10 | 4 | ½ | SbE | ~~EbS~~ | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | |

Remarks On Board Thursday June the 23

First Part Commences with Light Gailes And Cloudy with Rain and Snow Middle and Latter Part more Pleasent But Cold Ships under all Sail So ends

Lat By obs 56..49 South

Long 78 16 West

1309 Days

| H | K | ½K | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 4 | ½ | SSE | ~~East~~ |
| 4 | 4 | ½ | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | SbE | EbS |
| 12 | 4 | | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | ENE | SE |
| 6 | 2 | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | |

Remarks On Board Friday June the 24

First Part Commences with fresh Gailes And Pleasent for the Season Ships under All Sail middle and Latter Part Light Gailes and Some Squally with Snow So Ends this Day

Lat By obs 57.40 South

Long 77 35' West 1310 Days

| H | K | ½K | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 3 | | EbN½N | SSE |
| 4 | 4 | | | |
| 6 | 3 | ½ | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | South |
| 10 | 4 | ½ | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | |
| 2 | 7 | | | |
| 4 | 7 | ½ | | |
| 6 | 7 | ½ | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | ENE | |
| 12 | 6 | ½ | | |

Remarks On Board Saturday June the 25

First Part Commences with Light Gailes from SSE Ships under all Sail middle and Latter Part fresh Gailes and Some Squally With Snow So Ends

Lat By Acount 57.50 South

Long 75..25 West 1311 Days

# Ship Canton Homeward Bound D 1842

| H | K | F | Course | Winds LW |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 7 | ½ | ENE | South |
| 4 | 7 | | | |
| 6 | 8 | | | |
| 8 | 7 | ½ | | |
| 10 | 6 | ½ | | WSW |
| 12 | 7 | ½ | | |
| 2 | 7 | ½ | | |
| 4 | 8 | | | |
| 6 | 8 | | | SW |
| 8 | 7 | ½ | | |
| 10 | 8 | | | |
| 12 | 7 | ½ | | |

Remarks On Board Sunday June the 26

First Part Commences with Strong Gailes And Squally with Some Snow middle Part Squally with Snow Latter Part Strong Gailes Carred Away the fore topmast Studding Sail Boom So Ends with A fair wind But Disagreeable wether

Lat by obs 57.25 South
Long 67.48 West
1312 Days.

| H | K | F | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 8 | | ENE | SSW |
| 4 | 8 | | | |
| 6 | 8 | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | NEbE | |
| 10 | 6 | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | |
| 2 | 6 | | NE | |
| 4 | 5 | ½ | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | |
| 8 | 4 | ½ | | |
| 10 | 5 | | NE½N | |
| 12 | 5 | | | |

Remarks On Board Monday June the 27

First Part Commences with Strong Gailes and Squally with Plenty of snow Middle and Latter Part berry Colde and Plenty of ice on Decks Ship under All Sail Saved

Lat by obs 56.25 South

Long 63.27 West
1313 Days

| H | K | F | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 5 | ½ | NE½N | SW |
| 4 | 6 | ½ | NE | |
| 6 | 6 | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | |
| 2 | 4 | ½ | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | SSE |
| 6 | 5 | ½ | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | SE |
| 10 | 5 | ½ | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | |

Remarks On Board Tuesday June the 28

First Part Commences with fresh Gailes Ship under all Sail middle Part Squally At 7 A M the Leach Rope Parted and Tore The main Sail from one Earing to the Other Doubled Reefed the main topsail and Close Reefed the fore and mizen Sea Stove the Starboard Boat took her in and Broke her up Thomas Cremmers Struck the Captain Twice and went Below and said he would Do ~~no more~~ Duty and Said He would kill the first man that laid hands on him

So Ends Lat by obs 58.49 South Long 69.59 West 1314 Days

Ship Canton Bound Towards New Bedford AD 1842

| H | K | ½K | Course | Winds &c | Remarks On Board Wednesday June the 29 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 4 | ½ | N E | South 1 | First Part Commences with Strong Gales |
| 4 | 4 | ½ | | | And Squally with Snow at 4 Let out one |
| 6 | 5 | | | | Reef out the fore and mizen topsail middle |
| 8 | 4 | ½ | | | Part moderate Latter part Strong Gales |
| 10 | 2 | ½ | | | Ships under Doubled Reefed topsails and |
| 12 | 1 | | | West | Thick wether & Below Sick and out |
| 2 | 3 | ½ | | | Of Duty So Ends |
| 4 | 4 | ½ | | N N W | |
| 6 | 4 | ½ | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | W N W | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | Lat By Obs 54.39 South |
| 12 | 6 | | | | Long 57.31 West 1315 Days |

| H | K | ½K | Course | Winds | Remarks on Board Thursday June the 30 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 7 | | N E | West | First Part Commences with Strong Gales |
| 4 | 8 | | | | Ships under Doubled Reefed Topsails and Jib |
| 6 | 6 | ½ | | | At 4 More Reefed the fore topsail and |
| 8 | 6 | ½ | | | Mizen middle Part Squally Latter Part |
| 10 | 6 | ½ | | | Much the same with Heavy sea from |
| 12 | 6 | | | | West Ships under single Reefed topsails and |
| 2 | 6 | | | | Main top Gallant sail So Ends. |
| 4 | 6 | | N N E | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | W b N | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | Lat By Obs 52.53 South |
| 12 | 6 | | | | Long 54.03 West 1316 Days |

| H | K | ½K | Course | Winds | Remarks on Board Friday July the 1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 6 | ½ | N N E | W b N | First Part Commences with Strong Gales |
| 4 | 6 | ½ | N b E | | Ships under all necessary sail with heavy |
| 6 | 6 | | | | Sea on and some Snow Squalls middle Part |
| 8 | [illegible] | ½ | | | The same Latter Part more moderate |
| 10 | 5 | ½ | | | Ships under all sail Steering sails set |
| 12 | 5 | ½ | | | Employed in Various Jobs So Ends |
| 2 | 5 | ½ | | | |
| 4 | 5 | ½ | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | Lat By Obs 50.58 South |
| 12 | 5 | | | | Long 52.44 West 1317 Days |

Ship Canton Homeward Bound Do 42

Remarks On Board Saturday July the 2

| H | K | F | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 5 | ½ | NbE | WNW |
| 4 | 5 | ½ | | |
| 6 | 5 | ½ | | |
| 8 | 5 | ½ | | |
| 10 | 5 | ½ | | |
| 12 | 5 | ½ | | |
| 2 | 6 | ½ | | |
| 4 | 7 | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | |
| 8 | 8 | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | |

First Part Commences with fresh Breeze Ship under all Sail Employed in various Jobs Thomas Conners Come and made A Acknowledgement and Come to his Duty middle Part much the Same Latter Part Strong Gailes and Heavy Squalls Ship under Double Reefed topsails So Ends

Lat By Obs 48..48 South
Longy 50..58 West 1318 Days

Remarks On Board Sunday July the 3

| H | K | F | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 7 | ½ | NbE | SW |
| 4 | 7 | ½ | | |
| 6 | 6 | ½ | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | |
| 2 | 7 | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | |
| 6 | 7 | ½ | | South |
| 8 | 5 | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | |

First Part Commences with Strong Gailes And Heavy Squalls Ship under Double Reefed topsails middle Part the Same Latter Part more monderate Ship under All Sail So Ends with Squally wether

Lat By Obs 46.24 South
Longy 49 27 West 1319 Days

Remarks On Board Monday July the 4

| H | K | F | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 6 | | NbE | SbW |
| 4 | 5 | ¾ | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | |
| 2 | 6 | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | |
| 10 | 5 | ½ | | |
| 12 | 9 | | | |

First Part Commences with Strong Gailes and Some Squally Ship under all Sail middle Part the Same Latter Part more Monderate Employed in Ship Duty So Ends

Lat By Obs 44.03 South
Longy 47..50 West 1320 Days

# Ship Canton Homeward Bound AD 1842

| H. | K | F | Course | Winds | L W | Remarks On Board Tuesday July the 5 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 2 | | N b E | South | | First Part Commences with Light Breeze |
| 4 | 1 | 1/2 | | | | And ~~[illegible]~~ employed in Ship Duty |
| 6 | 1 | | | | | Middle and Latter Part Strong Breeze |
| 8 | 4 | | E N E | North | | And Rugged Ship under all Necessary sail |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | employed in Repairing the main-sail |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | And other various Jobs So Ends. |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | N E b E | N b W | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | Lat by acount 43.55 South |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | Long 43°.47 West 1321 Days |

| H | K | F | Course | Winds | Remarks On Board Wednesday July the 6 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 4 | | N E b E | N b W | First Part Commences with fresh Gailes |
| 4 | 4 | | | | Ship under all necessary Sail employed |
| 6 | 4 | | | | In Sail mending middle and Latter |
| 8 | 4 | 1/2 | | | Part Strong Gailes and Rugged employed |
| 10 | 4 | 1/2 | | | In Repairing the main Sail So ends |
| 12 | 4 | 1/2 | | | |
| 2 | 4 | 1/2 | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | 1/2 | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | Lat by obs 42.50 South |
| 12 | 4 | | | | Long 43.27 West 1322 Days |

| H | K | F | Course | Winds | Remarks On Board Thursday July the 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 4 | 1/2 | N E b E | N b W | First Part Commences with Strong Gailes and |
| 4 | 3 | 1/2 | | | Cloudy Ship under Double Reefed Topsails |
| 6 | 3 | 1/2 | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | Middle Part Rainy Latter Part Thick |
| 10 | 4 | | | | Fog employed in Repairing the main |
| 12 | 4 | | N E | N N W | Sail. So ends |
| 2 | 3 | 1/2 | | | Lat by acount 42.06 South |
| 4 | 4 | | N E b N | N W b N | Long 41.50 West 1323 Days |
| 6 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | N b E | N W b W | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | 1/2 | | | |

Ship Canton Off of New Bedford Homeward Bound

| H | K | HK | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 2 | 4 | NbE | NWbW |
| 4 | 2 | 4 | | |
| 6 | 3 | | NbE½E | |
| 8 | 4 | 4 | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | |
| 6 | 4 | 4 | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | |

Remarks On Board Friday July the 8

First Part Commences with thick fog
Finished the main sail and Bent it
Middle and Latter Part Strong Gales
And Cloudy Employed in Lashing
The Spars over the Stern So Ends

Lat By obs 40.36 South
Long 39.00 West 1324 Days

| H | K | HK | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 7 | | NbE½E | NWbW |
| 4 | 6 | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | NNE | NW |
| 10 | 5 | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | |

Remarks On Board Saturday July the 9

First Part Commences with Strong Gales
And Rugged Ship under Double Reefed
Fore topsail and Single Reefed main
And mizen Employed in Lashing Spars
Middle and Latter Part Strong Gales
And foggy Ship under All Necessary
Sail So Ends

Lat By obs 38.58 South
Long 37.11 West 1325 Days

| H | K | HK | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 5 | | NNE | NW |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | NbE | |
| 6 | 5 | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | | |
| 6 | 4 | 4 | | |
| 8 | 4 | 4 | | |
| 10 | 4 | 7 | | |
| 12 | 4 | 4 | | |

Remarks On Board Sunday July the 10

First Part Commences with Strong Gales
And Heavy ~~weather~~ Ship under Single
Reefed Topsails middle Part more
Moderate Latter Part the same
Ship under all Sail weather foggy
So Ends

Lat By obs 37.03 South
Long 36.13 West 1326 Days

Ships Canton off New Bedford Homeward Bounde [illegible] 1842

| H | K | F | Course | Winds &c |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 6 | | NbE½ | NWbW |
| 4 | 4 | 4 | | |
| 6 | 4 | 4 | | |
| 8 | 4 | 4 | | |
| 10 | 4 | 4 | | |
| 12 | 4 | 4 | | |
| 2 | 6 | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | |
| 6 | 5 | 4 | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | |
| 12 | 5 | 4 | | |

Remarks On Board Monday July the 11
First Part Commences with fresh Breeze
And foggy Ships under all Sail middle
And Latter Part much the Same
Employed in Ships Duty
So Ends

Lat. By obs 34.50 South
Long 34.30 West 1327 Days

| H | K | F | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 6 | | NbyE | WNW |
| 4 | 5 | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | |
| 10 | 4 | 4 | | |
| 12 | 4 | 4 | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | |

Remarks On Board Tuesday July the 12
First Part Commences with fresh Breeze
Ships under all Sail Sent up the fore
Top Gallant mast middle Part Light Breeze
Latter Part much the Same Sent up the
fore top Gallant yard and Bent the Sail
Employed in fitting mizen top Gallant
Rigging and Repairing the Starboard Boat
So Ends

Lat By obs 32.59 South
Long 33.30 West 1328 Days

| H | K | F | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 5 | | NbE | WSW |
| 4 | 4 | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | |
| 8 | 1 | | | |
| 10 | 2 | 4 | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | |
| 2 | 1 | 4 | | |
| 4 | 2 | 4 | | |
| 6 | 2 | 4 | | |
| 8 | 3 | 4 | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | |

Remarks On Board Wednesday July the 13
First Part Commences with Light Breeze
And Pleasant Sent up the mizen Top Gallant
Mast and yard middle and Latter Part
Light Breeze Employed in Getting the Anchors
On the Bows and other various Jobs
So Ends
Lat By obs 31.44 South
Long 32.50 West 1329 Days

Ship Canton off New Bedford Homeward Bound

| H | K | F | Course | Winds | Lw | Remarks On Board Thursday Feby the 14 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 6 | | N E by N | N W by N | | First Part Commences with fresh Breeze |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | And Pleasant moved the Galley forward Saw |
| 6 | 6 | | | | | One Ship steering to the East middle and |
| 8 | [illegible] | 40 | | | | Latter Part much the Same Employed |
| 10 | 4 | 40 | N E | N N W | | In Sail mending So ends |
| 12 | 4 | 40 | | | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | E N E | North | | |
| 8 | 6 | | N E | N N W | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | | Lat by Obs 30.07 South |
| 12 | 6 | | | | | Long 31.00 West 1330 Days |

| H | K | F | Course | Winds | Remarks On Board Friday Feby the 15 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 5 | 40 | N E | N N W | First Part Commences with fresh Breeze and |
| 4 | 4 | | | | Pleasant Employed in Sail mending middle |
| 6 | 4 | | | | Part much the Same Latter Part |
| 8 | 5 | | E N E | North | fresh Breeze Employed in Sail mending |
| 10 | 5 | | | | Sent out the Fly Jib Boom So Ends |
| 12 | 5 | | | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | Lat by Obs 29.00 South |
| 8 | 5 | | N E by E | N by W | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | Long 29.00 West 1331 Days |
| 12 | 6 | | | | |

| H | K | F | Course | Winds | Remarks On Board Saturday Feby the 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 5 | 40 | N E by E | N by W | First Part Commences with fresh Breeze |
| 4 | 5 | 40 | | | And Pleasant Employed in Sail mending |
| 6 | 6 | | N E | N N W | Saw one Ship Steering Eastward middle |
| 8 | 6 | | N E by N | | Part much the Same Latter Part Some |
| 10 | 6 | | | | Squally Employed in Sail mending So |
| 12 | 6 | | | | Ends |
| 2 | 5 | 40 | N N E | N W | |
| 4 | 5 | 40 | | | |
| 6 | 5 | 40 | | | |
| 8 | 5 | 4 | | | Lat by Obs 27.27 South |
| 10 | 4 | | | | Long 27.30 West 1332 Days |
| 12 | 4 | | | | |

# Ship Canton Homeward Bound AD 1842

| H | K | HK | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 2 | 4 | NbE | SEbE |
| 4 | 3 | 4 | | |
| 6 | 3 | 4 | NbW | South |
| 8 | 6 | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | |
| 2 | 7 | | | |
| 4 | 7 | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | |

Remarks on Board Sunday July the 17
First Part Commences with Light Breeze
And Squally Employed in Sail mending
And other various Jobs middle and Latter
Part Strong Trades Ship under all
Sail Nothing in Sight of Note
So Ends

Lat By Obs 25.06 South
Long 28.09 West 1333 Days

| H | K | HK | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 6 | 4 | NbW | South |
| 4 | 7 | 4 | | |
| 6 | 7 | 4 | N | South |
| 8 | 7 | 4 | | |
| 10 | 7 | 4 | | |
| 12 | 7 | 4 | | |
| 2 | 7 | 4 | | |
| 4 | 7 | 4 | | |
| 6 | 7 | 4 | | |
| 8 | 8 | | | |
| 10 | 7 | 4 | | |
| 12 | 7 | 4 | | |

Remarks On Board Monday July the 18
First Part Commences with Strong Trades
Ship under all Sail middle and Latter
Part the Same Saw one Ship to
Windward Employed in Sail mending
So Ends

Lat By Obs 22.14 South
Long 29.30 West 1334 Days

| H | K | HK | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 7 | 4 | NbE | SE |
| 4 | 8 | | NbE | |
| 6 | 9 | | | |
| 8 | 8 | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | |
| 2 | 4 | | NbE | |
| 4 | 8 | 4 | NbE | |
| 6 | 8 | 4 | | |
| 8 | 8 | 4 | NbE | |
| 10 | 8 | 4 | | |
| 12 | 8 | 4 | | |

Remarks On Board Tuesday July the 19
First Part Commences with Strong Trades
Ship under all Sail Nothing in Sight middle
Part much the Same At 12 Double Reefed
The Topsails and tooks in the Courses and
Headed NEbE at 2 Saw the Island
Trinidade Bearing [illegible] by North Distance 40 miles
Made all Sail and Steered NbE
Latter Part the Same Saw one Brig
Employed in Sail mending So Ends
Lat By Obs 19.14 South
Long 30.19 West 1335 Days

Ship Canton of New Bedford Homeward Bound 1842

| H | K | F | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 7 | | | |
| 4 | 8 | | NbE | SE |
| 6 | 8 | | | |
| 8 | 9 | | | |
| 10 | 9 | | | |
| 12 | 8 | 4 | | |
| 2 | 8 | 4 | | |
| 4 | 8 | | | |
| 6 | 7 | 4 | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | |

Remarks On Board Wednesday July the 20
First Part commences with Strong Trades
Ship under all Sail - Saw one Ship Steering
to the South middle and Latter part
Strong Trades and Some Squalls with
Some Showers of Rain employed in
Sail mending So ends

Lat By obs 16..10 South
Long 30..42 West 1336 Days

| H | K | F | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 7 | | NbE | SE |
| 4 | 7 | | | |
| 6 | 8 | 4 | | |
| 8 | 8 | | ~~NbE~~ | E.SE |
| 10 | 8 | | | |
| 12 | 8 | | | |
| 2 | 7 | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | |

Remarks On Board Thursday July the 21
First Part Commences with Strong Trades
And Some Squalls Employed in Sail making
Saw one Brig middle part the Same
Latter part more moderate Set Steering
Sails Employed in Repairing the fore topsail
And making fly Jib Nothing in
Sight of Note So ends

Lat By obs 13..24 South
Long 31..12 West 1337 Days

| H | K | F | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 6 | | NbE | E.SE |
| 4 | 5 | 4 | NbE | NE |
| 6 | 5 | 4 | | |
| 8 | 5 | 4 | | |
| 10 | 5 | 4 | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | |
| 2 | 6 | | | |
| 4 | 7 | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | |

Remarks On Board Friday July the 22
First part Commences with moderate Trades
Ship under all Sail Employed in Sail
Mending Saw one Brig Steering to the
Southward middle and Latter part Pleasant
Employed in Sail mending So ends

Lat By obs 10.49 South
Long 31.07 West 1338 Days

Ship Canton of New Bedford Homeward Bound 1842

| H | K | ½K | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 6 | | N E b E | S E |
| 4 | 5 | ½ | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | |
| 2 | 7 | | | |
| 4 | 7 | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | |

Remarks On Board Saturday July the 23

First part Commences with Fresh Trades Ship Under all Sail Employed in Sail mending Middle part Some Squally Latter Part Pleasant Employed in ~~[illegible]~~ Turning in the mizen Rigging [illegible] Sail So Ends

Lat By Obs 8.05 South
Long 31.22 West 1339 Days

| H | K | ½K | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 8 | ½ | N W b S | E S E |
| 4 | 6 | ½ | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | |

Remarks On Board Sunday July the 24

First part Commences with Fresh Trades Ship under all Sail Employed in fitting Mizen Rigging Saw one Sail middle part Pleasant Saw one Ship Steering S W Latter Part Same Squally With Some Rain Nothing in Sight So Ends

Lat By Obs 5.30 South
Long 31.43 West 1340 Days.

| H | K | ½K | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 6 | | N b W | E S E |
| 4 | 6 | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | |
| 2 | 2 | ½ | E N E | |
| 4 | 2 | ½ | S S W | |
| 6 | 5 | | N b W | |
| 8 | 6 | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | |

Remarks On Board Monday July the 25

First Part Commences with Fresh Trades And Squally with Showers of Rain Ship under All Sail at 6 Took in Studding sail at 10 Took in Top gallant Sails and Courses at 11 Came By the wind E N E at 2 AM headed S S W at 6 Steered N b W with fine weather and Rain Saw Nothing Employed in Brakeing out Fore water So Ends

Lat By obs 3.28 South
Long 32.10 West 1341

# Ship Canton Bound Towards New Bedford D 1842

| H | K | HK | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 5 | do | NWbW½W | SE |
| 4 | 5 | do | NWbN½N | |
| 6 | 4 | do | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | |

Remarks on Board Tuesday July the 26 1842

First Part Commences with fresh Trades And Squally with Showers of Rain Ship under All Sail employed in Ships duty Middle Part Light Breeze Latter Part the Same Employed in Setting up the main Rigging And Ratting Down the mizen So Ends All Hands verry Busily Employed

Lat By Obs 01..47 South
Long 33..45 West 1342 Days

| H | K | HK | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 3 | do | NWbW½W | SSE |
| 4 | 4 | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | |

Remarks On Board Wednesday July the 27

Remarks On Board Wednesday

First Part Commences with Light Trades And Pleasent Ship under all Sail employed In Setting up the main Rigging middle Part Pleasent Latter Part fresh Breeze employed in Ratting Down the mizen Rigging and fitting the main So Ends

Lat By obs 00..13 South
Long 34..43 West 1343 Days

| H | K | HK | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 5 | do | NWbW | SE |
| 4 | 5 | do | | |
| 6 | 5 | do | | |
| 8 | 5 | do | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | |

Remarks On Board Thursday July the 28

First Part Commences with fresh Trades Ship under all Sail Employed in Setting Up the fore Rigging and Ratting Down the Main Rigging middle Part Pleasant Latter Part Employed in Setting up the Topmast Rigging and Ratting Down the mizen Rigging All Hands verry Busily Employed So Ends

Lat By obs 01..47 North
Long 35..18 West 1344 Days

Ship Canton of New Bedford Bound Towards New Bedford

| H | K | HF | Course | Winds | LW |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 5 | | NWbyN. | SE | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | |

Remarks On Board Friday July the 29th 1842

First Part Commences with fresh Breeze and Pleasant All Hands employed in fitting Rigging and Ratling Down middle Part Pleasant Latter Part employed in Ratling Down the fore Rigging and ~~main~~ and main Topmast Rigging and other various Jobs So Ends

Lat By Obs 03.55 North
Long 37.01 West 1345 Days

| H | K | HF | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 5 | | NWbyN | SE |
| 4 | 5 | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | |
| 10 | | | | |
| 12 | | | | |
| 2 | | | | |
| 4 | | | | |
| 6 | | | | |
| 8 | | | | |
| 10 | | | | |
| 12 | | | | |

Remarks On Board Saturday July the 30

First Part commences with fresh Trades Ships under All Sail Employed in Ratling Down Topmast Rigging middle Part one Shower of Rain Latter Part Pleasant All Hands employed On Ship Duty So Ends

Lat By Obs 05.50 North

Long 39.12 West 1346 Days

| H | K | HF | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 5 | | NWbyN | SE |
| 4 | 5 | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | |
| 10 | 4 | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | South |
| 2 | 5 | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | |
| 10 | 5 | 1/2 | | |
| 12 | 6 | 1/2 | | |

Remarks On Board Sunday July the 31

First Part commences with fresh Breeze Ships under all Sail employed in fitting Rigging and Tarring Down middle Part Pleasant Latter Part Some Raining Saw Porposses So Ends

Lat By obs 07.30 North

Long 40.45 West 1347 Days

# Ship Canton of New Bedford Bound Towards N. B

| H | K | ½K | Course | Winds | L.W. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 6 | 40 | NWbyN | SW | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | |
| 10 | 3 | 40 | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | SE | |
| 4 | 2 | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | SW | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | |

Remarks On Board Monday August the 1 1842

First Part commences with Light Breeze And Showers of rain Caught three Porpoises middle and Latter part pleasant All Hands employed in fitting Riging For Taring So Ends

Lat By Obs 08.40 North
Long 41.39 West 1348 Days

| H | K | ½K | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 4 | | NWbyN | from NW<br>to SE |
| 4 | 3 | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | |
| 10 | 1 | | | |
| 12 | 1 | | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | |

Remarks On Board Tuesday August the 2

First part commences with Light Breezes And variable all Hands employed in Ship Duty middle part pleasant and Calm Latter part Light Breeze All Hands employed in Taring Riging So Ends

Lat By Obs 09.23 North
Long 42.14 West 1349 Days

| H | K | ½K | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 2 | | NW½N | SW |
| 4 | 2 | | | |
| 6 | 2 | | | |
| 8 | 2 | | | |
| 10 | 1 | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | NNE | NW |
| 4 | 2 | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | West | NNW |
| 8 | 3 | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | |

Remarks On Board Wednesday August the 3

First part commences with Light Breeze And Calm employed in Taring Riging Middle part Light Breeze and Calm Latter part Fresh Breeze All Hands employed in Taring and other various Jobs So ends

Lat By Obs 09.48 North
Long 42.56 West 1350 Days

# Ship Canton Homeward Bound 1842

| H | K | F | Course | Winds | LW |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 4 | | NW¼S | NNW¼W | |
| 4 | 4 | | – | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | NNW | North | |
| 10 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | NWbN | NEbN | |
| 2 | 6 | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | |

Remarks on Board Thursday August the 4

First Part Commences with fresh Breeze Ship Under all Sail All Hands Employed in Ships Duty middle Part Same Squally With Showers of Rain Latter Part Pleasant all Hands Employed in Ships Duty So Ends

Lat By Obs 10.09 North
Long 44.24 West 1351 Days

| H | K | F | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 4 | | NW¼N | NEbN |
| 4 | 4 | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | |
| 10 | 3 | | | |
| 12 | 3 | ½ | | |
| 2 | 2 | ½ | | |
| 4 | 3 | ½ | | |
| 6 | 4 | ½ | | |
| 8 | 4 | ½ | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | |

Remarks On Board Friday August the 5

First Part Commences with Light Breeze Ship under all Sail Employed in Ships Duty middle Part Light Breeze and Squally with Showers of Rain Latter Part much the Same All Hands Employed in washing Ship for Painting So Ends

Lat By Obs 11.29 North
Long 45.39 West 1352 Days

| H | K | F | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 5 | | NW¼N | NEbN |
| 4 | 5 | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | |
| 2 | 2 | | | |
| 4 | 1 | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | |
| 10 | 2 | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | |

Remarks on Board Saturday August the 6

First Part Commences with Light Breeze And Squally Employed in washing Ship middle Part Squally Latter Part the Same Employed in Various Jobs So Ends

Lat By Account 12.35 North
Long 46.42 West 1353

# Ship Canton Homeward Bound AD 1842

| H | K | F | Course | Winds | Remarks On Board Sunday August 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 0 | | | Calm | First Part Commences with Calm middle |
| 4 | 0 | | | | Part the Same Latter Part Light |
| 6 | 0 | | | | Breeze Ship under all Sail |
| 8 | 0 | | | | Nothing in Sight of Note |
| 10 | 0 | | | | So Ends |
| 12 | 0 | | | | |
| 2 | 1 | | | NEbyE NE | |
| 4 | 1 | | | | |
| 6 | 1 | | | | Lat By Obs 12.39 North |
| 8 | 2 | | | | Long 47.04 West 1354 Days |
| 10 | 2 | | | | |
| 12 | 2 | | | | |

| H | K | F | Course | Winds | Remarks On Board Monday August the 8 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 3 | | | NEbyE NE | First Part Commences with Light Breeze |
| 4 | 3 | 4 | | | Ship under all Sail Nothing in Sight |
| 6 | 4 | | | NEbE | Middle and Latter Part Fresh Breeze |
| 8 | 4 | | | | And Pleasant Employed in Painting |
| 10 | 5 | 4 | | | Spars Nothing in Sight |
| 12 | 6 | 4 | | | So Ends |
| 2 | 6 | 4 | | | |
| 4 | 7 | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | Lat By Obs 14.14 North |
| 10 | 6 | | | | Long 48.40 West 1355 Days |
| 12 | 5 | 4 | | | |

| H | K | F | Course | Winds | Remarks On Board Tuesday August the 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 5 | 4 | | NEbyE & NE | First Part Commences with fresh trades |
| 4 | 5 | 4 | | | Ship under all Sail Employed in |
| 6 | 6 | | | | Painting Spars middle Part Pleasant |
| 8 | 6 | | | | Latter Part the Same Employed in |
| 10 | 5 | 4 | | | Painting Spars So Ends |
| 12 | 5 | 4 | | | |
| 2 | 6 | | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | | Lat By Obs 16.00 North |
| 8 | 6 | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | Long 50.30 West 1356 Days |
| 12 | 6 | | | | |

Ship Canton Bound Towards New Bedford 1842

| H | K | F | Course | Winds | LW |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 6 | | NW½N | NE | |
| 4 | 6 | | NWbyN | NbE | |
| 6 | 6 | | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | | |
| 2 | 7 | | | | |
| 4 | 7 | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | | |
| 12 | 7 | | | | |

Remarks on Board Wednesday August the 10

First Part Commences with fresh Trades Ship under all Sail Employed in Painting Davys and other various Articles middle and Latter Part the Same Employed in various Jobs So Ends

Lat By obs 18..11 North

Long 52..23 West 1357 Days

| H | K | F | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 6 | 4 | NWbyN | NE |
| 4 | 7 | | | |
| 6 | 7 | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | | |
| 10 | 8 | | | |
| 12 | 8 | | | |
| 2 | 6 | 4 | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | ENE |
| 6 | 5 | | | SW |
| 8 | 3 | | | ENE |
| 10 | 2 | | | |
| ~~12~~ | 4 | | | |

Remarks on Board Thursday August the 11

First Part Commences with Strong Trades Ship under all Sail Employed in Ship Duty Middle Part Cloudy with Sharp Lightning Latter Part Rainy with thunder And Lightning So Ends

Lat By account 19..49 North

Long 54..00 West 1358 Days

| H | K | F | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 6 | | NWbyN | ENE |
| 4 | 6 | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | |
| 8 | 5 | 1/2 | | |
| 10 | 5 | 1/2 | NW½N | |
| 12 | 5 | 1/2 | | |
| 2 | 5 | 1/2 | | |
| 4 | 5 | 1/2 | | |
| 6 | 5 | 1/2 | | |
| 8 | 5 | 1/2 | | |
| 10 | 5 | 1/2 | | |
| 12 | 5 | 1/2 | | |

Remarks On Board Friday August the 12

First Part Commences with fresh Trades and Cloudy Employed in Scrubing Decks Middle And Latter Part Pleasant Employed In Painting inside ~~the~~ Bulworks and Comm And so on Saw Gulf weed So Ends

Lat By obs 21..41 North

Long 55..41 West 1359 Days

# Ship Canton Homeward Bound E D 1842

| H | K | HK | Course | Winds | LW | Remarks on Board Saturday August the 13 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 5 | | NW¼N | EbE | | First Part Commences with Light Trades |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | Ship under all Sail Employed in Paintin |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | Inside Bulwarks middle and Latter |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | Part Pleasant Employed in Painting |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | Saw one Brig Steering to the |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | S W So Ends |
| 2 | 5 | | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | | Lat By Obs 23.17 North |
| 12 | 5 | | | | | Long 57.21 West 1360 Days |

| H | K | HK | Course | Winds | Remarks on Board Sunday Aug the 14 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 5 | | NW¼N | ENE | First Part Commences with Light Trades |
| 4 | 5 | | | | Ship under all Sail middle and |
| 6 | 5 | | | | Latter Part Pleasant Nothing in |
| 8 | 5 | | | | Sight So Ends |
| 10 | 5 | | | | |
| 12 | 5 | | | | |
| 2 | 5 | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | Lat By obs 24..39 North |
| 8 | 5 | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | | | | Long 59..01 West 1361 Days |
| 12 | 5 | | | | |

| H | K | HK | Course | Winds | Remarks on Board Monday August the 15 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 4 | | NW¼N | NE | First Part Commences with Light Breeze |
| 4 | 4 | | | | Ship under all Sail middle Part Pleasant |
| 6 | 4 | | | | Latter Part the Same Employed in |
| 8 | 4 | | | | Cleaning Ships outside Saw one Sail |
| 10 | 4 | | | | So Ends |
| 12 | 4 | | | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | Lat By obs 25..44 North |
| 8 | 4 | | | | Long 60.19 West 1362 Days |
| 10 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | |

Ship Canton Bound Towards New Bedford A 1842

| H | K | ½ | Course | Winds | Remarks On Board Tuesday August the 16 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 3 | | NWbN | NE | First part Commences with Light Breeze and |
| 4 | 3 | | | | Pleasant Employed in Cleaning Ship out |
| 6 | 3 | | | | Side middle and latter part Pleasant |
| 8 | 3 | | | | Employed in Painting out side Saw |
| 10 | 4 | | | | One Brig So ends |
| 12 | 4 | | | | |
| 2 | 4 | | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | | | | |
| 8 | 3 | | | | Lat by obs 26.44 North |
| 10 | 3 | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | Long 61..32 West 1363 Days |

| H | K | ½ | Course | Winds | Remarks On Board Wednesday August the 17 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 3 | | NWbN | SE | First part Commences with Light Breeze |
| 4 | 3 | | | | Ship under all sail Employed in Painting |
| 6 | 3 | | | | Middle and latter part Pleasant |
| 8 | 3 | | | | Employed in various Jobs saw one |
| 10 | 3 | | | | Sail So ends |
| 12 | 3 | | | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | Lat by obs 27.43 North |
| 6 | 4 | | | | |
| 8 | 4 | | | | Long 62..39 West 1364 Days |
| 10 | 4 | | | | |
| 12 | 4 | | | | |

| H | K | ½ | Course | Winds | Remarks On Board Thursday August the 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 2 | ½ | NW | SE | First part Light Breeze and Pleasant |
| 4 | 2 | ½ | | | Employed in various Jobs sent the main |
| 6 | 2 | ½ | | | Royal yard Aloft middle and latter |
| 8 | 3 | | | | Part the Same employed in Repairing the |
| 10 | 3 | | | | Fore sail So ends |
| 12 | 3 | | | | |
| 2 | 3 | ½ | | | |
| 4 | 4 | | | | |
| 6 | 3 | ½ | | | Lat by obs 28.33 North |
| 8 | 3 | ½ | | | |
| 10 | 2 | ½ | | | Long 63..44 West 1365 Days |
| 12 | 2 | ½ | | | |

# Ship Canton Towards New Bedford AD 1842

| H | K | F | Course | Winds | Remarks On Board Friday August the 19 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 2 | 114 | N W | S E | First Part Light Breeze and berry warm |
| 4 | 2 | 40 | | | Employed in Bending fore and main |
| 6 | 2 | 40 | | | Topsails middle Part thunder and Lightning |
| 8 | 2 | 40 | | | Latter Part mordenate Breeze employed |
| 10 | 3 | | | | In various Jobs So Ends |
| 12 | 5 | | | | |
| 2 | 6 | | | | |
| 4 | 3 | 110 | | | |
| 6 | 3 | 40 | | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | | Lat By obs 29.32 North |
| 10 | 3 | | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | | Long 65.00 West 1366 Days |

| H | K | F | Course | Winds | Remarks On Board Saturday August the 20 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 2 | 40 | N W | S E | First Part Commences with Light Breeze |
| 4 | 2 | 40 | | | And berry warm employed in various |
| 6 | 2 | 40 | | | Jobs middle Part Raining with |
| 8 | 2 | 40 | | | Thunder and Lightning Latter Part |
| 10 | 3 | | | | Pleasant employed in Ships Duty saw |
| 12 | 3 | | | | 2 Sail So Ends |
| 2 | 3 | 110 | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | | | |
| 6 | 4 | | | | Lat By obs 30 40 North |
| 8 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 5 | 110 | | | Long 66.00 West 1367 Days |
| 12 | 6 | 40 | | | |

| H | K | F | Course | Winds | Remarks On Board Sunday August the 21 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 4 | | N W b W | East | First Part Commences with Light Breeze |
| 4 | 4 | | | | Ship under all Sail Employed in various |
| 6 | 4 | | | | Jobs middle and Latter Part fresh Breeze |
| 8 | 4 | 110 | | | Ship under all Sail Saw 3 Sail |
| 10 | 6 | | | | So Ends |
| 12 | 6 | | | | |
| 2 | 5 | 110 | | | |
| 4 | 6 | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | 110 | | | Lat By obs 32.26 North |
| 8 | 5 | 110 | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | Long 67.40 West 1368 Days |
| 12 | 6 | | | | |

Ship Canton Bound Towards New Bedford AD 1842

| H | K | F | Course | Winds | Remarks On Board Monday August the 22 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 6 | ½ | | NEby East | First Part Commences with fresh Breeze Ship |
| 4 | 7 | | | | Under all Sail Saw one Brig Steering to the |
| 6 | 6 | ½ | | | SW middle and Latter Part fine |
| 8 | 6 | ½ | | | Breeze Ship under all Sail Saw one |
| 10 | 6 | | | | Schooner Steering to the Southward |
| 12 | 6 | | | | Employed in Ship Duty So Ends |
| 2 | 6 | | | | |
| 4 | 5 | ½ | | | |
| 6 | 6 | | | | |
| 8 | 6 | | | | |
| 10 | 6 | | | | Lat By obs 34.35 North |
| 12 | 5 | ½ | | | Long 69.10 West 1369 Days |

| H | K | F | Course | Winds | Remarks On Board Tuesday August the 23 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 3 | | | NNWest East | First Part Commences with fresh Breeze |
| 4 | 4 | ½ | | | Ship under all Sail Employed in Ship |
| 6 | 5 | | | | Duty middle Part Squally Latter Part |
| 8 | 4 | | | | Rugged Employed in various Jobs |
| 10 | 4 | | | | So Ends |
| 12 | 5 | | | | |
| 2 | 6 | | | | |
| 4 | 7 | | | | |
| 6 | 5 | | | | Lat By account 36.30 North |
| 8 | 4 | | | | |
| 10 | 7 | | | | Long 70.24 West 1370 Days |
| 12 | 6 | | | | |

| H | K | F | Course | Winds | Remarks On Board Wednesday August the 24 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 7 | | | NWbyN East | First Part Commences with Cloudy and |
| 4 | 7 | | | | Showers of Rain Ship under all Sail |
| 6 | 7 | | | | Middle and Latter Part Strong Winds |
| 8 | 7 | | | | And Rugged Employed in various Jobs |
| 10 | 7 | | | | So Ends |
| 12 | 4 | | | | |
| 2 | 8 | ½ | | NbyW | Lat By obs 39.05 North |
| 4 | 8 | ½ | | NNW | |
| 6 | 6 | ½ | | | Long 72.30 West 1371 Days |
| 8 | [illegible] | | | | |
| 10 | 7 | ½ | | | |
| 12 | 8 | | | | |

## Ship Canton Bound Towards New Bedford AD 1842

| H | K | Hf | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 7 | | NbE | |
| 4 | 7 | | NbyE | EbyN |
| 6 | 7 | | | |
| 8 | 7 | | SbyE | EbyS |
| 10 | 3 | | | |
| 12 | 3 | | | |
| 2 | 3 | | | |
| 4 | 3 | | ENE | SE |
| 6 | 8 | | | |
| 8 | 9 | | NE | |
| 10 | 6 | | | |
| 12 | 6 | | | |

Remarks On Board Thursday August the 25

First Part Strong Breeze Ship under All Sail Saw 2 Sail at 4 Tooke in Top Gallant Sail and Single Reefed the topsails at 7 Sounded Got Bottom 30 fathoms White yellow and Black Sand middle Part Squally at 8 PM wore Ship to the SbyE at 4 AM Steered NE Saw several Sail Hove the Try works over Board So Ends Employed in various Jobs

Lat by obs 40.13 North
Long 72.10 West 1372 Days

| H | K | Hf | Course | Winds |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | 6 | | NbW | SE |
| 4 | 6 | | | |
| 6 | 8 | 10 | | |
| 8 | 5 | | | |
| 10 | | | | |
| 12 | | | | |
| 2 | | | | |
| 4 | | | | |
| 6 | | | | |
| 8 | | | | |
| 10 | | | | |
| 12 | | | | |

Remarks On Board Friday August the 26

First Part Commences with Fresh Breeze Ship under all Sail 2 Ships in Sight at 8 ~~Saw~~ Montauk Light Bearing NNW Distance 15 miles at 1 AM Saw Block Island Bearing NNW Distance 6 miles with Rain At Calm at 7 Light Breeze from SE headed ENE at 10 Took Pilot And Steered Towards Buzzards Bay
So Ends 1373 Days

Remarks On Board Saturday August the 27

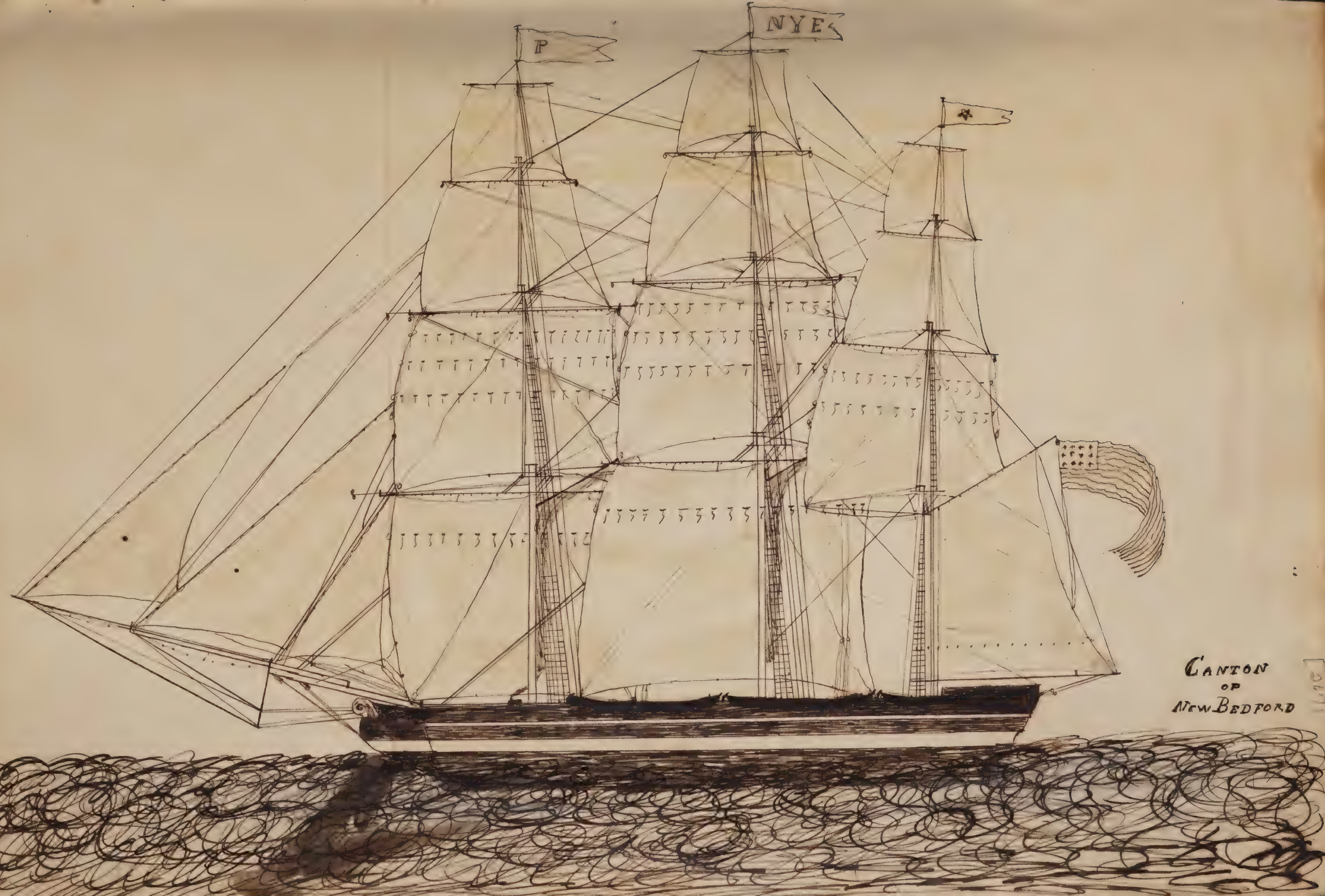
First Part Commences with Light Breeze From South Steering in Towards New Bedford at 3 foggy at 6 Came to Anchor Abreast Of New Bedford Light in five fathoms of water

Bags weighing 42 ℔

Allen Hart

Mr Hart. legs off

Geo
George george
G



Canton
of
New Bedford

DC 97

# Provision When Opened on Board Ship Canton

| | Beef | Pork | Bread | Flour | Beans | Rice | Water | Codfish |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Cask | Cask | Cask | Cask | Cask | | | |
| In the Stream | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| December 4 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | |
| Do 8 | | | | | | | | |
| Do 12 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Do 14 | | | 1 | | | | 1 | |
| Do 19 | 1 | | | | | | 1 | |
| Do 27 | 1 | | | | | | 1<br>1 | |
| January 2 | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | 237 | |
| 3 | | | | | | | 174 | |
| 5 | 1 | | | | | | 170 | |
| Do 12 | 1 | | | | | | 180 | |
| Do 21 | 1 | | | | | | 175 | |
| Do 26 | | 1 | | | | | 161 | |
| Do 29 | 1 | | 1 | 1 | | | 244 | Butter |
| Feb 2 | | | | | | | 189 | |
| Do 6 | 1 | | | | | | 181 | 19-1 |
| Do 14 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | 217 | at 241 |
| Do 19 | | | | | | | 186 | |
| Do 22 | 1 | | | | | | 165 | |
| Do 25 | | | | 1 | | | 215 | |
| March 1 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Do 4 | | | 1 | | | | | |
| Do 9 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | |
| Do 16 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Do 20 | | | 1 | | | | | |
| Do 24 | 1 | | | 1 | | | | |
| April 2 | | 1 | | | | | | |
| Do " 6 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Do " 14 | | | 1 | | | | | |
| Do " 17 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Do 22 | | 1 | | | | | | |
| Do 24 | | | | 1 | | | | |
| Do 28 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| May 6 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Do 10 | | 1 | | | | | | |
| Do 11 | | | 1 | | | | | |
| Do 16 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Do 25 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Do 30 | | 1 | | | | | | |
| June 3 | 1 | | 1 | | | | | |
| Do 7 | | | | 1 | | | | |
| Do 12 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Do 20 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | |
| Do 24 | | | 1 | | | | | |
| Do 29 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| July 3 | | | | 1 | | | | |
| Do 10 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Do 15 | | 1 | 1 | | | | | |
| Do 20 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Do 31 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | |
| August 6 | | | 1 | | | | | |
| Do 10 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Do 11 | | | | 1 | | | | |
| Do 21 | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Do 27 | | | 1 | | | | | |
| Do 28 | | 1 | | | | | | |

| | Beef | Pork | Bread | Flour |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sept 14 | 1 | | | |
| Do 8 | | | | 1 |
| Do 11 | 1 | | | |
| Do 26 | | 1 | | |
| Do 28 | 1 | | | |
| Oct 1 | | | 1 | |
| Do 8 | 1 | | | |
| Do 10 | | | | 1 |
| Do 15 | | 1 | | |
| Do 16 | 1 | | | |
| Do 26 | 1 | | | |
| Do 4 | 1 | | | |
| Do 8 | | 1 | | |
| Do 14 | 1 | | | 1 |
| Do 19 | | | 1 | |
| Do 23 | 1 | | | |
| Do 29 | | 1 | | |
| December 2 | 1 | | | |
| Do 9 | | | | 1 |
| Do 10 | | | 1 | |
| Do 11 | 1 | | | |
| Do 19 | 1 | 1 | | 1 |
| Do 27 | | | | |
| Do 29 | 1 | | | |
| [illegible] | 1 | | 1 | |
| Do 9 | | 1 | | 1 |
| Do 12 | | | | |
| Do 13 | 1 | | | |
| Do 22 | 1 | | | |
| Do 27 | | | 1 | |
| Do 30 | 1 | 1 | | |
| Feb 2 | | | | 1 |
| Do [illegible] | 1 | | | |
| Do 14 | | | | 1 |
| Do 18 | 1 | | 1 | |
| Do 25 | | 1 | | |
| Do 26 | 1 | | | |

# Provision Opened On Board Ship Canton

| | Molasses | |
|---|---|---|
| Nov 20 | 1 | |
| | 1 | |
| | 1 | |
| March 13 | 1 | |
| May 15 | 1 | |
| July 4 | 1 | |
| August 27 | 1 | |
| [illegible] | | |
| Nov 19 | 1 | |
| Jan 1840 10 | 1 | |
| March 2 | 1 | 2 Ad [illegible] |
| April 30 | 1 | |
| June 18 | 1 | |
| Aug 6 | 1 | |
| Sept 23 | 1 | |
| Nov 11 | 1 | |
| January 4 | 1 | |
| Do 30 | 1 | |
| April 22 | 1 | |
| June 9 | 1 | |
| Aug 1 | 1 | |
| Oct 12 | 1 | |
| Nov 28 | 1 | |
| January 11 | 1 | |
| Feb 23 | 1 | |
| April 2 | 1 | |
| June 2 | 1 | |
| July 4th 25 | 1 | |

| | Beef | Pork | Bread | Flour |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| March 7 | 1 | | | |
| Do 8 | | | | 1 |
| Do 12 | | | 1 | |
| Do 26 | | | | 1 |
| Do 30 | | | 1 | |
| April 1 | 1 | 1 | | |
| Mont 9 | " | " | " | 1 |
| " 12 | 1 | | | |
| Do 20 | | 1 | 1 | |
| Do 23 | 1 | | | |
| Do 26 | " | " | " | 1 |
| ~~May 2~~ | ~~1~~ | | | |
| Do 4 | " | " | 1 | |
| Do 8 | " | 1 | | |
| Do 19 | " | " | 1 | |
| June 16 | ~~1~~ | 1 | | |
| Do 18 | 1 | | | |
| Do 21 | " | " | " | 1 |
| Do 28 | 1 | " | 1 | 1 |
| July 2 | 1 | | | 1 |
| Do 7 | " | 1 | " | |
| Do 8 | 1 | | | |
| Do 12 | " | " | 1 | |
| Do 17 | 1 | | | |
| Do 23 | " | 1 | | |
| Do 25 | 1 | | | |
| Do 29 | " | " | " | 1 |
| Do 30 | " | " | 1 | |
| August 4 | 1 | | | |
| Do 11 | 1 | | | |
| Do 12 | " | " | " | 1 |
| Do 13 | " | 1 | | |
| Do 15 | " | " | 1 | |
| Do 18 | 1 | | | |
| Do 25 | 1 | | | |
| Do 28 | " | " | 1 | 1 |
| September 1 | 1 | | | |
| Do 5 | " | 1 | | |
| Do 8 | 1 | | | 1 |
| Do 10 | " | " | " | |
| Do 14 | " | " | 1 | |
| Do 16 | 1 | | | |
| Do 23 | 1 | | | 1 |
| Do 25 | " | " | " | |
| Do 28 | " | " | 1 | |
| Do ~~1840~~ 30 | 1 | 1 | | |
| October 7 | 1 | " | " | 1 |
| Do 14 | 1 | | | |
| Do 16 | " | " | 1 | |
| Do 21 | 1 | " | " | 1 |
| Do 22 | " | 1 | | |
| Do 28 | 1 | | | |
| Do 30 | " | " | 1 | |
| November 4 | 1 | | | 1 |
| Do 5 | " | " | " | |
| Do 11 | 1 | 1 | | |
| Do 12 | " | " | 1 | |
| Do 18 | 1 | " | " | 1 |
| Do 21 | 1 | | | |
| Do 25 | | | | |
| December 2 | 1 | | | |
| Do 5 | " | 1 | | 1 |
| Do 7 | " | " | | |

| | Beef | Pork | Bread | Flour |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| December 28 | 1 | | | |
| Jan 4 | 1 | 1 | | |
| Do 14 | " | " | " | 1 |
| Do 15 | 1 | 1 | | |
| Do 25 | 1 | 1 | | |
| Feb 1 | " | " | 1 | |
| Do 6 | 1 | 1 | " | 1 |
| Do 18 | 1 | 1 | | |
| Do 27 | " | " | 1 | |
| March 8 | 1 | 1 | " | 1 |
| Do 14 | 1 | 1 | | |
| Do 20 | " | " | 1 | |
| Do 25 | 1 | 1 | " | 1 |
| April [illegible] | | | | |
| " 7 | 1 | 1 | | |
| 14 | " | " | 1 | |
| 16 | " | " | " | 1 |
| 22 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| May 4 | " | " | " | 1 |
| Do 5 | 1 | 1 | | |
| Do 17 | 1 | 1 | " | 1 |
| Do 24 | " | " | 1 | |
| Do 28 | 1 | 1 | " | 1 |
| June 4 | " | " | 1 | |
| Do 8 | 1 | 1 50 | | |
| Do 9 | " | " | " | 1 1 |
| Do 18 | 1 | | | |
| Do 22 | 1 | 1 | | |
| Do 24 | " | " | 1 | |
| July 18 | 1 | 1 | 1 | |
| Do 24 | " | " | " | 1 |
| Do 28 | 1 100 | 1 | | |
| August 9 | 1 | | | |
| 10 | " | " | 1 Bisc | |
| 13 18 | " | " | " | 1 |
| 14 | 1 | 1 | | |
| 22 | | | | |
| Do 28 | 1 | " | 1 | 1 |
| Sep 4 | 1 | | | |
| Do 10 | " | " | " | 1 |
| Do 11 | 1 | | 1 | |
| Do 15 | " | " | | |
| Do 17 | 1 | 1 | " | 1 |
| Do 23 | " | " | | |
| Do 24 | 1 | | | |
| Oct 1 | 1 | | | |
| Do 5 | " | " | 1 | 1 |
| Do 6 | " | " | " | |
| Do 8 | 1 | | | |
| Do 15 | 1 | | | 1 |
| Do 19 | " | " | " | |
| Do 21 | " | " | 1 | |
| Do 22 | 1 | 1 | | |
| Do 29 | 1 | " | " | 1 |
| Nov 2 | " | | | |
| Do 5 | 1 | | 1 | |
| Do 8 | " | " | | |
| Do 13 | 1 | | | 1 |
| Do 15 | " | " | " | |
| Do 19 | 1 | " | 1 | |
| Do 25 | " | | | |
| Do 26 | 1 | | " | 1 |
| Do 27 | " | " | | |
| December 3 | 1 | 1 | " | 1 |
| Do 9 | " | " | 1 | |
| Do 10 | 1 | " | | |
| Do 17 | 1 | | | |

# Provisions Opened Sience Leaving Talcahuana

| | Beef | Pork | Flour | Bread |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| December 31 | .. .. | .. .. | 1 | |
| January 3 | 1 | | | |
| Do 11 | 1 .. | .. 1 | | |
| Do 18 | 1 | | .. | 1 |
| Do 25 | 1 | .. .. | 1 | |
| Feb 2 | 1 | | | |
| Do 9 | 1 | | | |
| Do 14 | .. | .. | .. .. | 1 |
| Do 15 | 1 | .. .. | 1 | |
| Do 22 | 1 .. | 1 | | |
| Do 28 | .. | .. | 1 | |
| March 1 | 1 | | | |
| Do 6 | .. .. | .. .. | .. .. | 1 |
| Do 10 | 1 | | | |
| Do 12 | .. | .. | 1 | |
| Do 15 | 1 | | | |
| Do 21 | 1 | | | |
| Do 26 | .. | 1 .. | 1 | |
| Do 28 | 1 | | | |
| April 3 | | .. | .. | 1 |
| Do 4 | .. 1 | | | |
| Do 8 | .. | .. | 1 | |
| Do 11 | 1 | | 1 | 15 .. 1 |
| Do 18 | 1 | .. | 1 | |
| Do 22 | .. | | | |
| Do 25 | 1 | | | |
| Do 30 | .. .. | .. 1 | | |
| May 2 | 1 | | | |
| Do 8 | .. | .. | .. | 1 |
| Do 26 | 1 | | | |
| June 2 | [illegible] .. | 1 | 1 | |
| Do 8 | 1 | | | |
| Do 9 | .. | 1 | .. .. | 1 |
| Do 13 | .. | .. | 1 | |
| Do 21 | 1 | 1 | | |
| Do 24 | .. | .. | 1 | |
| July 3 | 1 .. | 1 | | |
| 4 | .. | | | |
| 9 | .. | .. | 1 | .. 1 |
| 13 | 1 | 1 | | |
| 21 | .. .. | .. .. | 1 | |
| 22 | 1 .. | 1 | | |
| 29 | .. | .. | .. | 1 |
| August 3 | .. .. | 1 .. | 1 | |
| Do 6 | 1 .. | 1 | | |
| Do 16 | 1 .. | 1 | | |